United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
Department of Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Colorado State Office
Denver Federal Center, Building 40
Lakewood, Colorado 80215
www.blm.gov/colorado

In Reply Refer To:
7250 (CO-932)

Mr. Rob Viehl
Colorado Water Conservation Board
1313 Sherman Street, Room 721
Denver, Colorado 80203

Dear Viehl:

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is writing this letter to formally communicate its recommendation for an increase to the instream flow water right on Potter Creek, located in Water Division 4. Potter Creek is tributary to Roubideau Creek approximately eight miles southwest of the City of Delta. This recommendation covers the portion of Potter Creek that runs from the U.S. Forest Service boundary to the confluence with Roubideau Creek. For purposes of this recommendation, the creek will be divided into two sections. The first reach is above the confluence with Monitor Creek, and the second reach is below the confluence with Monitor Creek. The first reach is 8.1 miles in length, and the second reach is 1.72 miles in length. Both reaches are located entirely on lands managed by BLM.

This recommendation is a response to a request from the Colorado Water Conservation Board (CWCB). The CWCB requested that BLM identify a method to protect water-dependent values on Potter Creek that may help build an alternative to formal designation of Potter Creek into the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. In the Record of Decision and Final Resource Management Plan for BLM's Uncompahgre Field Office, BLM determined that Potter Creek is suitable for Wild and Scenic River designation. BLM's suitability determination specifically noted that the current lack of flow protection for globally significant riparian values was a significant factor driving BLM's suitability determination. BLM believes that the land use protections associated with a suitability determination, combined with an instream flow water right to protect water dependent values, will provide long-term protection for Potter Creek.

There are two key scientific concepts driving this recommendation. The first is that establishment and reproduction of these riparian communities is highly dependent on periodic high flow events. This recommendation is structured so that instream flow protection is triggered when a high flow event starts, and protection continues until the high flow event recedes to base flow levels. The second scientific concept is that protection of base flows provides essential habitat for fish communities, and they also maintain the alluvial aquifer where the roots of riparian communities draw water. This recommendation acknowledges that there is an existing instream flow water right on Potter Creek designed to protect base flows, and it relies upon that base flow protection to maintain alluvial aquifers that are critical for supporting riparian communities.

Even with these two forms of instream flow protection, this recommendation still leaves substantial water available for appropriation. When flows are above the protected base flow levels but below the flow rate that triggers high flow protection, water can be appropriated for human use. In addition, when the creek leaves the Uncompahgre Plateau and enters the valley floor, flows will not be subject to protection and will be available for appropriation.

BLM's detailed instream flow recommendation, along with biological information and hydrologic investigations that support it, are set forth in a report enclosed with this letter.
If you have any questions regarding our instream flow recommendation, please contact Roy Smith at 303-239-3940.

Sincerely,

Digitally signed by ALAN BITTNER
Date: 2023.02.28 08:23:39 -07'00'

Deputy State Director
Resources

Enclosure – Potter Creek Instream Flow Report

Cc: Suzanne Copping, Uncompahgre FO
Jedd Sondergard, Uncompahgre FO
Stephanie Connolly, Southwest DO

BLM Instream Flow Recommendation

Potter Creek, Uncompahgre Plateau
Water Division 4

Instream Flow Recommendation Report Table of Contents

Introduction – Page 3

Background Information – Page 4

Biological Summary – Page 7

Instream Flow Rate Quantification Study Methods – Page 14

Instream Flow Recommendation – Page 22

Water Availability – Page 25

INTRODUCTION

Potter Creek is located within the larger Roubideau Creek watershed, one of the most ecologically intact watersheds on the eastern side of the Uncompahgre Plateau. Potter Creek originates at an elevation of approximately 9,000 feet near Columbine Pass and passes through the montane conifer and pinyon-juniper woodland ecological zones as it descends to an elevation of approximately 5,500 feet at its confluence with Roubideau Creek.

The Potter Creek watershed is ecologically intact because there is very little development within the watershed, and the naturally variable flow regime is largely unaltered. The riparian community on Potter Creek reflects this hydrology, in that natural high flow events which support the riparian community still occur. Overall, the intact high flow event regime on Potter Creek supports healthy, intact riparian communities along the creek.

In addition, there are no major barriers to native fish passage between Potter Creek and the Gunnison River, which is unusual for streams on the east side of the Uncompahgre Plateau. The hydrology described above also supports abundant habitat for spawning and rearing by native fishes, including flannelmouth sucker, bluehead sucker, and roundtail chub, which are BLM sensitive species and species that are also the subject of a multi-state conservation agreement designed to prevent a listing of the species under the Endangered Species Act. The native fishes spend much of their life cycle in the Gunnison River but can be found in high numbers in Potter Creek during the snowmelt runoff period.

The purpose of this recommendation is to protect the full array of Potter Creek's ecological functions with instream flow water rights. The recommended instream flow water right is specifically structured to protect a component of the hydrologic regime – high flows -- that is critical for the persistence of riparian communities. Another critical component of the flow regime – base flows -- is partially protected by an existing, year-round instream flow water right appropriated by the CWCB in 2004. Together, the two water rights assist in protecting the flow-dependent ecological functions in Potter Creek.

This report covers the portion of Potter Creek that runs from the U.S. Forest Service boundary to the confluence with Roubideau Creek. For purposes of BLM's instream flow recommendation, this report divides Potter Creek into two sections. The first reach is above the confluence with Monitor Creek, and the second reach is below the confluence with Monitor Creek. The first reach is 8.1 miles in length, and the second reach is 1.72 miles in length. Both reaches are located entirely on lands owned and managed by BLM.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

BLM commenced an intensive study and review of Potter Creek's management in 2010, as part of a general land use plan revision for lands managed by the Uncompahgre Field Office. The intensive review of Potter Creek BLM was mandated by the National Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968. The Act specifies that all federal land use plan revisions must analyze whether streams that pass through federal lands are "eligible" for designation into the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

An "eligibility" analysis identifies whether a stream supports one or more "outstandingly remarkable values" also referred to as "ORVs." An ORV is defined as a river-related value that is unique, rare, or exemplary, when compared to the other streams in the region of comparison, which in this case is the Colorado Plateau eco-region. An eligibility analysis also requires BLM to identify whether a stream is "free-flowing," which means that the stream does not have any on-channel water storage facilities.

When BLM conducted its review of Potter Creek, it found that Potter Creek is free-flowing and possesses ORVs. BLM relied upon information supplied by the Colorado Natural Heritage Program (CNHP), which has identified riparian communities along Potter Creek that are globally rare. CNHP also determined that these riparian communities are in very good condition. The CNHP findings qualified as an "ORV" for BLM's eligibility study because BLM's Wild and Scenic River's Manual 6400 specifies the following criteria for a botanical or vegetation ORV:

> The area within the river corridor contains riparian communities that are ranked critically imperiled by state-based natural heritage programs. Alternatively, the river contains exemplary examples, in terms of health, resilience, species diversity, and age diversity, of more common riparian communities.

After completing the eligibility study of Potter Creek, BLM also completed a separate "suitability" study, as required by the BLM Wild and Scenic Rivers Manual 6400. A "suitability" study analyzes 13 factors, including social, political, economic, and land management issues, to determine whether an "eligible" stream would make a good addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System (NWSRS). Overall, a suitability study is designed to identify what management approach will work best to protect and enhance the identified ORVs. The study requires BLM to analyze what protection can be accomplished under BLM's land use and planning authorities, and to identify where those authorities cannot provide full protection to the ORV.

BLM's draft suitability analysis concluded that Potter Creek is suitable for designation into the NWSRS. BLM reached this conclusion because while BLM can very effectively protect Potter Creek's riparian communities from the land management perspective, BLM lacks authority to protect stream flows that are necessary for the continued persistence of those communities. BLM noted that if the stream were designated into the NWSRS, the designation would provide BLM with authority to claim a federal reserved water right for protecting the ORVs.

BLM issued its draft suitability report in 2013. After reviewing the draft, the CWCB sent a letter requesting that BLM work with the CWCB to develop a flow protection approach that would serve as an alternative to a federal reserved water right, thereby reducing the need for federal Wild and Scenic River designation. In response to the CWCB request, BLM included the following language in its Final Suitability Report:

> *If scientific studies conclude that alternative forms of flow protection are in place and are sufficient to fully protect the flow related ORVs on Potter Creek, the BLM will determine it is unnecessary to quantify, assert, or adjudicate a federal reserved water right for this segment if it is ultimately designated into the National Wild and Scenic River System.*

BLM's Final Suitability Report was formally adopted by a BLM Record of Decision (ROD) in April 2020. The ROD sets the stage for BLM to formally cooperate with CWCB on comprehensive flow protection. BLM believes that the land use protections associated with the recently completed suitability determination, combined with an instream flow water right to protect water-dependent values, will provide long-term protection for Potter Creek.

Narrowleaf Cottonwood and Fremont Cottonwood sprouting in an area previously disturbed by high flows along Potter Creek.

References:

Bureau of Land Management. Final Wild and Scenic River Eligibility Report For The Uncompahgre Planning Area, 2010.

Bureau of Land Management. Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan for Uncompahgre Field Office, 2020.

Bureau of Land Management. Record of Decision and Approved Resource Management Plan for Dominguez – Escalante National Conservation Area, 2017.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Ecoregion Map at https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/level-iii-and-iv-ecoregions-continental-united-states

BIOLOGICAL SUMMARY

Colorado Natural Heritage Program (CNHP) Methodology

When formulating this recommendation for an instream flow water right to protect riparian species and communities, BLM relied heavily upon information collected by CNHP, as well as subsequent field visits by BLM staff. CNHP is a nonprofit organization and is a sponsored program of the Warner College of Natural Resources at Colorado State University. CNHP is also a member of the NatureServe Network, an international network of partners that use the same scientific methodology to enable scientists to monitor the status of species and natural plant communities from state, national, and global perspectives.

CNHP tracks and ranks Colorado's rare and imperiled species and habitats. In addition, CNHP provides information and expertise on these topics to promote the conservation of Colorado's valuable biological resources. These services are provided by a staff of professional botanists and biologists. CNHP frequently completes inventory and study efforts at the request of local, state, and federal government agencies.

To determine the conservation status of species within Colorado, CNHP gathers information on plants, animals, and natural plant communities throughout the state, also called “elements” of biodiversity. When CNHP completes a site-specific inventory and verifies the presence of an individual species or community, the verified location is called an “element occurrence.” Each element occurrence is ranked on a scale of A-D (excellent to poor) based on condition, size, and landscape context.

Using known information from element occurrences, each element of biodiversity (plant or animal species, or natural plant community) is assigned a rank that indicates its relative degree of imperilment on a five-point scale (for example, 1 = extremely rare/imperiled, 5 = abundant/secure). The primary criterion for ranking elements is the number of occurrences (in other words, the number of known distinct localities or populations). Element imperilment ranks are assigned both in terms of the element's degree of imperilment within Colorado (its State-rank or S-rank) and the element's imperilment over its entire range (its Global-rank or G-rank). Taken together, these two ranks indicate the degree of imperilment of an element. A complete description of each of the Natural Heritage ranks is provided below.

G/S1	**Critically imperiled**-at very high risk of extinction due to extreme rarity (often 5 or fewer occurrences) in the world/statewide, very steep declines, or other factors.
G/S2	**Imperiled-** at high risk of extinction or elimination globally/statewide because of rarity (6 to 20 occurrences, or 1,000 to 3,000 individuals) due to very restricted range, very few populations, steep declines, or other factors.
G/S3	**Vulnerable-**at moderate risk of extinction or elimination through its range or found locally in a restricted range (21 to 100 occurrences, or 3,000 to 10,000 individuals).
G/S4	**Apparently secure** globally/statewide, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery. Usually more than 100 occurrences and 10,000 individuals.
G/S5	**Secure-**common; widespread and abundant globally/statewide, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery.

Riparian Communities Supported by Potter Creek

CNHP surveys have revealed that Potter Creek supports numerous occurrences of healthy, intact riparian plant communities that fall within the Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothills Riparian Woodland and Shrubland Ecological System. Examples of the communities found along Potter Creek and their imperilment ranks include:

- Narrowleaf Cottonwood / Strapleaf Willow / Silver Buffaloberry *(Populus angustifolia / Salix lifulfolia / Shepherdia argentea)* Riparian Forest (G3/S3, B – good condition)

- Narrowleaf Cottonwood / Skunkbush Sumac *(Populus angustifolia / Rhus trilobata)* Riparian Woodland (G3/S3, A – excellent condition)

- Narrowleaf Cottonwood / Red Osier Dogwood *(Populus angustifolia / Cornus sericea)* Riparian Woodland (G4/S4, A – excellent condition)

- Narrowleaf Cottonwood - Douglas Fir *(Populus angustifolia - Pseudotsuga menziesii)* Riparian Woodland (G3/S2, B – good condition)

- Douglas Fir / Red Osier Dogwood *(Pseudotsuga menziesii / Cornus sericea)* Riparian Woodland (G4/S2, B – good condition)

The global imperilment ranks for these natural plant communities are either apparently secure (G4) or vulnerable (G3), but the state ranks are either vulnerable (S3) or imperiled (S2). Imperilment for most communities within the Rocky Mountain Lower Montane Riparian and Woodland Ecological System is often caused by vegetation alteration as the surrounding landscape is developed and roads, homes, or agriculture fields directly infringe on floodplain zones; hydrologic alteration caused by dams and diversions; and invasive species introduction. These systems have also been impacted by the loss of beaver. Throughout Colorado, intact examples of Lower Montane Riparian Woodland and Shrubland riparian communities are relatively rare.

The occurrences of these natural plant communities along Potter Creek received either "A" or

“B” ranking for excellent or good estimated long-term viability when they were originally surveyed by CNHP in the 1990s. An “A” ranking means that the local occurrence is in excellent condition and has an excellent chance at long-term persistence, provided that the community is not threatened by changes to land use and/or changes to the stream flows that support the community. A “B” ranking means that this localized occurrence is in good condition and has a good chance at long-term persistence, provided that the community is not threatened by changes to land use and/or changes to the stream flows that support the riparian community. More recent visits by BLM confirm that the communities are still viable, and reproduction of the primary species still occurs.

Even though Narrowleaf Cottonwood, Silver Buffaloberry, Skunkbush Sumac, and Red Osier Dogwood are widely distributed throughout the western United States, they are seldom found growing in the same habitat because of their different habitat needs. BLM concluded that the reason these species form distinct riparian communities along Potter Creek is related to hydrology and soils. The creek provides short-term flood conditions and moist alluvial soils after high flow events for cottonwood establishment. After seasonal high flow events, alluvial groundwater levels supported by the creek’s base flows are sufficiently high to support established cottonwoods. However, while conditions within the riparian zone support cottonwood species, the sandstone-based soils along Potter Creek are also very well drained, which allows the riparian zone to also support species that do not tolerate high soil moisture for long periods of time. The disturbances created by short-term high flow events favor sprouting by Skunkbush Sumac, Silver Buffaloberry, and Narrowleaf Cottonwood. as well as cottonwood. Once short term high flow events recede, the soils in the Potter Creek floodplain are sufficiently well drained that Skunkbush Sumac and Silver Buffaloberry can thrive, since their rooting depths are less than cottonwood root depths.

CNHP has included Potter Creek within its Roubideau Creek Potential Conservation Area (PCA) because of the importance of the riparian community. Potential Conservation Areas are identified by CNHP as landscapes that possess numerous elements of biological diversity within a concentrated area, making them candidates for protection if land and water management objectives include preservation of biological diversity. The Roubideau Creek PCA is ranked as having very high biodiversity significance (B2, on a scale of B1-B5) because of both the intact riparian zones and several occurrences of rare upland plant species.

References:

Colorado Natural Heritage Program. Biodiversity Information Management System (also known as Biotics Database).

Colorado Natural Heritage Program. Roubideau Creek Level 4 Potential Conservation Area Report. https://cnhp.colostate.edu/download/documents/pca/L4_PCA-Roubideau%20Creek_4-24-2022.pdf

Colorado Natural Heritage Program. Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothills Riparian Woodland and Shrubland. https://cnhp.colostate.edu/projects/ecological-systems-of-colorado/details/?elementID=365200

BLM Objectives for Managing Imperiled and Vulnerable Riparian Communities

CNHP has determined that the riparian communities on Potter Creek are vulnerable or imperiled at the state level. In addition, CNHP has noted that Potter Creek is ecologically intact and mostly unaltered, which has resulted in riparian communities that are in unusually good condition. For these reasons, BLM determined that the riparian communities along Potter Creek met the threshold for an ORV as defined by the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

BLM concurs with CNHP that preservation of globally significant riparian communities is important. BLM believes there are four primary reasons why protecting globally significant riparian communities is important:

- The existence of a set of species that forms a riparian community proves that its combination of species is stable and can thrive within the physical constraints of that environment. These constraints include soil type, flow regimes, slope, channel morphology, broad climate factors, micro-climates. In other words, that combination of species has proven its resiliency over time.

- Resilient communities are better able to withstand environmental stresses and catastrophic events, including floods, drought, fire, climate change, and disease.

- Resilient communities have a superior ability to provide environmental services. These services include stabilization of stream banks, storage of water in stable stream banks, filtration of pollution, stream shading, cycling of vegetative material, and cycling of nutrients. All of these services provide benefits for aquatic habitats, terrestrial wildlife, and humans.

- Resilient communities provide superior wildlife habitat, because specialist wildlife species have evolved to take advantage of the foraging, nesting, brooding opportunities provided by those communities.

Overall, BLM concludes that while many of the individual species in these communities are common, these combinations of species are rare. BLM believes that comprehensive protection is warranted because these communities are uniquely adapted to thrive in conditions on the Uncompahgre Plateau, which includes stress from catastrophic events. If protected, these communities will continue to be resilient and stable, and continue to provide the environmental services that adjacent human communities expect, such as providing wildlife habitat, high quality water supplies, and erosion control/mitigation.

Description of Species Within the Riparian Communities

The following section provides descriptions of each of the primary species that compose the riparian communities. These descriptions include brief summaries of the habitat, as well as processes and hydrologic conditions that are necessary for successful reproduction and propagation.

Narrowleaf Cottonwood and Fremont Cottonwood

Narrowleaf Cottonwood (Populus angustifolia) and Fremont Cottonwood (Populus deltoides) are members of the willow family that can grow up to 80 feet in height. These species occupy the overstory in many riparian zones in Colorado that are located from 4,000 to 7,000 feet in elevation. Cottonwoods often grow in densely packed clusters forming "galleries" over the underlying riparian vegetation. Narrowleaf Cottonwood has lance-shaped leaves, while Fremont Cottonwood has triangular-shaped leaves with scalloped edges.

Fremont Cottonwood (large trees on extreme right and extreme left of photograph) and Narrowleaf Cottonwood (narrower profile trees in middle of photograph) along Potter Creek.

Cottonwoods aggressively reproduce, making them ideal species for stabilizing soils and substrate in riparian zones. Narrowleaf Cottonwood and Fremont Cottonwood reproduce through three methods, and all methods are water dependent. Seeds are generally viable for a period of only two days, and the seeds require wet alluvium in full sunlight to germinate. Clonal reproduction by sprouting from roots occurs only when exposed roots are covered by wet sediments. New cottonwoods may also sprout from branch fragments if the branch fragments become lodged in wet alluvium with full sunlight. Steep gradients, coarse streambed materials and constrained channels promote clonal reproduction.

Overall, establishment and recruitment of new cottonwoods is dependent upon high flow events that establish bare, moist soil surfaces, combined with weather patterns that minimize soil moisture depletions. These events occur on average from every five to ten years. (Baker,1990; Rood, et al, 1997; Mahoney, J.M. and Rood,1998). Recruitment of new cottonwoods typically occurs when the soil water table does not decline more than 2.5 centimeters per day. Once established, cottonwood communities are highly dependent upon flows that maintain water levels in alluvial aquifers.

Strapleaf Willow

Strapleaf Willow is a deciduous shrub that grows up to six feet in height. It can dominate lower terraces of floodplains and stabilized gravel bars. The species requires bare gravel or sand substrate with adequate moisture for seed germination and development. The species is highly resilient against to hydrologic disturbances, such as high velocity floodwaters, sediment deposition, and fully saturated soils.

Strapleaf Willow

Silver Buffaloberry

Silver Buffaloberry is a deciduous, thorny, thicket-forming shrub that is drought-hardy. The plant grows from 3 to 20 feet high. It grows only on well-drained soils, but it will tolerate a variety of soil types. Reproduction is by seed, typically on sites that are disturbed and/or receive full sunlight.

Silver Buffaloberry

Skunkbush Sumac

Skunkbush Sumac is a deciduous, flowering shrub, averaging four feet in height. Like cottonwood, it reproduces by seed and root sprouts, but the dominant form of reproduction is by sprouting. Sprouting occurs most frequently in response to large disturbance events, such as floods. Skunkbush sumac prefers well-drained soils and will not tolerate long-duration flood events or a high water table for long durations.

Skunkbush Sumac

References:

Baker, W.L. (1990) Climatic and hydrologic effects on the regeneration of Populus angustifolia James along the Animas River, Colorado. Journal of Biogeography. 17-59-73.

Mahoney, J.M. & Rood, S.B. (1998). Streamflow requirements for cottonwood seedling recruitment- an integrative model. Wetlands, 18; 634-645.

Natural Resources Conservation Service - Plant Guides and Fact Sheets. https://plants.usda.gov/java/factSheet

Oregon State University Extension Service. Cottonwood Establishment, Survival, and Stand Characteristics. Publication EM 8800, March 2002.

Rood, S.B. et al. (1997). Canyonlands cottonwoods: Mortality of Fremont Cottonwoods in the Matheson Wetlands Preserve along the Colorado River at Moab, Utah. Report prepared for The Nature Conservancy, Moab, Utah, USA.

Scott, M.L., Auble, G.T., and Friedman, J.M. (1997) Flood dependency of cottonwood establishment along the Missouri River, Montana, USA. Ecological Applications, 7:677-690.

INSTREAM FLOW RATE QUANTIFICATION – STUDY METHODS

BLM facilitated three phases of study to develop this instream flow recommendation. The first phase provided "proof of concept" for the proposed instream flow protection approach, which is designed to protect high flow events. The second phase verified that scientific procedures commonly used to analyze stream channels and floodplains can readily be applied to the high-gradient stream channels and high-roughness floodplains on the Uncompahgre Plateau. The third phase was designed to quantify specific flow rates that should be protected.

- **Phase 1** - A literature review identified the hydrologic attributes necessary to support the globally rare riparian communities.

- **Phase 2** - Preliminary on-site studies determined that it is possible to identify bankfull flow rates and flow rates associated with high flow events that inundate all or part of the floodplain. These studies identified the general magnitude of high flow events and suitable portions of the creek for intensive modeling, but they were not used to formulate the final instream flow recommendations.

  Phase 2a -BLM implemented a cross-section analysis of a single cross section utilizing a model called WinXSPRO to develop a preliminary estimate of the flow rate at which bankfull conditions are achieved and inundation of the floodplain begins.

  Phase 2b - BLM also developed a preliminary estimation of peak flood discharge utilizing the U.S. Geological Survey Slope Area Computation Program.

- **Phase 3** - A comprehensive study over a reach of the stream was conducted using the Hydrologic Engineering Center River Analysis System (HEC-RAS) developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. This study incorporated multiple cross sections to analyze stream geometry and it also incorporated elevation surveys of the floodplain to establish floodplain topography. The bankfull flow rates reflected in BLM's recommendation rely upon this study because it considered a range of different channel cross section configurations and developed an average flow rate at which bankfull conditions are reached.

Scientific Literature Review

BLM conducted a review of the scientific literature to identify the flow regime needed to support the Rocky Mountain Lower Montane-Foothills Riparian Woodland and Shrubland Ecological System, including the specific communities present on Potter Creek. Applicable research was narrowed to studies conducted in arid environments in the intermountain west, and includes some studies conducted within Colorado or within Utah very close to the Colorado border. The key findings from this literature review are as follows:

1. Riparian vegetation in dry regions is influenced by low-flow and high-flow components of the surface water regime, and by changing groundwater levels over time. High flow events influence vegetation along channels and floodplains by increasing water availability in riparian soils and by creating disturbances where new individuals can establish. The depth to groundwater and rate of groundwater decline after high flow events directly influences survival of riparian species.

2. Key hydrograph components for cottonwood establishment include timing and magnitude of peak discharge, the rate of decline of the recession limb, and the magnitude of base flows.

3. Woody riparian vegetation is commonly dependent on alluvial groundwater. A decline in water table relative to the condition in which roots developed may strand cottonwood and willow roots where they cannot obtain sufficient moisture.

Considerable research has been conducted on the hydrologic conditions necessary for establishment and persistence of cottonwood trees. Those studies conclude that persistence of cottonwood trees as part of a riparian community is highly dependent on infrequent high flow events. High flow events create disturbed area and sediment deposits where cottonwood can germinate. The research also concludes that slowly receding flow rates after the flood event are important for maintaining water levels in the alluvial aquifer, so that the roots of new seedlings can chase slowly receding groundwater levels in riparian soils.

No research was located that specifically analyzed linkages between flow regimes and Skunkbush Sumac, Silver Buffaloberry, Red Osier Dogwood, or Strapleaf Willow, but substantial research has been completed on the overall requirements of riparian shrub species in arid environments. Those studies conclude that disturbances created by infrequent high flow events promote riparian shrub establishment and persistence. Botanical descriptions of Skunkbush Sumac, Silver Buffaloberry and Strapleaf Willow also note that disturbance is an important part of their life history.

When the principles identified in scientific literature are applied to Potter Creek, BLM concludes that the riparian communities on Potter Creek are a direct response to high flow events. These events occur in association with seasonal snowmelt runoff in the April to June period and with monsoonal thunderstorms in the July to September period. These high flow events also erode the sandstone geology of the Uncompahgre Plateau, transporting and depositing significant sediment, providing fresh surfaces and nutrients for riparian establishment. These periodic disturbances and sediment deposit events provide a dynamic environment for continued change and rejuvenation of the riparian community.

BLM concludes that the riparian communities are also a direct response to base flow conditions that can occur during summer, fall, and winter. Base flows maintain water levels in the alluvial aquifer, which supports both deep-rooted cottonwoods and willows, which require constant access to groundwater to persist.

The following is a summary of the findings from BLM's literature search:

Establishment of Riparian Seedlings

- Establishment of cottonwood seedlings is generally restricted to bare, moist sites protected from intense physical disturbance. (Scott, Auble, & Freidman, 1997).

- Bottomland trees and shrubs, including species of cottonwood, poplar, and willow, require bare, moist surfaces protected from large disturbance for successful establishment. (Scott, Friedman, and Auble, 1996).

- High flow events can produce tree establishment by creating bare, moist deposits high enough above the channel bed to minimize future flow- or ice-related disturbance. (Scott, Auble, & Freidman, 1997).

- Sediment deposition, either from main stem or tributary high flow events, is particularly important for tree establishment where channel movement is constrained by a narrow valley. The trees establish on the resulting elevated alluvial deposits. (Scott, Auble, & Freidman, 1997).

- Exposed portions of the bed are ideal sites for establishment of vegetation, including cottonwood. This vegetation promotes deposition of fine sediment and increases resistance to erosion, thus stabilizing the channel to a narrower width. (Scott, Auble, & Freidman, 1997).

- Deposition of additional fine-textured soils behind newly established cottonwoods allows additional seedlings to establish. (Cooper, Merritt, Andersen, and Chimner, 1999).

Recruitment of Riparian Seedlings

- Cottonwood recruitment is constrained to bare areas that contain fine-textured alluvial soils, saturated by high flow events, to provide the soil moisture necessary for seedling survival. Fine-textured soil provide enhance survival due to their higher water-holding capacity. (Cooper, Merritt, Andersen, and Chimner, 1999).

- Along the Animas River, establishment of Narrowleaf Cottonwood occurs about once every ten years, when peak snowmelt flows coincide with cool, wet weather. Establishment is also restricted to a few weeks when the seeds are viable. (Baker, 1990).

- Key hydrograph components for cottonwood establishment include timing and magnitude of high flow peaks, the rate of decline of the recession limb, and the magnitude of base flows. (Shaffroth, Auble, Stromberg, and Patten, 1998).

- Cottonwood establishment and recruitment typically occurs during high flow events with a frequency of once every ten years on the Colorado River near Moab, Utah. (Rood, et al, 1997).

- Studies have consistently suggested that cottonwood recruitment is associated with 1 in 5 to 1 in 10 year high flow event. (Mahoney & Rood, 1998).

- Bottomland tree seedlings, including willows, poplars, and cottonwoods, will tolerate burial, and can sprout from roots or stems. (Scott, Friedman, and Auble, 1996).

Riparian Dependency Upon Alluvial Groundwater Tables

- Woody riparian vegetation is commonly dependent on alluvial groundwater. A decline in water table relative to the condition in which roots developed may strand cottonwood and willow roots where they cannot obtain sufficient moisture. (Shaffroth, Stromberg, and Patten, 2000).

- Cottonwood seedlings typically require four years to grow roots to the depth of the late summer groundwater table. (Cooper, Merritt, Andersen, and Chimner, 1999).

- During the first growing season, bottomland tree seedlings are capable of extending tap roots as deep as one meter. (Scott, Friedman, and Auble, 1996). Typically, cottonwood, poplar, and willow seedlings cannot survive water table declines more rapid than 2.5 centimeters per day. This rate typically occurs on the descending limb of the hydrograph, toward the end of the snowmelt runoff period. (Mahoney and Rood, 1998).

- Cottonwood seedlings survive based on rapid establishment of a tap root, combined with capillary fringe action in the soil above the groundwater table. Depending on soil type, the capillary fringe can extend from 5 to 130 centimeters above the groundwater table. (Mahoney & Rood, 1998).

- Water tables in alluvial soils that are less than 1.5 meters from ground surface are required for successful seeding establishment of woody riparian plants. Species in the poplar and willow families require shallow water tables. Water table declines can lead to plant mortality. (Shaffroth, Stromberg, and Patten, 2000).

Relationship between riparian vigor/abundance/diversity and stream flows

- Riparian vegetation in dry regions is influenced by low-flow and high-flow components of the surface and groundwater flow regimes. High flows influence vegetation along channels and floodplains by increasing water availability and by creating disturbance. Depth, magnitude, and rate of groundwater decline influences riparian vegetation in the floodplain. (J.C. Stromberg, Beauchamp, Dixon, Lite, and Paradzick, 2007).

- The riparian water table is the primary water source for many riparian trees. (Stromberg, 1993).

- Stream discharge (mean annual flow volume and median flow volume) is correlated with riparian tree growth, vigor, and abundance. Riparian tree diversity is correlated with flood flows. (Stromberg, 1993).

- Riparian trees on small streams are the most sensitive to reductions in stream flow volume, in terms of vigor and abundance. (Stromberg, 1993).

Relationship Between Hydrologic Variability and Riparian Community Health

- The width of riparian communities along stream channels is heavily dependent on flow variability. Systematic reductions in flow variability reduces the width of riparian zones that are dependent upon moderate or infrequent inundation frequency. Lower flow variability will result in transition from riparian vegetation to upland vegetation at the edges of a riparian zone. (Auble, Scott, and Friedman, 2005).

- Hydrologic variability that influences the width of riparian zones includes high flow frequency, high flow duration, high flow height, and shear stress associated with high flow events. (Auble, Scott, and Friedman, 2005).

References:

Auble, G. T., Scott, M.L., and Friedman, J. M. (2005). Use of Individualistic Streamflow-Vegetation Relations Along the Fremont River, Utah, USA To Assess Impacts of Flow Alteration of Wetland and Riparian Areas. Wetlands, 25: 143-145.

Baker, W.L. (1990) Climatic and hydrologic effects on the regeneration of Populus angustifolia James along the Animas River, Colorado. Journal of Biogeography. 17-59-73.

Cooper D.J., Merritt, D.M., Anderson, D.C. & Chimner, R.A. (1999). Factors controlling the establishment of Fremont cottonwood seedlings on the Upper Green River, USA. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management, 15:419-440.

Mahoney, J.M. & Rood, S.B. (1998). Streamflow requirements for cottonwood seedling recruitment- an integrative model. Wetlands, 18; 634-645.

Scott, M.L., Auble, G.T., and Friedman, J.M. (1997) Flood dependency of cottonwood establishment along the Missouri River, Montana, USA. Ecological Applications, 7:677-690.

Scott, M.L., Friedman, J.M., and Auble, G.T. (1996) Fluvial process and the establishment of bottomland trees. Geomorphology 14: 327-339.

Shaffroth P.B., Auble, G.T., Stromberg, J.C., and Patten. D.T. (1998). Establishment of woody vegetation in relation to annual patterns of streamflow, Bill Williams River, AZ. Wetlands, 18, 577-590.

Shaffroth, P.B., Stromberg, J.C. and Patten, D.T. (2000). Woody riparian vegetation response to different alluvial water table regimes. Western North American Naturalist, 60:66-76.

Stromberg, J.C. (1993). Instream Flow Models for Mixed Deciduous Riparian Vegetation Within a Semiarid Region. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management, 8:225-235.

Stromberg. J.C., Beauchamp, V.B. Dixon, M.D. Lite, S. J., and Paradzick, C. (2007) Importance of low-flow and high-flow characteristics to restoration of riparian vegetation along rivers in the arid southwestern United States. Freshwater Biology (2007) 52, 651-679.

Rood, S.B. et al. (1997). Canyonlands cottonwoods: Mortality of Fremont Cottonwoods in the Matheson Wetlands Preserve along the Colorado River at Moab, Utah. Report prepared for The Nature Conservancy, Moab, Utah, USA.

Phase 2a – Initial Channel Cross Section Analysis Using WinXSPRO

The literature review identified that high flow events are a key component of the hydrologic regime that supports BLM's targeted riparian communities. BLM concluded that to identify the general magnitude of flow rates necessary to create high flow conditions, an analytical tool capable of analyzing flows at bankfull condition and higher was necessary. For this task, BLM selected WinXSPRO, a software package designed to analyze stream cross sections for geometric and hydraulic parameters.

BLM personnel conducted a reconnaissance site visit of Potter Creek to identify a cross section that would be representative of typical channel morphology on the creek. At the chosen location, a monumented cross section was established, and the channel was surveyed during low flow conditions to document exact channel shape. Bankfull flow elevation was determined at the cross section, using multiple field indicators, including topographic breaks in bank slope, scour lines, changes in vegetation, depositional features, and size of material on the channel surface.

BLM personnel returned to the site multiple times to collect discharge measurements and water surface elevations at various flow rates. Data collected from the field visit during the highest flow rate (flow rate closest to bankfull elevation) was run through the WinXSPRO modeling software to estimate the flow rate needed to achieve bankfull flow. The preliminary results from this effort demonstrated that bankfull flows could be identified and modeled in this stream system.

Phase 2b - Initial Estimation of Peak Flood Discharge - U.S.G.S. Slope Area Computation Program (SACGUI)

The BLM also developed a model to estimate the streamflow of high flow events that deposited large piles of woody debris on the floodplain of Cottonwood Creek. To do this, BLM selected the USGS Slope Area Computation Graphical User Interface (SACGUI). This method is widely used by the USGS throughout the United States to calculate flood discharge when stream gage data is not available or after flood events have receded.

BLM survey teams established a cadastral survey benchmark and then used a Trimble GPS unit to collect data on high water marks, cross sections, channel geometry, and benchmarks. High water marks were estimated by vegetation and debris piles deposited from past flooding. Channel and floodplain roughness were also determined in the field as part of the process.

The modeling effort resulted in an initial estimate of the magnitude of flood discharge. The results of his phase were not used to develop final instream flow recommendations. The results were used to identify portions of the creek that would be suitable for more intensive modeling.

Phase 3 - Comprehensive Analysis Using HEC-RAS To Quantify Bankfull Flow Rate and Floodplain Inundation Flow Rate

HEC-RAS is widely used throughout the United States for hydraulic modeling of flood flows. HEC-RAS can be used to determine the depth and extent of inundation in floodplains and stream channels at various flow rates. HEC-RAS has significant advantages over simpler analytical techniques such as WinXSPRO because multiple cross sections can be entered to analyze channel geometry and overbank topography over a representative reach in the stream of interest. With this data, HEC-RAS can perform more advanced hydraulic calculations than approaches that rely on a single cross section. HEC-RAS is also capable of producing maps that illustrate the portions of the channel and floodplain that are inundated at various flow rates.

BLM worked closely with staff from the CWCB and AECOM to design and implement the HEC-RAS modeling. In April 2021, this team identified two reaches on Potter Creek that would be appropriate for HEC-RAS modeling purposes, based on the criteria that the modeling location is representative of the stream channel, and that the floodplain supports the riparian communities of interest to the BLM. The team also jointly identified on-the-ground indicators for the modeling effort, including the physical location on the stream banks for bankfull flow, the outermost locations of the floodplain, and the locations of debris piles dropped by previous flood events.

AECOM used the on-site survey information to develop a model for the selected reaches of Potter Creek. AECOM determined the Manning's "n" values (roughness factor for the stream channel and floodplain) that should be used in the modeling effort, based on channel characteristics. AECOM's final modeling results identified the discharge rates necessary to meet the bankfull indicators identified in the field, as well as the discharge necessary to deposit to the debris piles identified in the field. Please refer to the modeling memo and figures from AECOM to the CWCB dated June 9, 2021.

BLM INSTREAM FLOW RECOMMENDATION

Existing Instream Flow Water Right

Based upon a previous recommendation from BLM, the CWCB appropriated an instream flow water right on Potter Creek in 2004 to protect the native fish community and macroinvertebrates supported by Potter Creek. The upper terminus for the existing instream flow water right is at the BLM – U.S. Forest Service boundary and the lower terminus is the confluence of Potter Creek with Roubideau Creek. The existing appropriation was made in the following amounts:

> 1.8 cubic feet per second from March 1 to March 31
> 4.0 cubic feet per second from April 1 to June 15
> 1.8 cubic feet per second from June 16 to July 31
> 1.4 cubic feet per second from August 1 to February 29

Riparian Flow Recommendation

BLM recommends an increase to the existing instream flow water right for the purpose of protecting a component of the natural environment that is not now fully protected – riparian species and intact riparian plant communities. Protecting high flows and the receding limb of the hydrograph that occurs after these flows will provide the conditions necessary riparian species to reproduce and for seedlings to establish, processes which are critical for sustaining riparian communities along Potter Creek.

BLM recognizes that because of natural hydrologic variation, the frequency and timing of meeting the recommended flow rates are highly variable. Sufficient water to meet riparian flood flows may not be available in all years or even for several years in a row. However, BLM believes that infrequently available high flow events, combined with the existing ISF flows, are essential for protecting the processes that create and sustaining the riparian community in Potter Creek.

BLM recommends protection of the following flow rates:

BLM-USFS boundary to confluence with Monitor Creek

> When the flow rate reaches 177.0 cubic feet per second (bankfull flow), all flow in the creek should be protected until the flow rate recedes to the existing instream flow water right.

Confluence with Potter Creek to confluence with Roubideau Creek

> When the flow rate reaches 225.0 cubic feet per second (bankfull flow), all flow in the creek should be protected until the flow rate recedes to the existing instream flow water right.

BLM recommends that the proposed water rights be in effect only during the April 1 to September 30 period, if the flow rate threshold is met. This time frame corresponds to the portion of the year when the riparian community is actively growing and reproducing, and when a very high percentage of overbank flows occur due to snowmelt runoff events and monsoonal thunderstorm events. During years in which streamflow does not reach the proposed threshold, this instream flow water right for high flow events would not be in effect.

Administration of Recommended Instream Flow Water Rights

Active administration of the proposed instream flow water right will not be needed unless new junior water rights are established on the stream. When that occurs, a stream gage station would be needed to administer this instream flow water right. The gage would need to be closely monitored to determine if the threshold flow was reached, which would activate the proposed instream flow water right. Daily monitoring will be required because flows tend to increase rapidly at the start of bankfull event and decrease rapidly toward the end of a bankfull event.

A fictional example of how the existing instream flow water right would work with the recommended increase is set forth below:

> *In early May, Potter Creek is flowing at 35 cfs due to snowmelt runoff from an above average snowpack. 4.0 cubic feet per second of this 35 cfs is protected under the existing instream flow water right. Then temperatures spike during a heat wave in May, and snowmelt flows increase very rapidly. Once the flow rate hits 177.0 cubic feet per second in the upper reach, or 225.0 cubic feet per second in the lower reach, then all flow in the creek is protected from water diversions by junior appropriators.*
>
> *After the snowmelt high flow event peaks at 300 cfs, it then slowly starts to recede as the heat wave subsides and temperatures return to normal ranges. All flow is protected until the flow rate recedes to 4.0 cubic feet per second in early June, which is the existing instream flow rate that applies at that time of year. Once 4.0 cfs is measured, then the riparian flood rate is no longer in effect and the stream is subject only to the existing instream flow water right.*

If new junior water rights are established upstream from a future stream gage installed by the CWCB, any diversions made by the junior water rights would have to be accounted for in the gage discharge reading when the instream flow water right is administered. This adjustment would be necessary because the new junior water rights would deplete stream flows and could prevent stream flow from reaching the threshold at which the new instream flow water right would be administered.

WATER AVAILABILITY

Uncompahgre Plateau Hydrology Overview

Streamflow on the Uncompahgre Plateau is characterized by a three-month period of high flows during the snowmelt runoff period in April through June, followed by a period characterized by low base flows from July through March. As the first step for an initial water availability analysis, BLM calculated the mean annual monthly distribution of flow on the Uncompahgre Plateau, using the annual hydrographs from gages that were operated for very short periods on Potter Creek, Spring Creek, and Hay Press Creek. These three creeks were used since they are unaltered representations of natural flow regimes on the Uncompahgre Plateau.

The analysis revealed that approximately 85% of the annual flow volume on Uncompahgre Plateau streams occurs during the April to June snowmelt runoff period. Although monsoonal weather patterns in July through September can produce very large high flow events, they are typically of short duration, so these events do not result in a high percentage of streamflow volume allocated to those months.

Although there is some streamflow gage data available for the Uncompahgre Plateau, most of this data set has been collected near the floor of the Uncompahgre Valley. The historical data set is severely impacted by diversions and irrigation use that occur in and around the valley floor. This situation makes it difficult to use historical flow data to estimate the natural flow regime for watersheds on the Uncompahgre Plateau, and it makes it very difficult to calculate the magnitude of high flow events. In response to this limited data set, BLM completed an estimate of high flow discharge by using the U.S. Geological Survey Slope Area Computation Program (SACGUI). This model estimate identified the general magnitude of discharge associated with high flow events, given the lack of usable data for streams on the Uncompahgre Plateau. Reliance upon modeling efforts is also warranted because of personnel safety and logistical concerns. Specifically, high flow events that serve as the basis of this recommendation are infrequent, typically exceed thresholds for conducting safe discharge measurements, and often make travel routes temporarily unusable.

BLM sought to evaluate the magnitude of very high flow events by modeling the discharge necessary to deposit debris piles that are found in the floodplain. BLM initially conducted this modeling using the USGS SACGUI program, but ultimately relied upon the more robust HECRAS model for the final high flow discharge estimates.

Water Rights

BLM is not aware of any ditches that divert flows from Potter Creek. A high percentage of the Potter Creek watershed is within a BLM Wilderness Study Area and within roadless areas on lands managed by the U.S. Forest Service.

RANGE-WIDE

CONSERVATION AGREEMENT AND STRATEGY FOR

ROUNDTAIL CHUB *Gila robusta*,

BLUEHEAD SUCKER *Catostomus discobolus*,

AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER *Catostomus latipinnis*

Prepared for
Colorado River Fish and Wildlife Council

Prepared by
Utah Department of Natural Resources
Division of Wildlife Resources
1594 West North Temple, Suite 2110
P.O. Box 146301
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-6301
An Equal Opportunity Employer

James F. Karpowitz
Director

Publication Number 06-18
September 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RANGEWIDE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT FOR ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER 3

I. Introduction 3

II. Goal 3

III. Objectives 3

IV. Other species involved 4

V. Involved parties 6

VI. Authority 7

VII. Conservation actions 9

VIII. Duration of agreement 13

IX. Policy for evaluation of conservation efforts (PECE) compliance 13

X. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance 14

XI. Signatories 15

RANGEWIDE CONSERVATION STRATEGY FOR ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER 22

XII. Introduction 22

XIII. Background 23

XIV. Conservation guidelines 28

XV. Status assessment of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker 39

XVI. Range-wide conservation of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker 42

XVII. Conservation actions and adaptive management 43

Literature Cited 48

APPENDIX 1: Standard language required by the state of Arizona 59

RANGEWIDE CONSERVATION AGREEMENT FOR ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER

I. INTRODUCTION

This Conservation Agreement (Agreement) has been developed to expedite implementation of conservation measures for roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*), hereinafter referred to as the three species, throughout their respective ranges as a collaborative and cooperative effort among resource agencies. Threats that warrant the three species being listed as sensitive by state and federal agencies and that might lead to listing by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), should be minimized through implementation of this Agreement. Additional state, federal, and tribal partners in this effort are welcomed, and such participation (as signatories or otherwise) is hereby solicited.

II. GOAL

The goal of this agreement is to ensure the persistence of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker populations throughout their ranges.

III. OBJECTIVES

The individual state's signatory to this document will develop conservation and management plans for any or all of the three species that occur naturally within their state. Any future signatories may also choose to develop individual conservation and management plans, or to integrate their efforts with existing plans. The individual signatories agree to develop information and conduct actions to support the following objectives:

- Develop and finalize a conservation and management strategy (Strategy) acceptable to all signatories that will provide goals, objectives and conservation actions to serve as consistent guidelines and direction for the development and implementation of individual state wildlfe management plans for these three fish species.

- Establish and/or maintain roundtail chub, flannelmouth sucker and bluehead sucker populations sufficient to ensure persistence of each species within their ranges.

    1) Establish measureable criteria to evaluate the number of populations required to maintain the three species throughout their respective ranges.

    2) Establish measureable criteria to evaluate the number of individuals required within each population to maintain the three species throughout their respective ranges.

- Establish and/or maintain sufficient connectivity between populations so that viable metapopulations are established and/or maintained.

- As feasible, identify, significantly reduce and/or eliminate threats to the persistence of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker that: 1) may warrant or maintain their listing as a sensitive species by state and federal agencies, and 2) may warrant their listing as a threatened or endangered species under the ESA.

IV. OTHER SPECIES INVOLVED

This Agreement is primarily designed to ensure the persistence of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker within their respective distributions. This will be achieved through conservation actions to protect and enhance these species and their habitats. Although these actions will be designed to benefit the three species, they may also contribute to the conservation of other native species with similar distributions.

Bonytail *(Gila elegans),* Colorado pikeminnow *(Ptychocheilus lucius),* humpback chub *(Gila cypha),* and razorback sucker *(Xyrauchen texanus)* are currently listed as endangered under the ESA. In the Upper Colorado River Basin, recovery of one or more of these species has been undertaken by the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin and the San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program. In the Lower Colorado River Basin, the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center and the Lower

Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Plan have committed to recovery actions for these species. Conservation actions for native fish in the Virgin River Basin are occurring under the direction of the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program in Utah and the Lower Virgin River Recovery Implementation Team in Nevada and Arizona. Fish managed under these programs include the federally endangered woundfin *(Plagopterus argentissimus)* and Virgin River chub *(Gila seminuda),* as well as the Virgin spinedace *(Lepidomeda mollispinis mollispinis),* desert sucker *(Catostomus clarkii),* and flannelmouth sucker. Virgin spinedace is the subject species of a conservation agreement and is listed as a “conservation species” in Utah; it is also listed as “protected” in Nevada. The programs described above focus primarily on mainstem rivers where, in some cases, the three species spend parts of their life cycles. Although the three species are also found in tributary streams, conservation actions in these habitats have received less emphasis to date. Such actions are, therefore, likely to be the focus of state conservation and management plans developed as part of this Agreement. Any conservation actions implemented through existing recovery programs and/or this Agreement may benefit both the endangered fishes mentioned as well as the three species. The signatories will commit to implement conservation actions under this Agreement and Strategy that neither conflict with nor replicate any conservation actions that have been implemented, are being implemented, or will be implemented under any existing recovery program or conservation agreement.

Additionally, the Agreement may reduce threats to several native species that are not currently listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA, and thereby preclude the need for listing or re-listing in the future. Some of these native species include speckled dace *(Rhinichthys osculus),* Gila chub (*Gila intermedia*), headwater chub *(Gila nigra),* mountain sucker *(Catostomus platyrhynchus),* Zuni bluehead sucker *(Catostomus discobolus yarrowi),* Bonneville cutthroat trout *(Oncorhynchus clarkii utah),* Colorado River cutthroat trout *(Oncorhynchus clarkii pleuriticus),* Yellowstone cutthroat trout *(Oncorhynchus clarkii bouvieri),* mottled sculpin (*Cottus bairdi*), Paiute sculpin (*Cottus beldingi*), northern leopard frog *(Rana pipiens),* relict leopard frog *(Rana onca),* boreal toad *(Bufo boreas boreas),* Great Basin spadefoot *(Spea intermontana),* Great Plains toad *(Bufo cognatus),* New Mexico spadefoot *(Spea* *multiplicata),* red-spotted toad *(Bufo punctatus),* Woodhouse toad *(Bufo woodhousei),* canyon treefrog *(Hyla arenicolor),* and western chorus frog *(Pseudacris triseriata).*

V. INVOLVED PARTIES

The following state agencies are committed to work cooperatively to conserve the roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker throughout their respective ranges, and have further determined that a consistent approach, as described in this Agreement, is most efficient for conserving the three species. The state agencies signatory to this document are:

Arizona Game and Fish Department

Colorado Division of Wildlife

Nevada Department of Wildlife

New Mexico Department of Game and Fish

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources

Wyoming Game and Fish Department

Coordinated participation by state wildlife agencies helps institutionalize range-wide conservation of the three fish species, but federal and tribal partners are being encouraged to participate, as well. The participation of all resource managers in the areas where these species are found is important for the long-term survival of the three species. Some language in this Agreement has been included in anticipation of eventual federal and tribal participation. Any edits proposed by potential conservation partners that will allow them to sign this Agreement and participate in conservation actions will be carefully considered and will only be incorporated with the consensus of the existing signatories. This Agreement may be amended at any time to include additional signatories. An entity requesting inclusion as a signatory shall submit its request to the Council in the form of a document defining its proposed responsibilities pursuant to this Agreement.

VI. AUTHORITY

- The signatory parties hereto enter into this Conservation Agreement and the proposed Conservation Strategy under Federal and State Law, as applicable. Each species' conservation status is designated by state wildlife authorities according to the following table (updated from Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002):

Species	State	Status
Bluehead sucker	Utah	Species of Concern
	Wyoming	Special Concern
Flannelmouth sucker	Colorado, Wyoming	Special Concern
	Utah	Species of Concern
Roundtail chub	New Mexico	Endangered
	Utah	Species of Concern
	Arizona, Colorado, Wyoming	Special Concern

- The signatory parties further note that this Agreement is entered into to establish and maintain an adequate and active program for the conservation of the above listed species.
- The signatory parties recognize that each state has the responsibility and authority to develop a conservation and management plan consistent with the goal and objectives of this Agreement. The purpose of these documents will be to describe

specific tasks to be completed toward achieving the goal and objectives of this Agreement.

- All parties to this Agreement recognize that they each have specific statutory responsibilities, particularly with respect to the management and conservation of these fish, their habitat and the management, development and allocation of water resources. Nothing in this Agreement or the proposed companion Strategy to be developed pursuant to this Agreement is intended to abrogate any of the parties' respective responsibilities.
- This Agreement is subject to and is intended to be consistent with all applicable Federal and State laws and interstate compacts (To this end, the State of Arizona has attached appendix 1.)
- The state of Wyoming and the Commission do not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement, and specifically retain immunity and all defenses available to them as sovereigns pursuant to Wyoming Statute 1-39-104(a) and all other state law.
- This instrument in no way restricts the parties involved from participating in similar activities with other public or private agencies, organizations or individuals.
- Revisions to this Agreement will be made only with approval of all signatories.
- This Agreement may be executed in several parts, each of which shall be an original, and which collectively shall constitute the same Agreement.

VII. CONSERVATION ACTIONS

The signatories will review and document existing and ongoing programmatic actions that benefit the three species. As signatories develop their individual management plans for conservation of the three species, each signatory may include but is not limited by or obligated to incorporate the following conservation actions:

1) Conduct status assessment of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
2) Establish and maintain a database of past, present, and future information on roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
3) Determine roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker population demographics, life history, habitat requirements, and conservation needs.
4) Genetically and morphologically characterize populations of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
5) Increase roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker populations to accelerate progress toward attaining population objectives for respective species.
6) Enhance and maintain habitat for roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
7) Control (as feasible and where possible) threats posed by nonnative species that compete with, prey upon, or hybridize with roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
8) Expand roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker population distributions through transplant activities or reintroduction to historic range, if warranted.
9) Establish and implement qualitative and quantitative long-term population and habitat monitoring programs for roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
10) Implement an outreach program (e.g., development of partnerships, information and education activities) regarding conservation and management of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

Coordinating Conservation Activities

- Administration of the Agreement will be conducted by a range-wide Coordination Team. The team will consist of a designated representative from each signatory to this Agreement and may include technical and legal advisors and other members as deemed necessary by the signatories.
- As a first order of business, the chair of the Coordination Team will be selected from signatory state wildlife agency participants. Leadership will be reconsidered annually, and any member may be selected as Coordination Team Leader with a vote of the majority of the team. The chair will serve no more than two consecutive one-year terms.
- Authority of the Coordination Team will be limited to making recommendations to participating resource management agencies to address status, threats and conservation of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
- The Coordination Team will meet at least once annually in October or November to develop range-wide priorities, review the annual conservation work plans developed by each agency, review conservation accomplishments resulting from implementation of conservation work plans, coordinate tasks and resources to most effectively implement the work plans, and review and revise the Strategy and states' conservation and management plans as required. They will report on progress and effectiveness of implementing the conservation and management strategies and plans. The Coordination Team will decide the annual meeting date and location.
- Coordination Team meetings will be open to the public. Meeting decision summaries and annual progress reports will be distributed to the Coordination Team and the signatories. Other interested parties may obtain minutes and progress reports upon request.

Implementing Conservation Schedule

- Development of the range-wide Conservation Strategy and states' conservation and management plans will begin no later than March 2004 and be completed no later than December 2004. A 10-year period will be necessary to attain sufficient progress toward objectives outlined in this Agreement, the range-wide Strategy, and the state plans, but the time required to complete conservation actions may be revised with consensus of the signatories.
- Conservation actions will be scheduled and reviewed on an annual basis by the signatories based on recommendations from the Coordination Team. Activities that will be conducted during the first three to five years of implementation will be identified in annual work plans within the states' conservation and management plans. The Strategy and states' conservation and management plans will be flexible documents and will be revised through adaptive management, incorporating new information as it becomes available.
- The state wildlife agency that has the Coordination Team Leader responsibility will coordinate team review of conservation activities conducted by participants of this Agreement to determine if all actions are in accordance with the Strategy and state conservation and management plans, and the annual schedule.
- Following a 10-year evaluation, the Agreement, Strategy, and associated states' conservation and management plans may be renewed.

Funding Conservation Actions

- Expenditures to implement this Agreement and Strategy will be identified in states' conservation and management strategies and are contingent upon availability of funding.
- Implementation funding will be provided by a variety of sources. Federal, state, and local sources will need to provide or secure funding to initiate procedures of the Agreement and Strategy, although nothing in this Agreement obligates any agency to any funding responsibilities. To date, various federal and state sources have contributed to

conservation efforts for the three fish species, including development of the Agreement and Strategy.

- Federal sources may include, but are not limited to, U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Land Management, Land and Water Conservation funds, and the Natural Resource Conservation Service. Nothing in this document commits any of these agencies to funding responsibilities.
- State funding sources may include, but are not limited to, direct appropriation of funds by the legislature, community impact boards, water resources revolving funds, state departments of agriculture, and state resource management agencies. Nothing in this document commits any of these agencies to funding responsibilities.
- Local sources of funding may be provided by water districts, Native American Affiliations, cities and towns, counties, local irrigation companies, and other supporting entities, and may be limited due to factors beyond local control.
- In-kind contributions in the form of personnel, field equipment, supplies, etc., will be provided by participating agencies. In addition, each agency will have specific tasks, responsibilities and proposed actions/commitments related to their in-kind contributions.
- It is understood that all funds expended in accordance with this Agreement are subject to approval by the appropriate local, state or Federal appropriations. This instrument is neither a fiscal nor a funds obligation document. Any endeavor involving reimbursement or contribution of funds between the parties to this instrument will be handled in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures, including those for government procurement and printing, if applicable. Such endeavors will be outlined in separate agreements (such as memoranda of agreement or collection agreements) that shall be made in writing by representatives of the parties and which shall be independently authorized by appropriate statutory authority. This instrument does not provide such authority. Specifically, this instrument does not establish authority for noncompetitive awards to the cooperator of any contract or other agreement. Any

contract or agreement for training or other services must fully comply with all applicable requirements for competition.

Conservation Progress Assessment.

- A range-wide assessment of progress towards implementing actions identified in this Agreement and each state conservation and management plan will be provided to the signatories by the Coordination Team in the first, fifth and tenth years of the Agreement and every fifth year thereafter as dictated by any extension of this instrument beyond ten years. The Coordination Team will compile the annual assessment from submittals prepared by members of the Coordination Team. Copies of the annual assessment will be provided to the signatories, and to interested parties upon request.

VIII. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

The term of this Agreement shall be for two consecutive five-year periods. The first five-year period will commence on the date all state signatories to this document are completed. Prior to the end of each five-year period, a thorough analysis and review of actions implemented for the three species will be conducted by the Coordination Team. If all signatories agree that sufficient progress has been made toward conservation and management of the roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker, this Agreement may be extended without additional signatures being required. Any involved party may withdraw from this Agreement on 60 days written notice to the other parties.

IX. POLICY FOR EVALUATION OF CONSERVATION EFFORTS (PECE) COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to the federal Policy for Evaluation of Conservation Efforts (PECE) guidelines, the signatory agencies acknowledge the role of PECE in providing structure and guidance in support of the effective implementation of this conservation program and will address PECE elements within their respective state conservation and management plans. They also acknowledge and support the principle that documented progress toward stable and increased distribution, abundance, and recruitment of populations of the three species constitutes the primary index of effectiveness of this conservation program. Criteria describing population status and trends as well as mitigation of recognized threats comprise the primary basis for evaluation of conservation efforts conducted under this Agreement.

X. NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) COMPLIANCE

The signatories anticipate that any survey, collection, or non-land disturbing research activities conducted through this Agreement will not constitute significant Federal actions under the NEPA, and will be given a categorical exclusion designation, as necessary. However, each signatory agency holds the responsibility to review planned actions for their area of concern to ensure conformance with existing land use plans, and to conduct any necessary NEPA analysis for those actions within their area.

XI. SIGNATORIES

Arizona Game and Fish Department
2221 W. Greenway Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85023-4399

02/23/04

Duane L. Shroufe — Date
Director

Colorado Division of Wildlife
6060 Broadway
Denver, Colorado 80216

3/22/04

for Russell George — Date
Director

Nevada Department of Wildlife
1100 Valley Rd.
Reno, Nevada 89512

3/5/04

for: Terry Crawforth — Date
Director

New Mexico Department of Game and Fish
P.O. Box 25112
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

4-15-04

Bruce Thompson — Date
Director

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources
1594 W. North Temple, Suite 2110
P.O. Box 1456301
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-6301

2/4/04

Kevin K. Conway — Date
Director

Wyoming Game and Fish Department
5400 Bishop Boulevard
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82006

for — 3-12-04

Terry Cleveland — Date
Director

3/11/04

Ron Arnold — Date
Chief Fiscal Officer

Approval as to form:

3/11/04

Ted Preston — Date
Assistant Attorney General

The following signatories support the goals, objectives, and actions of the Conservation Agreement for Roundtail Chub, Bluehead Sucker and Flannelmouth Sucker, version 10.4.4 and agree to support the conservation efforts described.

Alan L Kesterke

Bureau of Land Management
Wyoming State Office

April 8, 2005

Date

The following signatories support the goals, objectives, and actions of the Conservation Agreement for Roundtail Chub, Bluehead Sucker and Flannelmouth Sucker, version 10.4.4 and agree to support the conservation efforts described.

Joel Wisely
Bureau of Land Management
Utah State Office

5/16/05
Date

The following signatories support the goals, objectives, and actions of the Conservation Agreement for Roundtail Chub, Bluehead Sucker and Flannelmouth Sucker, version 10.4.4 and agree to support the conservation efforts described.

Linda S.C. Rundell
State Director
Bureau of Land Management
New Mexico State Office

4/7/06
Date

The following signatories support the goals, objectives, and actions of the Conservation Agreement for Roundtail Chub, Bluehead Sucker and Flannelmouth Sucker, version 10.4.4 and agree to support the conservation efforts described.

National Park Service
Intermountain Region
12795 W. Alameda Parkway
P.O. Box 25287
Denver, Colorado 80225-0287

Michael D. Snyder (signature) — 7/5/05

Michael D. Snyder
Acting Director

Date

-Signature Page-

This signature page is an appendix to the Range-Wide Conservation Agreement for Roundtail Chub, Bluehead Sucker, and Flannelmouth Sucker dated 27 January2004 ("Agreement").

The Jicarilla Apache Nation enters this Agreement pursuant to its inherent authority and pursuant to the Revised Constitution of the Jicarilla Apache Nation, Article XI, Powers of the Tribal Council. Nothing in this Agreement provides a basis for requiring the Jicarilla Apache Nation to comply with state law. Nothing in this Agreement diminishes the jurisdiction of the Jicarilla Apache Nation, including its legislative, regulatory, and judicial jurisdiction, nor does the Agreement waive the sovereign immunity of the Nation.

Jicarilla Apache Nation
Jicarilla Game and Fish Department
P.O. Box 507
Dulce, NM 87528

President Levi Pesata — Date: 5/10/06

RANGEWIDE CONSERVATION STRATEGY FOR ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER

XII. INTRODUCTION

This conservation strategy (Strategy) has been developed to provide a framework for the long-term conservation of roundtail chub (Cyprinidae: *Gila robusta*), bluehead sucker (Catostomidae: *Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (Catostomidae: *Catostomus latipinnis*), hereinafter referred to as the three species. Implementation of the Strategy is intended to be a collaborative and cooperative effort among resource agencies to support conservation of the three species throughout their respective ranges. This document provides goals, objectives, and conservation actions to serve as consistent guidelines and direction for the development and implementation of individual state wildlife management plans for the three species. These state conservation and management plans are being developed through an interagency and interested party involvement process. Specific tasks that affect the status of the three species are not reiterated in this document. Rather, we outline the general strategy summarizing the conservation actions to be taken to eliminate or significantly reduce threats and present an overall strategy for the long-term conservation of the three species.

Guidance for specific tasks in state conservation and management plans is summarized in this document. Specific tasks to be completed under the conservation actions set forth in this document will be detailed within respective state conservation and management plans. Likewise, specific tasks that have been completed toward achieving the objectives set forth in this document will also be detailed within the state conservation and management plans. Implementation of these tasks will identify and minimize threats to roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker that: 1) may warrant or maintain their listing as a sensitive species by state and federal agencies, and 2) may warrant their listing as a threatened or endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

XIII. BACKGROUND

Geographic Setting

The Colorado River Basin (CRB) is home to 22 fish genera, at least 35 fish species and at least 26 endemic fish species, some of which have persisted for over 10 million years (Evermann and Rutter 1895, Miller 1959, Molles 1980, Minckley et al. 1986, Carlson and Muth 1989, Valdez and Carothers 1998, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Geologic isolation, frequent drought and flood, widely ranging temperatures, and high sediment and solute loads in the CRB created a harsh environment that provided a unique setting for the evolution of a distinct group of endemic fishes (Behnke 1980, Ono et al. 1983, Minckley et al. 1986). The CRB is divided into upper and lower basins at Lee's Ferry in north central Arizona, near the Utah border. The San Juan, Colorado, and Green river basins form the upper CRB. In the lower CRB, the Colorado River flows through Grand Canyon National Park and forms state boundaries between Nevada, California and Arizona. Conjoining the Colorado River in Arizona are the Little Colorado and Gila rivers and the Virgin River joins the Colorado in Nevada. The three species occur in both upper and lower portions of the CRB.

The Bonneville Basin (Utah, Nevada, Wyoming, and Idaho) is an endorheic basin, wherein surface water collects from precipitation and upwelling groundwater, but no streams drain out of the basin (Hubbs et al. 1974). Historically, the Bonneville Basin had aquatic affinities with Hudson Bay, and several species stem from northeastern North American progenitors (Sigler and Sigler 1996 and references therein). During geologic history, the Bear River flowed into the Upper Snake River drainage (Columbia River Basin), but currently flows into the Bonneville Basin (Hubbs and Miller 1948; Sigler and Sigler 1996). The bluehead sucker historically occurred in both the CRB and the Bonneville Basin.

Species Descriptions, Life Histories and Hybrids

The three species share several morphological similarities commonly associated with hydrologically variable environments, including: 1) fusiform bodies, 2) leathery skins with embedded scales, and 3) large, often falcate fins. Such morphologic features, combined with relatively long life spans, may be adaptations to the harsh, unpredictable physical environment of the CRB (Scoppettone 1988, Minckley 1991, Stearns 1993, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Life history characteristics, distribution and abundance have been described for roundtail chub (Bestgen and Propst 1989, Brouder et al. 2000, Voeltz 2002), bluehead sucker (e.g., McAda 1977, Holden and Minckley 1980, McAda and Wydoski 1983, Cavalli 1999 and Bestgen 2000), and flannelmouth sucker (Chart 1987, Douglas and Marsh 1998, McKinney et al. 1999). Bluehead sucker are also discussed in Valdez (1990), Mueller et al. (1998), Brunson and Christopherson (2001), and Jackson (2001).

Roundtail Chub

Roundtail chub utilize slow moving, deep pools for cover and feeding. These fish are found in the mainstem of major rivers and smaller tributary streams. Roundtail chub utilize a variety of substrate types (silt, sand, gravel and rocks) and prefer murky water to clear (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Brouder et al. 2000). Roundtail chub partition habitat use by life stage [adult, juvenile, young-of-year (YOY)].

Juveniles and YOY are found in quiet water near the shore or backwaters with low velocity and frequent pools rather than glides and riffles. Juveniles avoid depths greater than 100 cm and YOY avoid depths greater than 50 cm. Juveniles use instream boulders for cover, while YOY are found in interstices between and under boulders or the slack-water area behind boulders (Brouder et al. 2000).

Adults generally do not frequent vegetation and avoid shallow water cover types (overhanging and shoreline vegetation) (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Brouder et al. 2000). Adults are found in eddies and pools adjacent to strong current and use instream boulders as cover (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Brouder et al., 2000). Adults occupy depths greater than 20 cm and select for velocities less than 20 cm/s. Adults may range 100 m or less over the course of a year, often in search of pool habitats (Siebert 1980; Brouder et al 2000).

Sigler and Sigler (1996) report that roundtail chub mature at five years of age and/or 254 mm to 305 mm in length and that spawning begins in June to early July when water temperatures reach 18.3 °C. However, Peter Cavalli, Wyoming Fish and Game Department, has collected unpublished data (2004 personal communication) indicating that roundtail chub in Upper Green River drainage lakes may mature at sizes as small as 150 mm in water temperatures of 14.4 °C. Eggs from one female may be fertilized by three to five males over gravel in water up to 9.1 m. A 305 mm female can produce 10,000 eggs, 0.7 mm in diameter. The eggs are pasty white and adhesive, sticking to rocks and other substrate or falling into crevices (Sigler and Sigler 1996).

Roundtail chub are carnivorous, opportunistic feeders. Documented food items include aquatic and terrestrial insects, fish, snails, crustaceans, algae, and occasionally lizards (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Osmundson 1999, Bestgen 2000, Brouder 2001).

Bluehead Sucker

Bluehead sucker tend to utilize swifter velocity, higher gradient streams than those occupied by either flannelmouth sucker or roundtail chub. These fish are found in warm to cool streams (20 °C) with rocky substrates (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Bestgen 2000). Bluehead sucker do not do well in impoundments (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Bluehead sucker partition habitat use by life stage [adult, juvenile, young-of-year (YOY)]. Larval fish inhabit near-shore, low velocity habitats (Childs et al. 1998). As they age, they move to deeper habitats further away from shore, and with more cover (Childs et al. 1998).

Larval and early-juvenile bluehead sucker eat mostly invertebrates (Childs et al. 1998). At later life-stages, they are more opportunistic omnivores, consuming algae, detritus, plant debris, and occasionally aquatic invertebrates (Sigler and Sigler 1996, Osmundson 1999, and Bestgen 2000). This species feeds in riffles or deep rocky pools (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996).

Bluehead sucker mature at two years of age and/or at 127 to 179 mm in length. Spawning occurs in shallow areas when water temperatures reach 15.6 °C. Time of spawning varies by elevation, i.e., spring and early summer at low elevations and warm water temperatures, and mid- to late summer at higher elevations and cooler temperatures (Sigler and Sigler 1996). Fecundity is related to length, body weight (Holden 1973), and water temperature (McAda 1977). A 38 to 44 cm female may produce over 20,000 eggs (Andreason 1973). Eggs hatch in seven days at water temperatures of 18 to 21 °C (Holden 1973). Bluehead sucker, when disturbed during spawning, will compress to the bottom of the stream and can be captured by hand (Sigler and Sigler 1996). After hatching, larval fish drift downstream and seek out near-shore, slow-velocity habitats (Robinson et al. 1998).

Flannelmouth Sucker

Flannelmouth sucker reside in mainstem and tributary streams. Elements of flannelmouth habitat include 0.9 to 6.1 m deep murky pools with little to no vegetation, and deep runs and riffles (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Substrates utilized consist of gravel, rock, sand, or mud (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996). Flannelmouth sucker partition habitat use by life stage, with young fish occupying quiet, shallow riffles and near-shore eddies (Childs et al. 1998), and adults occupying deep riffles and runs. Many authors report that flannelmouth sucker do not prosper in impoundments (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002); however, some lakes in the Upper Green River drainage in Wyoming supported large flannelmouth sucker populations historically (Baxter and Stone 1995; P. Cavalli, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, 2004 personal communication). Flannelmouth sucker are opportunistic, benthic omnivores consuming algae, detritus, plant debris, and aquatic invertebrates (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996, Osmundson 1999, Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Food consumed depends on availability, season, and the individual's age class (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996). Larval and early juveniles consume mostly invertebrates (Childs et al. 1998).

Flannelmouth suckers mature at four to five years of age. Males mature earliest (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996). Females ripen at water temperatures of 10 °C, whereas males ripen earlier in the spring (6.1 to 6.7 °C) and remain fertile for longer periods than females (McAda 1977, Sigler and Sigler 1996). Seasonal migrations are made in the spring to suitable spawning habitat (Suttkus and Clemmer 1979, Sigler and Sigler 1996). McKinney et al. (1999; see also Chart 1987, Chart and Bergersen 1987, Bergersen 1992) documented long-range movements (ca. 98-231 km) among adult and sub-adult fish, although the roles these movements play in life history are unclear and need further investigation. Obstructions to movements such as dams may also be an important consideration in the conservation of flannelmouth suckers. Flannelmouth suckers generally spawn for two to five weeks over gravel. A female will produce 9,000 to 23,000 adhesive, demersal eggs. After fertilization, the eggs sink to the bottom of the stream and attach to substrate or drift between crevices (Sigler and Sigler 1996). After hatching, larvae drift downstream and seek out near-shore, low-velocity areas (Robinson et al. 1998).

Hybrids

Potential hybridization among *Gila* species in the CRB has caused management agencies to carefully consider their conservation actions. In Utah, hybridization between humpback chub *(Gila cypha)* and bonytail *(G. elegans)* in Desolation and Gray Canyons of the Green River has been postulated by many observers. The Virgin River chub *(Gila seminuda)* found in the Muddy River has been historically treated as a subspecies of roundtail chub *(G. robusta)* and is thought to be a hybrid between the bonytail *(G. elegans)* and the Colorado roundtail chub *(G. r. robusta;* Maddux et al. 1995, Sigler and Sigler 1996 and references therein). In 1993, taxonomic revisions were accepted, and the Virgin River chub was asserted species status as *G. seminuda* (DeMarais et al. 1992, Maddux et al. 1995). The Virgin River chub is currently listed as endangered under the ESA.

Whether biologists and agencies recognize two species, two species and a hybrid form, three species, or some other combination has implications for how the fish are managed. Because roundtail chub are congeners with humpback chub and bonytail, the potential for hybridization with roundtail exists, although this has not been as well documented as the hybridization between humpback chub and bonytail (e.g., Valdez and Clemmer 1982, Kaeding et al. 1990, Dowling and DeMarais 1993, Douglas and Marsh 1998). Valdez and Clemmer (1982) have suggested that hybridization is a negative result of dramatic environmental changes, while Dowling and DeMarais (1993) and McElroy and Douglas (1995) suggest that hybridization among these species has occurred continually over geologic time, providing offspring with additional genetic variability. Barriers to hybridization among *Gila* species suggest that it is a paraphyletic genus (Coburn and Cavender 1992 and references therein). Putative roundtail chub in the Gila River drainage of New Mexico and Arizona was recently divided into three species, *G. robusta*, *G. intermedia*, and *G. nigra* (Minckley and DeMarais 2000). Additional investigation of these relationships and resulting offspring is required and results may affect future conservation and management actions for roundtail chub and other *Gila* species. Hybridization between bluehead sucker and Rio Grande sucker (*C. plebius*) is thought to have produced the Zuni bluehead sucker (*C.d. yarrowi*), a unique subspecies found mainly in Rio Nutria, NM.

Douglas and Douglas (2003) report that both indigenous bluehead and flannelmouth sucker currently hybridize with invasive white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) in the Little Yampa Canyon region of the Yampa River, Colorado. Two hybrids between flannelmouth and bluehead sucker were also found in their study, which is extremely rare elsewhere in the CRB. Douglas and Douglas (2003) suggest backcrossing of fertile indigenous and invasive sucker hybrids as a mechanism that perpetuates introgressed genes. They also speculate that the species boundary between flannelmouth and bluehead suckers could be compromised as a result.

XIV. CONSERVATION GUIDELINES

This section presents a generalized discussion on conservation topics relevant to the conservation of the three fish species. Intended as a guide for development of state conservation plans, it does not specifically outline minimum requirements for development of such plans. Rather, the signatories recognize that the priority of issues discussed in this section may vary widely from state to state and that the feasibility of resolving management implications discussed herein is situation- and species-specific. Furthermore, it is likely that conservation issues discussed in these sections will frequently be interrelated. For example, genetic concerns will likely be addressed in concert with metapopulation, population viability, and nonnative fish issues. Likewise, nonnative fish control issues may impact habitat management, and in some instances, hybridization issues (e.g., occurrence of white sucker in the upper CRB), and so on. It is therefore desirable that state managers identify interrelationships between conservation issues and formulate their state plans accordingly.

Habitat Maintenance and Protection

Habitat is an important component of metapopulation and species survival. Loss of available habitat may lead to the loss of individuals or populations that in turn may cause loss of metapopulation dynamics. Important physical habitat characteristics may include (but are not limited to) substrate, instream habitat complexity**,** and flow regimes. Chemical characteristics may include (but are not limited to) instream pH, temperature, specific conductance, suspended solids, dissolved oxygen, major ions (e.g., carbonate), nutrients, and trace elements. If needed, the signatories will develop habitat improvement actions to support individual populations and metapopulation dynamics. Rigorous standards for habitat protection can be incorporated into state fishery and land use plans. Current guidelines exist for many agencies that can be incorporated into these efforts, including (but not limited to) Best Management Practices or other state water quality standards, Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines, National Park Service Natural Resources Management Guidelines (DO-77), and recommendations from related broad-scale assessments. Properly Functioning Condition (PFC) protocols are found in Bureau of Land Management publication TR 1737-15 (1998) “Riparian Area Management, a User Guide to Assessing Proper Functioning Condition and Supporting Science for Lotic Areas.”

One of the most dramatic anthropogenic changes imposed on the CRB and Bonneville basins is alteration of natural flow regimes. Instream flow and habitat-related programs administered through existing recovery and conservation programs in upper and lower Colorado River basins can provide guidance for development of similar programs for the three species. Studies conducted by the Upper Colorado River Basin Endangered Fish Recovery Program can aid in identifying habitat requirements for main channel three species populations and select tributary populations (e.g., Chart and Lenstch 1999, Trammel et al. 1999, Muth et al. 2000, Osmundson 2001, Tyus and Saunders 2001, McAda 2003). Other examples of habitat management for tributary cypriniform populations have been proposed for the Virgin River (Lentsch et al. 1995; Lentsch et al. 2002).

Habitat availability for flannelmouth and bluehead sucker as a function of stream discharge was recently identified in Anderson and Stewart (2003). The goal of this study was to derive biologically based instream flow recommendations for non-endangered native fish, which makes the study germane as a three species conservation guideline. Habitat quality and quantity were derived by relating output from two-dimensional (2-D) hydraulic models of mesohabitat availability (as a function of discharge) to patterns of fish abundance over a three-year period among three different systems (Dolores, Yampa, and Colorado rivers). The 2-D approach is advantageous over previous instream flow methods because it is not dependent on microhabitat suitability curves (and their attendant assumptions) for prediction of habitat availability. The higher level of spatial resolution attained by the 2-D allows for greater accuracy in habitat quantification. The 2-D approach as utilized in Anderson and Stewart (2003) is also advantageous because output is interpreted alongside relevant biological information such as non-native fish abundance and native fish size structure in the modeled stream reaches.

Nonnative fish control

Impacts of nonnative fish on native fish fauna of the Southwestern U.S. are dramatic. Of 52 species of fish currently found in the upper CRB, only 13 are native (six of these are endangered; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [FWS] 2003b). Native fish populations in the lower CRB have been similarly impacted by establishment of nonnative fish populations (Minckley et al. 2003). Direct and indirect impacts of nonnative fish on native fish fauna can be measured as changes in the density, distribution, growth characteristics, condition or behavior of both individual native fish and native fish populations (Taylor et al. 1984; Hawkins and Nesler 1991). These changes result from altered trophic relationships (predation, competition for food), spatial interactions (competition for habitat), habitat alteration, hybridization, and/or disease or parasite introductions.

All major recovery plans in the Southwestern U.S., including those of the San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program (SJRIP; SJRIP, 1995), the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program (UCREFRP; FWS 2003b), the June Sucker Recovery Implementation Program (JSRIP; FWS 1999), and the Virgin River Resource Management and Recovery Program (FWS 1995), identify control of nonnative fish species to alleviate competition with and/or predation on rare fishes as a necessary management action. Due to extensive use by the three species of lower-order streams throughout their range, however, states may have to identify HUC-specific control measures for nonnative fish. Guidelines for development of nonnative fish management actions (Hawkins and Nesler 1991; Tyus and Saunders 1996; Lenstch et al. 1996; SWCA Inc. 2002) include:

1) Assessment of impacts of nonnative fish on native fish populations, including problem species and probable impact mechanisms.
2) Identification of spatial extent of impacted populations and potential nonnative source systems; prioritization of areas by severity and cost/benefit ratios.
3) Development of coordinated nonnative fish control strategies; identification of potential sport fishing conflicts.
4) Identification and use of effective nonnative control methods.
5) Development of programs to monitor results of nonnative control measures.
6) Assurance that I & E and outreach programs are in place to communicate intentions and findings to the public.

Tyus and Saunders (1996) identified three basic strategies for nonnative fish control in the upper CRB:

1) Prevention. Nonnative fish are prevented from entering a system by physical barriers or other control structures, removed directly from potential source water bodies, or prevented from being stocked through regulatory mechanisms.
2) Removal. Nonnative fish are removed directly from a system or forced out through creation of unfavorable habitat conditions.
3) Exclusion. Nonnative fish are excluded from preying upon or otherwise interfering with native fish through active management, particularly in nursery areas including, but not limited to, installation of barriers during rearing periods.

Strategies may be applied at the basin-wide level or applied to high priority areas within a specific body of water such as nursery or reproductive habitats where native offspring are most vulnerable to predation. Strategies for control of nonnative fish should be developed at the state level. Evaluations of state nonnative fish stocking policies can be found for Colorado (Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program 2002; Martinez et al., in review) and Utah (Holden et al. 1996; Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program 2002). Potential conflicts of nonnative fish control actions with sport fishing management may be difficult to resolve, and may require the development of regional coordinated sport and native fish management strategies. Such strategies often include sufficient monitoring to demonstrate results of nonnative fish control efforts. Outreach programs have been utilized to communicate these results to the public.

Nonnative fish control techniques, specifically applications to southwestern fisheries, have been identified by Lentsch et al. (1996) and SWCA Inc. (2002). Control techniques are categorized as mechanical (angling, commercial fishing, electrofishing, netting), chemical (rotenone, antimycin), biological (introduce predator/competitor, genetically altered individuals, or disease), physical (barriers, screens), physicochemical (habitat modification), or some combination of these. Based on a survey of available literature, SWCA Inc. (2002) identified use of a combination of techniques as the most effective means of controlling nonnative fish abundance. All approaches require a prior knowledge of the target species life history and the physical characteristics of the system they reside in. Documentation of a positive native fish population response to control efforts poses a formidable challenge to managers, but one that ultimately must be addressed.

Population Viability

One of the most fundamental and difficult questions that a wildlife conservation program can address is whether a wild population of animals will persist into the future. Evaluation of the viability of populations may consider available information from the past, the current condition of the species, and the degree of known threats. Population viability analysis also considers what is known about population genetics and demographics, e.g. the probability that very small populations will inbreed and be lost.

This Strategy does not prescribe any one specific method of population viability analysis. Instead, all state signatories agree to develop their own manner of estimating population viability, recognizing the importance of overlapping methods where feasible and applicable. In addition, is it recognized that additional information will be acquired over the course of the Agreement and will thus be adaptive in their approach for estimating population viability. The Strategy identifies the following population viability factors that may be considered, although other appropriate factors may be added to this list in the future:

1. Known and potential threats
2. Available habitat(s)
3. Habitat stability
4. Genetic stability
5. Metapopulation connectivity and stability
6. Reproductive opportunity and potential, including recruitment into the effective population
7. Potential to expand population sizes and distribution

Population viability is a function of population demographics (size and age structure), population redundancy (number and distribution), habitat carrying capacity (resource limitations), and genetic stability (inbreeding and genetic diversity; Franklin 1980; Soulé 1980; Shaffer 1987; Allen et al. 1992). Viable, self-sustaining populations are characterized as having a negligible chance of extinction over century time scales, are large enough to be sustained through historical environmental variation, are large enough to maintain genetic diversity, and maintain positive recruitment near carrying capacity. Establishment of functioning metapopulations (see next section) can fulfill several of these criteria, including stabilization of population dynamics (Wilcox and Murphy 1985, Hanski and Gilpin 1991), increasing range-wide genetic heterogeneity (Simberloff and Abele 1976), and decreasing probability of population losses through environmental and demographic stochasticity (Roff 1974, Wilcox and Murphy 1985).

Metapopulation Dynamics and Function

A metapopulation consists of a series of populations existing in discrete habitat patches linked by migration corridors. Although individual populations should be managed and protected, some degree of interconnectedness among populations (i.e., a metapopulation) is needed to maintain genetic exchange and stabilize population dynamics (Meffe 1986; Wilcox and Murphy 1985, Hanski and Gilpin 1991). Metapopulations stabilize local population dynamics by: 1) allowing genetic exchange among local populations and thereby increasing genetic heterogeneity (Simberloff and Abele 1976); 2) decreasing vulnerability of populations to losses through environmental and demographic stochasticity (Roff 1974, Wilcox and Murphy 1985); and 3) increasing resistance of populations to changes in deterministic variables (birth, survival and death rates; Connell and Sousa 1983; Rieman and McIntyre 1993). Metapopulation dynamics and persistence depend on species life history, connectivity between habitat patches, and the amount and rate of change in available habitat. A metapopulation may thrive as long as immigration (or recruitment) is greater than extinction (or mortality), the amount of habitat remains the same or increases, and populations remain connected. Metapopulations facilitate exchange of genetic material among populations. If migration is prevented over time, populations that were once connected can follow different evolutionary paths for adaptation to local environments. Migrating breeders within a metapopulation help slow or prevent inbreeding depression by maintaining genetic diversity and contributing genetic material not represented in local populations.

Metapopulations can stabilize populations throughout their range. Stream reaches depopulated following stochastic or anthropogenic events may re-populate from connecting, neighboring populations as long as sufficient migration corridors are maintained. However, diversions, dams, and dewatering within stream systems decrease the amount of connectivity between populations of aquatic species. Corridors require sufficient flows, at least during migration periods, and cannot exceed maximum migration distances. Diversions and dams eliminate connectivity by blocking fish migration routes. Dewatering a stream reach may also temporally reduce the amount of available habitat within a stream and, depending on life history, impact survival of the species in question. Potential management actions may include improving and protecting migration corridors that provide connectivity between historically connected populations, moving fish beyond impassable barriers to simulate historical migration patterns, and improving, protecting, and expanding available flows and habitat. Metapopulation issues (together with conservation genetics) involving interstate waters should be addressed through coordination among the bordering states and with cooperative work between federal land management agencies and state agencies.

Conservation Genetics

Genetic issues vary throughout the range of the three species. Rather than identify issues here for each state, state conservation plans should contain their own prioritization conservation genetics issues among the three species. However, the general goals of range-wide conservation genetics should be to preserve available genetic diversity, including identifying and preserving genetically distinct populations as well as those providing redundancy of specific genetic material across the species' range. Genetically distinct populations should receive special management consideration. Effective conservation and management of the three fish species requires knowledge of the levels of genetic diversity that exist both within and among populations (Chambers and Bayless 1983; Hamrick 1983; Meffe 1986; Soulé 1986, Hallerman 2003). Small, fragmented populations are at greatest risk of genetic diversity loss due to increased frequency of rare, deleterious alleles *within* the population and consequent decreased ability to respond to environmental changes (Lande 1988). *Among* population variation indicates a historical lack of gene flow and subsequently the opportunity for local adaptation, although rapid outbreeding among such groups can cause reductions in relative fitness of offspring. Aquatic systems in the CRB and the Bonneville Basin have undergone large-scale anthropogenic changes in the last 150 years, including alteration of natural hydrology, temperature regime, sediment loads and community composition through introductions of exotic species. System fragmentation, species range contraction, and local declines in population size resulting from these changes can impact genetic diversity within and among populations. Protection of genetic diversity can be accomplished through protection of existing populations, maintenance or re-establishment of migration corridors, transplants of fish from other areas (augmenting existing populations or re-establishing lost populations), or other means.

A first step toward a conservation and management program is to identify genetically distinct populations or management units within individual state boundaries and among interstate waters. As the signatories to this Strategy assess the status of the three species, genetic diversity of the populations should be evaluated, including review of available data and literature on genetic structuring and identification of necessary morphologic and molecular data needed to make management decisions regarding the species' biological requirements. Genetic (and probably metapopulation-related) issues involving interstate waters should be addressed as such, and coordination among the bordering states is necessary to resolve these issues.

No single approach is best to determine the levels of differentiation within and among populations and it is best to incorporate a variety of different kinds of information for each population. For example, geographic, molecular and morphological or meristic data can all provide important quantitative information on population differences (Chambers 1980; Vrijenhoek et al. 1985; Meffe 1986). Conservation and management actions for divergent populations of the three species may be based on the results of these analyses in conjunction with other fish population assessment tools, such as population estimates, population viability analysis, life history information, distributions, and habitat analysis. From a genetic perspective, identification and designation of populations may include 1) analysis of nuclear DNA markers, 2) mitochondrial DNA analysis, and 3) meristic and morphologic traits. The signatories will work together as appropriate to ensure that genetic techniques and tools can be used during range-wide assessments.

The signatories will review available peer-reviewed and gray literature sources for data regarding genetic structuring of the three species. In the absence of information to the contrary, populations from neighboring hydrologic units (taken from the U.S.G.S. Hydrologic Unit Code, or HUCs) will be assumed more similar to each other and more distinct from populations of the same species distributed farther away. Populations within the same HUC are presumably more similar to each other than to populations of the same species from neighboring HUCs. These assumptions and any relevant management recommendations will be evaluated as additional data become available. Additional data can be used to help identify the most genetically unique populations as well as those HUCs where the greatest diversity among populations of one or more of the three species is distributed. Unless data to the contrary are developed, populations with greater proportions of heterozygotes will be designated more diverse and resilient to environmental change than those of greater proportions of homozygotes (Reed and Frankham 2003, Hallerman 2003).

Hybrids

Fitness is defined herein as a species' ability to thrive and reproduce in its environment and respond to environmental change. While the ability to respond to environmental change is often impossible to predict, geneticists generally agree that genetically diverse populations exhibit high degrees of fitness. Conversely, populations with less diversity are less fit as they have fewer alleles that may be expressed in response to changing environmental conditions (Reed and Frankham 2003). There are examples of detrimental hybridization whereby fitness of either species does not increase or decline. In fishes, high fecundity and external fertilization increase the probability of hybridization, which may have given rise to some of the species we recognize today. The ability to hybridize does not always lead to the loss of one or more species. Persistent, long-term hybridization among species has been documented between flannelmouth suckers and razorback suckers (Buth et al. 1987). The observation that many of the various *Gila* species native to the CRB share alleles suggests ongoing hybridization between roundtail chub and other chubs (DeMarais et al. 1992, Dowling and DeMarais 1993). By incorporating additional non-deleterious alleles, hybridization may confer additional fitness or increased ability to respond to environmental stressors. As available habitat has been reduced from historic times, especially due to impoundment and reduced flows, the likelihood of hybridization among closely related species has increased.

There are two documents which could potentially affect the states' conservation and management actions regarding populations comprised partly by hybrids: 1) The Proposed Policy on the Treatment of Intercrosses and Intercross Progeny (Intercross Policy; 61 FR 4709); and 2) The Policy Regarding the Recognition of Distinct Population Segments Under the Endangered Species Act (DPS Policy; 61 FR 4722). Under the non-binding Intercross Policy, the FWS has responsibility for conserving hybrids under ESA (intercrosses) if 1) offspring share traits that characterize the taxon of the listed parent, and 2) offspring more closely resembles the listed parent's taxon than an entity intermediate between it and the other known or suspected non-listed parental stock. The Intercross Policy proposes the use of the term "intercross" to represent crosses between individuals of varying taxonomic status (species, subspecies, and distinct population segments). Under this proposed policy, populations can contain individuals that represent the protected species and intercrosses between the protected species and another.

While the intercross policy has not been formally adopted, the FWS has scientifically developed intercross policy concepts in completing their 12-month finding for westslope cutthroat trout (WCT; FWS 2003a). They justified inclusion of hybridized fish in their assessment of WCT if such fish conformed morphologically to published taxonomic descriptions. While such fish may have a genetic ancestry derived by up to 20% from other fish species, the FWS concluded that they also possessed the same behavioral and ecological characteristics of genetically pure fish. They stress, however, that additional criteria should be evaluated, including whether the individual is hybridized with a native or introduced fish and the geographic extent of hybridization. Similar to portions of the FWS testimony, Peacock and Kirchoff (2004) recommended that hybridization policies be flexible enough to allow for conservation of hybridized fish, if in fact genetically pure populations are rare. These concepts could have significant influence in the interpretation of genetic and biological data on roundtail chub, which are suspected to hybridize with endangered *Gila* species (*G. elegans, G. cypha*) in certain regions of the CRB.

The DPS Policy requires the FWS to consider three elements in decisions regarding the status of a possible DPS: 1) discreteness of the population segment in relation to the remainder of the species to which it belongs; 2) the significance of the population segment to the species to which it belongs, and 3) the population segment's conservation status in relation to ESA standards for listing. The policy recognizes the importance of unique management units to the conservation of the species and that management priorities can vary across a species' range according to the importance of those population segments. Taken together, the Intercross and DPS policies require that conservation actions for the species be completed by compiling standardized information for each population such that the influence of hybridization and other unique characteristics of the population segments can be identified (Lenstch et al. 2000).

Signatories should review the literature available on hybridization and adequacy of existing data to characterize the degree of hybridization and its impact on fitness among the three species. If additional data are required, additional research on this subject should be conducted. Additional research may characterize genetic structure of the populations, quantify the degree of hybridization, and evaluate whether hybridization appears to be decreasing, maintaining or increasing fitness. If hybridization (whether with nonnative or native species) is decreasing fitness, then management actions to reduce deleterious hybridization may be implemented.

XV. STATUS ASSESSMENT OF ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER

Distribution

The roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker are three of the least-studied fishes native to the CRB and the Bonneville Basin. Available literature suggests that the three species were common to all parts of the CRB until the 1960s (Sigler and Miller 1963, Jordan and Evermann 1869, Minckley 1973). There have been no range-wide distribution or status assessments for any of these three species preceding the current review of Bezzerides and Bestgen (2002), which concludes that distributions of all three fish species have contracted 50%, on average, from their historic distributions.

Roundtail chubs are found in Wyoming in tributaries to the Green River and in several lakes in the upper portion of the basin. Extant, but declining roundtail chub populations in Utah occur in the Escalante and San Rafael rivers; portions of the middle and upper San Juan River and some tributaries; the Colorado River from Moab to Silt, Colorado; the Fremont River; the Green River from the Colorado River confluence upstream to Sand Wash and from Jensen to Echo Park; the White River from the Green River confluence upstream to near Meeker, Colorado (Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002); and the Duchesne River from the Green River confluence upstream to Myton (Brunson 2001). Roundtail chub presently occur in the lower Colorado River basin in Arizona and New Mexico, in tributaries of the Little Colorado River and Bill Williams River, and in the Gila River and tributaries (Voeltz 2002). Lee et al. (1980) also recorded occurrences in northern Mexico, which was anecdotally confirmed by personal communications in 2001 with S. Contreras-Balderas (Bioconservacíon A.C., Monterrey, Nuevo Leon) and A. Varela-Romero (Universidad de Sonora, Hermosillo). Fishes formerly considered roundtail chub outside the Colorado River basin in Mexico are now considered a different species, *Gila minacae* (S. Norris, California State University Channel Islands, personal communication 2004).

Although little information exists on distribution of bluehead sucker (but see McAda 1977, Holden and Minckley 1980, and McAda and Wydoski 1983), they historically occurred in large rivers and tributaries in the CRB (including the Colorado, Green, and San Juan river sub-basins), the Bonneville Basin in Utah, the Snake River Basin in Idaho, Nevada, and Utah (Lee et al. 1980; Ryden 2001), and the Little Colorado River Basin in Arizona and New Mexico (Minckley 1973). Bluehead sucker are found in portions of the Bonneville and Snake River Basins in Wyoming (Baxter and Stone 1995) as well mainstem habitats and several tributaries to the Colorado and Green rivers.

Bluehead sucker populations occur in the Escalante, Dirty Devil, and Fremont rivers (Colorado River tributaries) and in the San Rafael, Price, and Duchesne rivers (Green River tributaries); in the Weber and upper Bear River drainages; in the mainstem Green River from the Colorado River confluence upstream to Lodore, Colorado; in the White River from the Green River confluence upstream to near Meeker, Colorado; in the Yampa River from the Green River confluence upstream to Craig, Colorado; in the San Juan River, Utah, New Mexico and Colorado; in the Colorado River from Lake Powell upstream to Kremmling, Colorado; in the Dirty Devil River in Utah; and in the Dolores River from the Colorado River confluence upstream to McPhee Reservoir, Colorado (Holden and Stalnaker 1974; Sigler and Sigler 1996; Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Bluehead sucker also occur in the following tributaries to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Bright Angel Creek, Little Colorado River (including headwater tributaries Nutrioso Creek, East, West, and South Fork of the Little Colorado River, East Clear Creek, and Chevelon Creek), Clear Creek, Shinumo Creek, Kanab Creek, and Havasu Creek.

Flannelmouth sucker occur above Flaming Gorge Reservoir in the Green River and its tributaries as well as in some naturally occurring lakes in this drainage. Flannelmouth sucker are currently found in the Escalante and Fremont rivers (Colorado River tributaries), the San Rafael, Price and Duchesne rivers (Green River tributaries); the mainstem San Juan River and tributaries; the Colorado River from Lake Powell upstream to near Glenwood Springs, Colorado; the Gunnison River in Colorado; the Dolores River; the Green River from the Colorado River confluence upstream to Flaming Gorge Reservoir; in the Dirty Devil River in Utah; and the Yampa and White rivers upstream from their confluences with the Green River. Populations of flannelmouth sucker also exist in the main channel Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam and in the Virgin River. Flannelmouth sucker also occur in the following Grand Canyon tributaries during portions of their life cycle: Paria River, Bright Angel Creek, Kanab Creek, Shinumo Creek, Havasu Creek and the Little Colorado River including Nutrioso Creek and possibly other headwater tributaries (Little Colorado sucker may or may not be genetically distinct from flannelmouth sucker). Flannelmouth sucker are also common below Davis Dam (Mueller and Wydoski 2004) on the lower Colorado River. Although flannelmouth sucker populations usually do not persist in impoundments (Sigler and Sigler 1996; Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002), individuals were recently documented in Lake Havasu and Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River (Mueller and Wydoski 2004, Arizona Game and Fish Department, unpublished).

Status

Available information indicates that roundtail chubs now occupy approximately 45% of their historical range in the CRB. In the upper CRB (New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming), it has been extirpated from approximately 45% of their historical range, including the Price River (Cavalli 1999) and portions of the San Juan River, Gunnison River, and Green River (Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Data on smaller tributary systems are largely unavailable, and population abundance estimates are available only for short, isolated river reaches (Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). In the lower CRB, current estimates of roundtail chub distribution are as low as 18% of their former range (Voeltz 2002). A petition to list the lower Colorado River Basin roundtail chub under the ESA was filed in April 2003 and the finding from the Fish and Wildlife Service is expected in 2006. Roundtail chub are listed as a species of concern by the states of Arizona, Utah, Wyoming, and Colorado. The state of New Mexico lists roundtail chub as endangered.

Bluehead suckers presently occupy approximately 50% of their historically occupied range in the CRB. In the upper CRB (Utah, Wyoming, Colorado and New Mexico), bluehead suckers currently occupy approximately 45% of their historical habitat. Recent declines of bluehead suckers have occurred in the White River below Taylor Draw Dam (Utah and Colorado) and in the upper Green River (Holden and Stalnaker 1975; Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Bluehead sucker have been extirpated in the Gunnison River, Colorado above the Aspinall Unit Reservoirs (Wiltzius 1978). Bluehead sucker were documented in the Escalante River during the mid to late 1970's, but were absent from samples collected in recent years (Mueller et al. 1998). Bluehead sucker are listed as a species of concern by the states of Utah and Wyoming. In Wyoming, hybridization with white sucker appears to be compromising the genetic purity of several populations of bluehead sucker.

Recent investigation of historical accounts, museum specimens, and comparison with recent observations suggests that flannelmouth suckers occupy approximately 50% of their historic range in the upper CRB (Utah, Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico; Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Their relative abundance in the Green River tributaries is not well known. Populations have declined since the 1960's due to impoundment in the mainstem Green River in Wyoming (Flaming Gorge, Fontenelle Reservoir) and in the Colorado River in Glen Canyon, Utah (Lake Powell). Flannelmouth sucker are listed as species of concern by the states of Arizona, Utah, Colorado, and Wyoming.

XVI. RANGE-WIDE CONSERVATION OF ROUNDTAIL CHUB, BLUEHEAD SUCKER, AND FLANNELMOUTH SUCKER

Goal

The goal of this strategy is to outline measures that the states can implement and expand upon to ensure the persistence of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker populations throughout their ranges as specified in the Conservation Agreement, and to provide guidance in the development of individual state conservation plans. The range-wide strategy will be reviewed by the signatories every five years to ensure the incorporation of new adaptive management strategies or to alter portions of the strategy to better-fit existing conditions.

Objectives

The individual state signatories to the Conservation Agreement for the three species (signatories) will develop conservation and management plans for any or all of the three species that occur naturally within their states. Any future signatories may also choose to develop individual conservation and management plans or to integrate their efforts with existing plans. The individual signatories agree to develop information and conduct actions to support the following objectives:

- Establish and/or maintain roundtail chub, flannelmouth sucker and bluehead sucker populations sufficient to ensure persistence of each species within their ranges.
    1) Establish measureable criteria to evaluate the number of populations necessary to maintain the three species throughout their respective ranges.
    2) Establish measureable criteria to evaluate the number of individuals necessary within each population to maintain the three species throughout their respective ranges.
- Establish and/or maintain sufficient connectivity between populations so that viable metapopulations are established and/or maintained.
- As feasible, identify, significantly reduce and/or eliminate threats to the persistence of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker that: 1) may warrant or maintain their listing as a sensitive species by state and federal agencies, and 2) may warrant their listing as a threatened or endangered species under the ESA.

XVII. CONSERVATION ACTIONS AND ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

The signatories will review and document existing and ongoing programmatic actions that benefit the three species. Signatories will identify information gaps regarding species distribution, status, and life history requirements, and develop research and analysis programs to fill those gaps. Through coordination with other states, the signatories to the Conservation Agreement will develop and implement conservation and management plans for each state. The signatories agree that the goals and objectives are appropriate across the respective ranges of the three species, though they acknowledge that as more information is gathered, the objectives may change with a consensus of the signatories to better allow for implementation of the Agreement according to the new information. Signatories also agree to incorporate the preceding conservation actions into their conservation and management plans as applicable, though each management plan should also incorporate the ability to adapt to new information and to incorporate new information where necessary. As signatories develop their individual management plans for conservation of the three species, each signatory may include but is not limited or obligated to incorporate the following conservation actions within their plans:

1) Conduct status assessment of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
   - Identify concurrent programs that benefit the three fish species. Monitor and summarize activities and progress.
   - Establish current information regarding species distribution, status, and habitat conditions as the baseline from which to measure change.
   - Identify threats to population persistence.
   - Locate populations of the subject species to determine status of each.
2) Establish and maintain a database of past, present, and future information on roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.
   - Establish format and maintain compatible databases. Signatories have identified the need to maintain a range-wide database as the primary means to conduct a range-wide assessment.
   - Establish and maintain bibliography of subject species.
3) Determine roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker population demographics, life history, habitat requirements, and conservation needs.

- Determine current population sizes of subject species and/or utilize auxiliary catch and effort data to identify trends in relative abundance.
- Identify subject species habitat requirements and current habitat conditions through surveys and studies of hydrological, biological and watershed features.
- Determine if existing flow recommendations and regimes are adequate for all life stages of the subject species. Develop appropriate flow recommendations for areas where existing flow regimes are inadequate.
- Where additional data is needed to determine appropriate management actions, conduct appropriate, focused research and apply results.

4) Genetically and morphologically characterize populations of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

- Determine if known information is adequate to answer management questions related to conservation genetics and assess need for additional genetic characterization of subject species.
- Apply new information to management strategies.
- Review the literature available on hybridization and adequacy of existing data to characterize the degrees of threats to conservation of the three species posed by hybridization.
- Develop genetic management plans for all three species that outline maintenance of species at the population level and discuss application to reestablishment efforts.

5) Increase roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker populations to accelerate progress toward attaining population objectives for respective species.

- Assure regulatory protection for three species is adequate within the signatory states.

6) Enhance and maintain habitat for roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

- Enhance and/or restore connectedness and opportunities for migration of the subject species to disjunct populations where possible.
- Restore altered channel and habitat features to conditions suitable for the three species.
- Provide flows needed for all life stages of the subject species.
- Maintain and evaluate fish habitat improvements throughout the range.
- Install regulatory mechanisms for the long-term protection of habitat (e.g., conservation easements, water rights, etc.).

7) Control (as feasible and where possible) threats posed by nonnative species that compete with, prey upon, or hybridize with roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

- Determine where detrimental actions occur between the subject species and sympatric nonnative species.
- Control detrimental nonnative fish where necessary and feasible.
- Evaluate effectiveness of nonnative control efforts.
- Develop multi-state nonnative stocking procedure agreements that protect all three species and potential reestablishment sites.

8) Expand roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker population distributions through transplant, augmentation (i.e., use of artificially propagated stock), or reintroduction activities as warranted using a genetically based augmentation/reestablishment plan.

9) Establish and implement qualitative and quantitative long-term population and habitat monitoring programs for roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

- Develop and implement monitoring plan for the subject species.
- Evaluate conditions of populations using baseline data.
- Develop and implement habitat monitoring plan for the subject species.
- Evaluate habitat conditions using baseline data.

10) Implement an outreach program (e.g., development of partnerships, information and education activities) regarding conservation and management of roundtail chub, bluehead sucker, and flannelmouth sucker.

LITERATURE CITED

Allen, E.J., J.M. Harris, and L.J.S. Allen. 1992. Persistence-time models for use in viability analyses of vanishing species. Journal of Theoretical Biology 155:33-53.

Anderson, R.M., and G. Stewart. 2003. Riverine fish flow investigations. Biologically based instream flow recommendations for the Yampa River, the Colorado River in the 15-mile reach, and the Dolores River. Final Report to CDOW, Federal Aid project F-289-R6. Fort Collins, CO.

Andreason, J.K. 1973. Reproductive life history of *Catostomus ardens* and *Catostomus discobolus* in the Weber River, Utah. M.S. Thesis, Department of Zoology, Brigham Young University.

Baird, S.F., and C. Girard. 1853a. Descriptions of new species of fishes collected by Mr. John H. Clark, on the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, under Lt. Col. Jas. D. Graham. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 4:387-390.

Baxter, G.T., and M.D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne.

Behnke, R.J. 1980. The impacts of habitat alterations on the endangered and threatened fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin. Pages 204-216, *In*: Energy Development in the Southwest, Volume 2. Walter O. Spofford, Jr., Alfred L. Parker, and Allen V. Kneese, editors. Resources for the Future, Inc. Baltimore, Maryland.

Bestgen, K.R. 2000. Personal communication with Director of Colorado State University's Larval Fish Lab, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Bestgen, K.R., and D.L. Propst. 1989. Distribution, status, and notes on the ecology of *Gila robusta* (Cyprinidae) in the Gila River drainage, New Mexico. The Southwestern Naturalist, 34(3):402-412.

Bezzerides, N., and K.R. Bestgen. 2002. Draft Final Report: Status Review of Roundtail Chub *Gila robusta*, Flannelmouth Sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*, and Bluehead Sucker *Catostomus discobolus* in the Colorado River Basin. Submitted to U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. Larval Fish Laboratory Contribution 118, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins.

Brouder, M.J., D.D. Rogers, and L.D. Avenetti. 2000. Life history and ecology of the roundtail chub *(Gila robusta)* from two streams in the Verde River Basin. Technical Guidance Bulletin No. 3 – July 2000. Arizona Game and Fish Department Research Branch, Federal Aid in Sportfish Restoration Project F-14-R, Phoenix.

Brunson, R. E. 2001. Early life-stage and fish community investigations in the Duchesne River 1997 – 1999. Draft report for the Upper Colorado River Recovery Program. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Vernal.

Brunson, R. and K. Christopherson. 2001. Development of a northern pike control program in the Middle Green River. Annual Report to Upper Colorado River Recovery Implementation Program. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Vernal.

Buth, D.G., R.W. Murphy, and L. Ulmer. 1987. Population differentiation and introgressive hybridization of the flannelmouth sucker and of hatchery and native stocks of the razorback sucker. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:103-110.

Carlson, C.A., and R.T. Muth. 1989. Colorado River: lifeline of the American southwest. Pages 220-239 *In*: Proceedings of the international large rivers symposium. D. P. Dodge, editor. Special Publication 106. Canadian Fisheries Aquatic Sciences, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Cavalli, P.A. 1999. Fish community investigations in the Lower Price River, 1996-1997. Final Report to the Recovery Implementation Program for the Endangers Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Project No. 78. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Chambers, S.M. 1980. Genetic divergence between populations of *Goniobasis* (Pleiroceridae) occupying different drainage systems. Malacologia 20:63-81.

Chambers, S.M., and J.W. Bayless. 1983. Systematics, conservation and the measurement of genetic diversity. Pages 349-363 in: C.M. Schonewald-Cox et al., eds., Genetics and Conservation. Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Menlo Park, CA.

Chart, T.E. 1987. The initial effect of impoundment on the fish community of the White River, Colorado. Master's thesis, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado.

Chart, T.E. and E.P. Bergersen. 1992. Impact of mainstream impoundment on the distribution and movements of the resident flannelmouth sucker (Catostomidae: *Catostomus latipinnis*) population in the White River, Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist, 37:9-15.

Chart, T.E., and L. Lenstch. 1999. Flow effects on humpback chub (Gila cypha) in Westwater Canyon. Project Aspinall-46. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT.

Childs, M.R., R.W. Clarkson, and A.T. Robinson. 1998. Resource use by larval and early juvenile native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127:620-629.

Coburn, M.M. and T.M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American Cyprinid Fishes, *in* R.L. Mayden (ed.). Systematics, Historical Ecology, and North American Freshwater Fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California.

Connell, J.H. and W.P. Sousa. 1983. On the evidence needed to judge ecological stability or persistence. The American Naturalist 121(6):789-823.

Cope, E.D. 1872. Recent reptiles and fishes. Report on the reptiles and fishes obtained by the naturalists of the expedition. Pages 432-443 *In*: Part IV: Special Reports, in: Preliminary report of the U.S. Geological Survey of Wyoming and portions of contiguous territories, by F. V. Hayden.

DeMarais, B.D., T.E. Dowling, M.E. Douglas, W.L. Minckley and P.C. Marsh. 1992. Origin of Gila seminude (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) through introgressive hybridization: implications for evolution and conservation. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA 89:2747-2751.

Douglas, M.R. and M.E. Douglas. 2003. Yampa River hybrid sucker genetic assessment. Department of Fishery and Wildlife Biology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

Douglas, M.E., and P.C. Marsh. 1998. Population and survival estimates of *Catostomus latipinnis* in Northern Grand Canyon, with distribution and abundance of hybrids with *Xyrauchen texanus*. Copeia, 1998(4):915-925.

Dowling, T.E. and B.D. DeMarais. 1993. Evolutionary significance of introgressive hybridization in cyprinid fishes. Nature 362:444-446.

Evermann, B.W., and C. Rutter. 1895. The fishes of the Colorado Basin. U.S. Fish Commission Bulletin, 14:473-486.

Franklin, R. (ed.). 1983. Heterosis: reappraisal of theory and practice. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Hallerman, E.M. 2003. Population Viability Analysis. Pages 403-417 in E.M. Hallerman, ed. Population genetics: Principles and Applications for Fisheries Scientists. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Hamrick, J.L. 1983. The distribution of genetic variation within and among natural plant populations. Pages 335-348 in: C.M. Schonewald-Cox et al., eds., Genetics and Conservation. Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Menlo Park, CA.Hanski, I. And M.E. Gilpin. 1991. Metapopulation dynamics: brief history and conceptual domain. Biological Journal of the Linnaean Society 42:3-16.

Hawkins, J.A. and T.P. Nesler. 1991. Nonnative fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin: an issue paper. Final Report. Larval Fish Laboratory, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO.

Holden, P.B. 1973. Distribution, abundance and life history of the fishes in the upper Colorado River Basin. A dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Wildlife Science (Ecology). Utah State University, Logan, Utah.

Holden, P.B. and Clair B. Stalnaker. 1975. Distribution and abundance of mainstream fishes of the middle and upper Colorado River basins, 1967-1973. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):217-231.

Holden, P.B., and W.L. Minckley. 1980. *Catostomus discobolus* Cope, bluehead sucker. *In*: Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. D.S. Lee, C.R. Gilbert. C.H. Hocutt, R.E. Jenkins, D.E. McAllister, and J.R. Stauffer, Jr. (eds.). 1981. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History.

Holden, P.B., S.J. Zucker, P.D. Abate, and R.A. Valdez. 1996. Assessment of the effects of fish stocking in the state of Utah: past, present and future. Bio/West, Inc., Logan, UT.

Hubbs, C.L., and R.R. Miller. 1948. The zoological evidence, *in*: The Great Basin with Emphasis on Glacial and Postglacial Times. University of Utah Biological Series X(7), Salt Lake City.

Hubbs, C.L., R.R. Miller, and L.C. Hubbs. 1974. Hydrographic History and Relict Fishes of the North-Central Great Basin. Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences VII, San Francisco.

Jackson, J.A. 2001. Evaluation of Stocked Larval Colorado Pikeminnow into the San Juan River: 2000. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Moab Field Station, Moab, Utah.

Jordan, D.S., and B.W. Evermann. 1896. The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the isthmus of Panama. Part 1. Bulletin of the United States National Museum. No. 47. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Kaeding, L.R., B.D. Burdick, P.A. Schrader, and C.W. McAda. 1990. Temporal and spatial relations between the spawning of humpback chub and roundtail chub in the upper Colorado River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 119:135-144.

Lande, R. 1988. Genetics and demography in biological conservation. Science (241):1455-1460.

Lee, D.S., C.R. Gilbert, C.H. Hocutt, R.E. Jenkins, D.E. McAllister, J.R. Stauffer, Fr. 1980, et seq. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina Biological Survey Publication #1980-12. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh.

Lentsch, L.D., M.J. Perkins, and H. Maddux. 1995. Virgin Spinedace Conservation Agreement and Strategy. Publication 95-13, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT.

Lenstch, L.D., R.T. Muth, P.D. Thompson, B.G. Hoskins and T.A. Crowl. 1996. Options for selective control of nonnative fishes in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Final report publication number 96-14, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT.

Lenstch, L.D., C.A. Toline, J. Kershner, J.M. Hudson, and J. Mizzi. 2000. Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for Bonneville cutthroat trout (Oncorhyncus clarki utah). Publication 00-19, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT.

Lenstch, L.D., M.J. Perkins, H. Maddux and T.C. Hogrefe. 2002. Virgin Spinedace Conservation Strategy. Publication 02-22, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt lake City, UT.

Maddux, H.R., J.A. Mizzi, S.J. Werdon, and L.A. Fitzpatrick. 1995. Overview of the proposed critical habitat for the endangered and threatened fishes of the Virgin River Basin. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Martinez, P.J., and N.P. Nibbelink. In review. Colorado nonnative fish stocking regulation evaluation. Colorado Division of Wildlife Resources, Grand Junction, CO.

McAda, C.W. 1977. Aspects of the life history of three Catostomids native to the Upper Colorado River Basin. Master's thesis, Utah State University, Logan, Utah.

McAda, C.W. and R.S. Wydoski. 1983. Maturity and fecundity of the bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus* (Catostomidae), in the Upper Colorado River Basin, 1975-76. The Southwestern Naturalist, 28(1):120-123.

McAda, C.W. 2003. Flow recommendations to benefit endangered fishes in the Colorado and Gunnison rivers. Project 54, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, CO.

McElroy, D.M. and M.E. Douglas. 1995. Patterns of morphological variation among endangered populations of *Gila robusta* and *Gila cypha* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) in the Upper Colorado River basin. Copeia 1995(3): 636-649.McKinney, T., S.R. Rogers, and W.R. Persons. 1999. "Ecology of flannelmouth sucker in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, Colorado River, Arizona. Great Basin Naturalist 59:259-265.

Meffe, G.K., 1996. Conservation genetics and the management of endangered fishes. Fisheries 11(1): 14-23.

Miller, R.R. 1959. Origin and affinities of the Freshwater Fish Fauna of Western North America. Pages 187-222, *In*: Zoogeography. C. L. Hubbs, editor. American Association for the Advancement of Science Publication 51.

Minckley, W.L. 1973. Fishes of Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Sims Printing Company, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona.

Minckley, W.L. 1991. Native fishes of the Grand Canyon: an obituary? Pages 124-177, *In*: Colorado River Ecology and Dam Management, Proceedings of a Symposium May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

Minckley, W.L., Dean A. Henderson, and Carl E. Bond. 1986. Geography of western North American freshwater fishes: description and relationships to intracontinental tectonism. Pages 519-613, *In*: The Zoogeography of North American Freshwater Fishes. Charles H. Hocutt and E. O. Wiley, editors. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Minckley, W.L. and B.D. DeMarais. 2000. Taxonomy of chubs (Teleostei, Cyprinidae, Genus *Gila*) in the American Southwest with comments on conservation. Copeia 2000(1):251-256.

Minckley, W.L., P.C. Marsh, J.E. Deacon, T.E. Dowling, P.W. Hedrick, W.J. Matthews, and G. Mueller. 2003. A Conservation Plan for Native Fishes of the Lower Colorado River. BioScience 53(3): 219-234.

Molles, M. 1980. The impacts of habitat alterations and introduced species on the native fishes of the Upper Colorado River Basin. Pages 163-181, *In:* Energy Development in the Southwest, Volume 2. Walter O. Spofford, Jr., Alfred L. Parker, and Allen V. Kneese, editors. Resources for the Future, Inc. Baltimore, Maryland.

Mueller, G., L. Boobar, R. Wydoski, K. Comella, and Q. Bradwisch. 1998. Aquatic survey of the Lower Escalante River, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah, June 22-26, 1998. Preliminary report of the National Park Service and the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.

Mueller, G.L., and R. Wydoski. 2004. Reintroduction of the Flannelmouth Sucker in the Lower Colorado River. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 24(1): 41–46.

Muth, R.T., and seven others. 2000. Flow and temperature recommendations for endangered fishes in the Green River downstream of Flaming Gorge Dam. Final report, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program. Lakewood, CO.

Ono, R.D., J.D. Williams, and A.Wagner. 1983. Vanishing fishes of North America. Stone Wall Press, Inc. Washington, D.C.

Osmundson, D.B. 1999. Longitudinal variation in fish community structure and water temperature in the Upper Colorado River: implications for Colorado pikeminnow habitat suitability. Final Report for Recovery Implementation Program, Project No. 48. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Junction, Colorado.

Peacock, M.M., and V. Kirchoff. 2004. Assessing the conservation value of hybridized cutthroat trout populations in the Quinn River drainage, Nevada. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 133:309-325.

Reed. D.H. and R. Frankham. 2003. Correlation between fitness and genetic diversity. Conservation Biology 17(1) :230-237.

Rieman, B.E., and J.D. McIntyre. 1993. Demographic and habitat requirements for conservation of bull trout. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, Utah. General Technical Report INT-302.

Robinson, A.T., R.W. Clarkson, and R.E. Forrest. 1998. Dispersal of larval fishes in a regulated river tributary. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127 :772-786.

Roff, D.A. 1974. The analysis of a population model demonstrating the importance of dispersal in a heterogeneous environment. Oecologia 15 :259-275.

Ryden, D.W. 2001. Long term results of sub-adult and adult large-bodied fishes in the San Juan River in 2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Colorado River Fishery Project, Grand Junction, Colorado.

San Juan Recovery Implementation Program. 1995. Program Document, Cooperative Agreement, Long Range Plans, and Side-by-Side Analysis: San Juan/Upper Colorado Programs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM.

Scoppettone, G.G. 1988. Growth and longevity of the Cui-ui and longevity of other Catostomids and Cyprinids in western North America. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 117:301-307.

Shaffer, M.L. 1987. Minimum viable populations: coping with uncertainty. Pages 69-86 in: Soulé, M.E., (ed.). Viable populations for conservation. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Siebert, D.J. 1980. Movements of fishes in Aravaipa Creek, Arizona. M.S. Thesis, Arizona State University, Tempe.

Sigler, W.F. and R.R. Miller. 1963. Fishes of Utah. Utah State Department of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Sigler, W.F. and J.W. Sigler. 1996. Fishes of Utah: A Natural History. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Simberloff, D. and L.G. Abele. 1976. Refuge design and island biogeographic theory: effects of fragmentation. The American Naturalist 120(1)41-50.

Stearns, S.C. 1993. The evolution of life histories. Oxford University Press, New York. 249p.

Soulé, M.E. (ed.). 1980. Threshold for survival: maintaining fitness and evolutionary potential. Pages 151-170 in: Soulé, M.E. and B.A. Wilcox, eds., Conservation biology: an evolutionary-ecological approach. Sinauer Associates, Massachusetts.

Soulé, M.E. (ed.). 1986. Conservation Biology: the Science of Scarcity and Diversity. Sinauer Associates, Massachusetts.

SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants. 2002. Nonnative fish control feasibility study to benefit June sucker in Utah Lake. SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Salt Lake City, UT.

Suttkus, R.D. and G.H. Clemmer. 1977. The humpback chub, Gila cypha, in the Grand Canyon area of the Colorado River. Occasional Papers of the Tulane University Museum of Natural History 1:1-30

Trammell, M.E., and seven others. 1999. Flaming Gorge studies: Assessment of Colorado pikeminnow nursery habitat in the Green River. Project 33, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, UT.

Taylor, J.N., W.R. Courtenay, Jr., and J.A. McMann. 1984. Known impacts of exotic fish introductions in the continental United States. Pages 322-373 in W.R. Courtenay, Jr. and J.R. Stauffer, Jr., editors. Distribution, biology, and management of exotic fishes. The John Hopkins University Press. Baltimore, MD.

Tyus, H.M. and J.F. Saunders. 1996. Nonnative fishes in the Upper Colorado River Basin and a strategic plan for their control. Final report to the Recovery Implementation Program for Endangered Fish Species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Cooperative agreement 14-18-0006-95-923. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, CO.

Tyus, H.M. and J.F. Saunders. 2001. An evaluation of the role of tributary streams for endangered fishes in the upper Colorado River basin, with recommendations for future recovery actions. Center for Limnology, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO.

Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program 2002. Nonnative fish control workshop: summary, conclusions and recommendations. Program Director's Office, UCREFRP, Lakewood, CO.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. Virgin River Fishes Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, CO.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. June sucker (Chasmistes liorus) recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, CO.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: reconsidered finding for an amended petition to list the westslope cutthroat trout as threatened throughout its range. Federal Register 68(152):46989-47009.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003b. Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects agreement and Recovery Implementation Program Recovery Action Plan (RIPRAP). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, CO.

Valdez, R.A. and G.C. Clemmer. 1982. Life history and prospects for recovery of the humpback chub and bonytail chub, *in* W.H. Miller, H.M. Tyus, and C.A. Carlson (eds.) Fishes of the Upper Colorado River System: Present and Future. Western Division, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Valdez, R.A. 1990. The endangered fish of Cataract Canyon. Final Report of Bio-West, Inc., to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, R.A., and Steven W. Carothers. 1998. The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Data Integration Project Synthesis Report. Dorothy A. House, editor. Prepared for the U.S.D.I. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah, by SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Vrijenhoek, R.C., M.E. Douglas, and G.K. Meffe. 1985. Conservation genetics of endangered fish populations in Arizona. Science 228:400-402.

Voeltz, J.B. 2002. Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) status survey of the lower Colorado River Basin. Technical Report 186, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix.

Wilcox, B.A. and D.D. Murphy. 1985. Conservation strategy: effects of fragmentation on extinction. American Naturalist 125:879-887.

Williams, S., and W.T. Hogarth. 2003. Policy for Evaluation of Conservation Efforts When Making Listing Decisions. Federal Register 68(609): 15100 – 15115.

Wiltzius, W.J. Fish Culture and Stocking in Colorado, 1872-1978. Colorado Division of Wildlife, 1985.

APPENDIX 1: STANDARD LANGUAGE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF ARIZONA

The Arizona Game and Fish Commission, acting through its administrative agency, the Arizona Game and Fish Department, enters into this Agreement under authority of A.R.S. § 17-231.B.7).

The following stipulations are hereby made part of this Agreement, and where applicable must be adhered to by all signatories to this Agreement.

- **ARBITRATION: To the extent required pursuant to A.R.S. § 12-1518, and any successor statutes, the parties agree to use arbitration, after exhausting all applicable administrative remedies, to resolve any dispute arising out of this agreement, where not in conflict with Federal Law.**

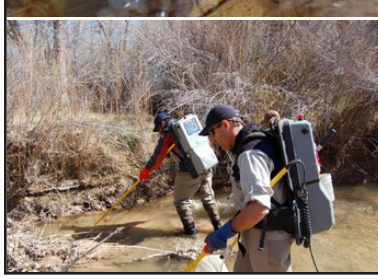
- **CANCELLATION: All parties are hereby put on notice that this agreement is subject to cancellation pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-511.**

- **OPEN RECORDS: Pursuant to A.R.S. § 35-214 and § 35-215, and Section 41.279.04 as amended, all books, accounts, reports, files and other records relating to the contract shall be subject at all reasonable times to inspection and audit by the State for five years after contract completion. Such records shall be reproduced as designated by the State of Arizona.**

COLORADO PARKS & WILDLIFE

Present Distribution of Three Colorado River Basin Native Non-game Fishes, and Their Use of Tributaries

TECHNICAL PUBLICATION NUMBER 52 AUGUST 2019




cpw.state.co.us

COVER PHOTOS

Top: Bluehead Sucker (Zack Hooley-Underwood), Flannelmouth Sucker (Dan Kowalski), and Roundtail Chub (Kevin Thompson)

Bottom, left to right: 1) Electrofishing Yellowjacket Canyon (Kevin Thompson); 2) Cottonwood Creek weir site (Cole Brittain); 3) Submersible PIT tag antenna (Kevin Thompson); 4) Preparing the Roubideau Creek streambed for permanent PIT tag antenna placement (Kevin Thompson)

Back Cover: Sampling the Little Snake River

Present Distribution of Three Colorado River Basin Native Non-game Fishes, and Their Use of Tributaries

KEVIN G. THOMPSON AND ZACHARY E. HOOLEY-UNDERWOOD

Technical Publication No. 52
COLORADO PARKS AND WILDLIFE
AQUATIC RESEARCH SECTION

August 2019

CPW-R-T-52-19 ISSN 0084-8883

Study and Publication Funded by:
Colorado Parks and Wildlife

Suggested Citation:

Thompson, K. G., and Z. E. Hooley-Underwood. 2019. Present Distribution of Three Colorado River Basin Native Non-game Fishes, and Their Use of Tributary Streams. Colorado Parks and Wildlife Technical Publication 52.

Executive Summary

The objectives of this study were two-fold. First, to assess the currently occupied range in Colorado of Bluehead Sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), Flannelmouth Sucker (*C. latipinnis*), and Roundtail Chub (*Gila robusta*). Second, we sought to control access to a spawning tributary used heavily by the sucker species in an effort to preclude participation in the spawning run on the part of non-native and non-native hybrid suckers, with the goal of achieving higher output of native sucker larvae.

Assessment of currently occupied range involved sampling (from 2012-2014) from sites that were randomly selected and spatially balanced across the landscape of historic native range for these species. The sites comprised those which were known to have previously been occupied by one or more of the study species (historic sites), and a those randomly selected point locations that had not been surveyed previously. Filtering the sites ensured that we focused mainly on tributary streams (because there is less information available on them), that streams of differing order were adequately represented, and that no site exceeded 8,500 feet elevation. Later sampling (2015-2017) focused primarily on historic sites, and included repeated visits to some sites within and across years.

The data set generated by the first three years of data were analyzed with occupancy models. Bluehead Sucker were estimated to occupy 62.6% of sites at which they had historically occurred. This species was also estimated to occupy 23.1% of randomly selected sites within suitable habitat at which they had not been previously sampled. Flannelmouth Suckers were estimated to occupy 37.1% of historic sites specific to this species when ignoring the effects of gradient on the probability of occupancy, and were rarely found at randomly selected sites. Gradient greatly affected Flannelmouth Sucker, with this species being much more likely to occupy sites of very gentle slope. Roundtail Chub were estimated to occupy 43.9% of species-specific historic sites when modeling on the average values of gradient and ordinal day of sampling covariates. Like Flannelmouth Sucker, Roundtail Chub were more likely to be found occupying historic sites of low gradient. They were also more likely to be found occupying sites at sampling dates later in the calendar year.

We found that surveys consisting of 2-pass electrofishing efforts over 500 feet or more of stream resulted in probabilities of detecting these species, given their presence at the site, of 0.95 or greater. Thus, 2-pass electrofishing over a suitable reach of stream carries a high probability of revealing whether any of the three species is present.

No formal occupancy analyses of the 2015 – 2017 data have yet been conducted, but occupancy by the three-species fishes was high over the 126 occasions represented, which included multiple visits per year at some sites. One or more of the study species were detected on 95% of sampling occasions in 2015, 89.5% of occasions in 2016, and 90.2% of occasions in 2017. Sampling occasions conducted during summer or fall months were likely to reveal three species occupancy by young-of-year or juvenile fishes rather than adults, which in many tributaries are only present during spring spawning season.

The conceptual basis for Chapter 2 of this report focused heavily on the native suckers and the predicament elicited by the introduction of non-native suckers on the Western Slope that both compete and hybridize with them. The continued spread of the non-native White Sucker (*C. commersonii*) and Longnose Sucker (*C. catostomus*) pose a threat to the genetic integrity of the native suckers that is both difficult to quantify and difficult to remediate. The likelihood of successfully

stemming their spread via removal methods is small.

Instead, we sought to evaluate whether the control of a select spawning run would allow managers in the future to ensure that some tributaries in western Colorado would reliably allow the production of genetically pure native sucker larvae. We installed a weir and trap box in Cottonwood Creek, near Delta, over three spawning seasons (2015-2017) to attempt control of the sucker spawning run, allowing suckers we deemed to be native to pass while excluding those identified as non-native or hybrid. We also characterized the spawning population in a second tributary, Potter Creek, where no attempts to control spawning were made.

After the spawning season, sucker larvae were collected in each stream and subjected to genetic analysis using six microsatellite markers to determine their parentage.

In no study year were we entirely successful in controlling the spawning run. Primarily, failure of this objective was due to our inability to keep the picket weir fence clear of debris when runoff began in earnest. Thus, we were unable to demonstrate that controlling a spawning run resulted in the production of a greater proportion of genetically pure native sucker larvae. Moreover, oftentimes the genetic results of larval fish identification didn't meet our expectations that the larval fish population would generally reflect the adult spawning fish population composition. This was especially so in Cottonwood Creek where more species were encountered. In Potter Creek, very high proportions of both the spawning sucker population and the resulting larval sucker population were dominated by native species.

Potter Creek is 10 miles further up the Roubideau Creek drainage than Cottonwood. The differences in spawning population composition prompted further investigation of this phenomenon, and we found that further upstream in Cottonwood Creek and in Roubideau Creek, in limited sampling, genetically tested sucker larvae were more often found to be pure native suckers than in downstream locations. Given that non-native suckers have been present in the Gunnison River basin for at least 80 years, this may mean that certain tributary systems allow for spatial stratification that will benefit native suckers in the future, so long as such tributary systems remain open to fish access and their headwater areas remain uninvaded by non-native suckers.

During this study, many adult suckers were PIT tagged. Such fish allowed us to examine spawning fish fidelity to the Roubideau Creek tributary system and to our study streams within that drainage. We observed high rates of tributary fidelity to the Roubideau Creek drainage. For PIT-tagged native suckers detected entering Roubideau Creek during the spawning period in any given year, 69 to 78% of those fish (not adjusted for any annual mortality) were detected again the following year during the spawning period. Non-native and hybrid tagged suckers also tended to return to Roubideau Creek.

The fidelity demonstrated by tagged fish in this study enhances the probability of success in amplifying the proportion of native sucker larvae produced in tributary systems, provided a weir system suitable for high rates of stream flow and debris is in place. To that end, we recommend the testing of resistance board weirs in the Roubideau Creek drainage. We further recommend the identification of tributary systems in other river basins that may have similar characteristics with respect to the lack of non-native suckers in headwater areas as well as the lack of adult resident sucker populations.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary i
Acknowledgments iv
Chapter 1: Rangewide Sampling 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Methods 2
1.3 Results and Discussion 5
1.4 Conclusions and Recommendations 17
1.5 References 33
Chapter 2: Tributary spawning studies 35
2.1 Introduction 35
2.2 Methods 36
2.2.1 Non-native exclusion study 36
2.2.2 Effects of exclusion on larval species composition 39
2.2.3 Short-term PIT tag retention 41
2.2.4 Longitudinal larval genetic sampling 41
2.2.5 Spawning tributary fidelity 42
2.3 Results and Discussion 42
2.3.1 Non-native exclusion study 42
2.3.2 Effects of exclusion on larval species composition 48
2.3.3 Short-term PIT tag retention 52
2.3.4 Longitudinal larval genetic sampling 53
2.3.5 Spawning tributary fidelity 55
2.4 Conclusions and Recommendations 60
2.5 References 62
Appendix A: Sampling Sites and Occasions 67
Appendix B: Expansion of Non-Native Suckers on the Western Slope 95

Acknowledgments

Funding for the work reported here was provided by Colorado Parks and Wildlife. We are grateful to G. Schisler, R. Black and K. Carlson for administrative assistance. G. Wilcox performed the random, spatially balanced selection of sampling sites. CPW colleagues who assisted in the field include J. Logan, P. Jones, B. Atkinson, C. Noble, L. Martin, J. White, E. Gardunio, G. Schisler, and D. Kowalski. Colleagues from other agencies also rendered field assistance: T. Fresques and R. Japuntich (BLM) and M. Woody (USFS). Senior biologists J. Alves, S. Hebein (retired), and L. Martin supported the work both logistically and conceptually. We thank the CPW Area Wildlife Managers across the Western Slope and their staffs for their cooperation and assistance in gaining access to sampling sites. Many temporary employees over the years contributed to the field work; those particularly instrumental in collecting the data include A. Nordick, S. Stevens, N. Salinas, K. Koch, B. Morris, L. Ciepiela, A. Stringer, E. Guy, K. Shollenberger, L. Simmons, and J. Whitton. J. Runge provided guidance on MCMC analyses of capture probabilities. Thanks to G. Schisler and A. Austermann for providing reviews and edits that improved the publication.

Chapter 1: Rangewide sampling

1.1 Introduction

Flannelmouth Sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*, Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, and Roundtail Chub *Gila robusta* comprise an assemblage in the Colorado River Basin often referred to as the "three-species." Natives of the Colorado River Basin, the Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub are endemic to the basin whereas the Bluehead Sucker is also found in portions of the Snake River Basin and Bonneville Basin (Minckley et al. 1986). Of the three, Roundtail Chub is considered a species of special concern by Colorado, whereas the two sucker species hold no special status. For all three, there is concern that populations are exhibiting downward trends. The Roundtail Chub was a candidate for Endangered Species Act listing as a threatened "distinct population segment" across the southern portion of its native range as recently as 2015 (Federal Register 2015), but has since been removed from proposed listing (Federal Register 2017). Collectively, the three-species are the subjects of a range-wide conservation agreement (UDWR 2006) to which Colorado is signatory, along with all other states claiming any portion of the native range of any of the three species.

In Utah, estimates of current occupancy are 47% of historic sites for the suckers and only 17% of historic sites for Roundtail Chub (Budy et al. 2015). More broadly, each species is estimated to occupy just 45 – 55% of its historic native range in the upper Colorado River basin (Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002; the upper basin includes the Colorado River and its tributaries from Glen Canyon Dam upstream). These authors estimated historic range from extensive searches of the historical literature, and gave greater weight to collection records supported by voucher specimens. Percentages of native range still occupied were derived by comparing data through 1979 to post-1979 data. The post-1979 era was chosen because these species overlap considerably with the habitat of the four Colorado River Basin endangered fishes, the subjects of intensive field research from 1980 onward. Therefore, a fair amount of ancillary information on the three-species was available for the post-1979 timeframe.

Unfortunately, for the three-species, the majority of this information has been restricted to mainstem rivers, the primary habitat for adults of the four endangered fish. The three-species fishes are more likely than the endangered fishes to be associated with tributary habitats that have not been widely sampled under endangered fish monitoring. Moreover, most other fish sampling in the Colorado River Basin is driven by sport fish management, and many of the smaller stream habitats where the three-species may feasibly exist are considered to be of low recreational fishery potential. As a result, much non-mainstem three-species habitat has never or rarely been sampled, a circumstance exacerbated by the possibility that such "rough fish" may not have been recorded even when encountered. An examination of these habitats is necessary to refine our understanding of the three-species' ranges in the basin, as well as to refine our assessment of the range-wide security of these fishes.

An effort to rigorously determine the present extent of the three-species' ranges in Colorado thus required sampling in areas other than mainstem channels. One way to accomplish such sampling in a scientifically defensible way is to pursue a form of "dual frame" occupancy sampling (Haines and Pollock 1998, Shyvers et al. 2018). This strategy couples sampling of historic sites where the species have previously been documented with sampling of randomly selected sites where it is possible the species may occur. Such a sampling strategy allows inference to the entire sampling frame (i.e., what is thought to be potential range of each species) within Colorado, as opposed to a strategy in which previously unvisited sites are selected non-randomly (perhaps based on convenient access).

1.2 Methods

In dual frame terminology, the two sampling frames are known as a list frame (historic sites, known point locations of previous species occurrence) and an area frame (in this study, the remainder of presumed potential range, from which randomly chosen point locations were surveyed). Our area frame was stratified into perennial and intermittent stream components. Our list frame was generated from the ADAMAS database of Colorado Parks and Wildlife, and comprised all sampling sites at which any of the three-species fishes had been observed. Over 80% of list frame sites were represented by data collected in 1980 and later. However, we chose not to exclude sites with data from before 1980 in order to make all historic sites available for sampling. In contrast, the composition of the area frame required the definition of what habitat we thought might be available to these fishes.

Our sampling was conducted with the objective of estimating site occupancy (Ψ). Our occupancy models also estimated the probability of detection (p) of the species of interest, given its presence at a site. Both Ψ and p may be influenced by various site characteristics, or covariates. Covariates we recorded and used in modeling were stream gradient at the site, ambient water conductivity on each sampling occasion, and day-of-year on which sampling occurred. All three covariates were considered to potentially influence Ψ, along with their squared terms since in each case there is likely an optimum value or range after which Ψ declines. Only stream conductivity was considered to influence p, since our chosen sampling method was electrofishing and it is well known that both high and low values of stream conductivity influence the effectiveness of electrofishing equipment.

We conducted occupancy analysis for each species separately. In addition to the influence of covariates on the estimated parameters, we modeled Ψ as a function of the type of site, grouped as random intermittent, random perennial, or historic. We further divided historic sites into two groups — those that were historic for the species for which occupancy was being modeled versus those that were historic for the three species in general (i.e., one or both of the other two species had been observed to historically occupy the site, but not the species that was the subject of analysis). We separated the historic sites this way because it isn't reasonable to consider a site as historic for a species that had never actually been documented at that site.

Finally, p was allowed to vary by site type (group) or by time. The latter corresponded to first or second electrofishing pass since each pass was considered a separate site visit. We kept first-pass fish in a holding pen, so p was likely to decrease because of behavioral avoidance responses and fewer fish available for encounter and capture on second passes. However, we also obtained an overall estimate of the probability of detection (p^*), given presence, using Bayesian methods. We generated Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) files for the top model in each species analysis in MARK, using 4000 tuning samples, 1000 burn in samples, and 10,000 stored samples. These files were imported to Program R for analysis. In R, we used the 'mcmc' function in package 'coda' to generate 1000 estimates of p^*, then used the median value as our point estimate. Credible intervals around those point estimates were based on the values at 2.5% and 97.5% of the distribution of all p^* estimates.

Random Perennial or Intermittent sites — The area frame consisted of sites on both perennial and intermittent streams. These were selected using the reversed randomized quadrant-recursive raster (RRQRR) algorithm (Theobald et al. 2007). The algorithm facilitates the selection, within a GIS framework, of random sites that are spatially balanced with respect to availability across the landscape of interest. Filters were implemented to limit site selection (i.e., define the sampling frame) as follows:

- An upper elevation limit of 8,500 feet.
- No Strahler (1957) Order 1 streams.
- No lentic waters.
- No random sites in the mainstems of the Yampa River below Stagecoach Reservoir, White River, Colorado River, Gunnison River, Uncompahgre River, Dolores River below McPhee Reservoir, San Juan River, Animas River, and La Plata River.
- No sites in any stream above Blue Mesa Reservoir, Vallecito Reservoir, and Lemon Reservoir.
- The probability of including a given random site in the area frame increased in higher-order streams, to account for the smaller proportion of total stream mileage (Table 1.1).

Table 1.1. Inclusion probability for any potential site within a stream of a given Strahler (1957) order for perennial and intermittent streams.

Strahler	Inclusion probability	
Stream order	Perennial	Intermittent
1	0.0	0.0
2	0.1	0.1
3	0.1	0.1
4	0.1	0.2
5	0.1	0.4
6	0.2	1
7	0.5	---
8	1	---

This exercise resulted in ordered lists of UTM coordinates, NAD 83 projection, on streams in western Colorado. Separate lists of 200 random sites were selected for perennial and intermittent waters.

A restriction placed upon the RRQRR sampling scheme is that the random sites generated are to be visited in the order they appear on the list. We relaxed the restriction somewhat to make travel and sampling more efficient. We held to the restriction in the sense that, at the end of each sampling season, all sites on the list up to the highest-numbered visited site had actually been visited during that sampling season unless they were eliminated for legitimate reasons (e.g., de-watered, permission denied, excessively steep gradient, but not mere convenience).

Prior to planning field sampling events, we conducted reconnaissance on random sites in the office using topographic maps and Google Earth imagery. Sites situated on stream sections exceeding 4.0% stream gradient were excluded from consideration. This additional criterion was applied following the 2012 field season, when several random sites were sampled that clearly were un-suitable for the target species. Examination of 100 randomly selected historic data records from CPW's ADAMAS database revealed that 92% of these three-species records were obtained from stream sections with gradient less than 2.6%, and 98% from stream sections with gradient less than 4.0%.

Following the application of the stream gradient criterion, we determined land ownership. If situated on private land, contact with landowners occurred by phone, and we used a standardized presentation of our purpose for sampling to seek permission. If denied permission, the prospective site was simply struck from the visitation list.

Upon visiting a random site, the actual sampling station was selected. We attempted to keep the random coordinate near the midpoint of the sampling station while ensuring that a proper length of stream was sampled and appropriate start and stop points were selected to maximize the probability of population closure during sampling. Site photographs for future reference were taken at the midpoint and at the upper and lower station termini. Usually, an image of a small whiteboard with site number, coordinates, photo point location, and orientation on the stream was captured with each site photograph.

With rare exceptions, we sampled a minimum of 500 feet of stream, or 20 times the average stream width for streams greater than 25 feet average width. Sampling was conducted primarily with electrofishing equipment, usually backpack electrofishers. On rare occasions a bank electrofisher with multiple electrodes, or raft- or boat-mounted electrofishers were necessary. Two passes were conducted at each sampling station, again with rare exceptions. All fish from each pass were identified and enumerated. Since documenting presence or absence was our primary objective, if the catch was large only a portion of each species catch was measured and weighed.

At some sites a seine was also deployed as a second capture technique in 2012. This secondary method was used extensively with dual frame sampling efforts on the eastern plains because of conductivity levels that may compromise electrofishing effectiveness, as well as the species richness encountered there with the accompanying habitat segregation. The use of a secondary method was important in that context to avoid covariance issues between species detection and sampling gear (Ryan Fitzpatrick, CPW, personal communication).

Randomized Historic sites — Emphasis shifted in 2014 from random site (area frame) sampling to historic site (list frame) sampling. All historic sites at which any of the three species had ever been encountered (n = 377, including random sites from the previous two years' work at which three-species fishes were observed) were placed in a candidate pool and selected similarly to the random sites, using the RRQRR algorithm to ensure spatial balance. The previous filters were applied with regard to large streams, lentic waters, and upstream limits, but not site gradient (two of the first 100 randomly selected historic sites exhibited stream gradient exceeding 0.04 ft/ft) or stream order (we assumed that stream orders in non-mainstem habitats were already proportionately represented in historic data).

Sampling protocols remained the same as for random waters. However, since the database coordinates of the aquatic station number for each historic site is the downstream terminus, we made every effort to use those points as our re-sampling downstream terminus rather than the middle of the station. Also, we frequently sampled more stream length than was listed in ADAMAS for a historic site in order to meet sampling standards for this project.

In 2015, based upon consultation with CPW Aquatic Researcher Ryan Fitzpatrick and post-doctoral Research Associate Kristin Broms, emphasis shifted once again with respect to historic sites. From 2015 through 2017, we began to re-visit some sites across years and to re-visit some sites within years, and introduced fewer "new" sites to the sampling frame. The rationale for these adjustments was twofold — to better our understanding of year-to-year and seasonal variation in occupancy of these sites.

As a result of these sampling protocol adjustments, occupancy analyses of the dual-frame data set was initially limited to the 2012-2014 time frame. Analyses were conducted in Program MARK (White and Burnham 1999) for each species separately using "single season" occupancy models (MacKenzie et al. 2002, 2006). Thus, all sampling conducted over the initial three years of the project was considered as one "season" of sampling for each species, and the analyses herein represent a "snapshot" of species occupancy over that three year period.

Models that best explained the data were selected by Akaike Information Criterion adjusted for potential small-sample bias

(AICc, Burnham and Anderson 2002). We also considered whether $\hat{c}$ – a variance inflation factor – was necessary in adjusting model selection results. The use of the variance inflation factor results in "quasi-AICc" model selection, or QAICc. Program MARK contains just one method to estimate the value of $\hat{c}$ for occupancy models (a bootstrap routine and the use of the resulting median value) but the method unfortunately is incompatible with model sets that incorporate covariates. Thus, the value of $\hat{c}$ provided in the model output for the most parameterized model without covariates was used to adjust model selection for each species' candidate set. If $\hat{c}$ > 1, the estimated value was used. When $\hat{c}$ < 1, no adjustments were made (i.e., $\hat{c}$ = 1, no variance inflation, model selection by AICc).

Historic sites, 2015 – 2017 — In addition to the repeated sampling of historic sites conducted in the latter half of this study, we collated surveys from the CPW's ADAMAS database in which any of the three species fishes were detected from 2011 through 2017. We limited these surveys to active sampling methods (e.g., removed fish ladder records), but did not apply any further restrictions such as elevation, gradient or stream size in order to obtain the most complete picture of recent detection. For both the research sampling results and the ADAMAS survey results, we combined survey locations and catch data by HUC12 watershed units to get a count of surveys (where any three-species fishes were present for ADAMAS records, and of all dual frame records), and an average number of individuals present of each species per survey within each hydrologic unit. These results were compared in graphic format to yield a picture of where each of the species is consistently found within each river basin of Western Colorado.

1.3 Results and Discussion

From 2012 through 2017, 72 unique random and 93 unique historic sites were sampled over a total of 73 and 182 occasions, respectively (Table 1.2). All waters sampled under this project from 2011 through 2017, including those sampled apart from formal distribution assessment, are listed in Appendix A, Tables A.1 and A.2.

Seining was removed from the three-species sampling protocol after 2012 because the target fish are all suitably vulnerable to capture by electrofishing and on only one occasion in 2012 did seining result in the capture of a species not captured with electrofishing. Seining efforts were not considered in occupancy modeling.

Random Perennial, Intermittent and Historic sites, 2012 - 2014 — A total of 71 randomly selected sites on perennial and intermittent streams (area frame) and 56 randomly selected three-species historic sites (list frame) were sampled from 2012 to 2014 (Table 1.2). Those sites sampled in 2012 that exceeded 4.0% stream gradient (n = 6) were excluded from occupancy analysis so that the gradient criterion was consistent among years for random sites, leaving 121 sampled sites in the 3-year analysis.

Table 1.2. Sites ("Ran" = random sites, "His" = historic sites) sampled each year from 2012 through 2017, and number of total sampling occasions represented.

Year	Ran	Occasions	His	Occasions
2012	29	29		
2013	42	42		
2014			56	56
2015			29	40
2016	1	1	39	38
2017	1	1	29	48

Bluehead Suckers were captured at 26 of 45 species-specific historic sites (naïve occupancy rate 26/45 = 0.578) and one of 11 sites that were historic only for one or both of the other three-species fishes. The top 15 models for Bluehead Sucker are listed in Table 1.3. The most-supported model estimated Bluehead Sucker occupancy at 0.626 (SE = 0.106) for species-specific historic sites, and at 0.231 (SE = 0.075) for the other three groups combined. The top model estimated p = 0.876 (SE = 0.091) on the first pass of a sampling effort and 0.588 (SE = 0.122) on the second pass. The overall probability of detecting Bluehead Suckers, given their presence, during an electrofishing event was p^* = 0.973 (SE = 0.0217, credible interval = 0.913, 0.995). Using the second-ranked model, which modeled all groups separately, estimated occupancy was 0.090 (SE = 0.119) in non-species-specific historic waters, 0.132 (SE = 0.167) in random intermittent waters, and 0.268 (SE = 0.088) in random perennial waters. The estimate given by this model for species-specific historic sites was substantially the same as that given by the top model.

Most well-supported models show that water conductivity influenced probability of detection, which is reasonable given that electrofishing was the survey method and both very low and very high conductivity reduces electrofishing efficiency. Elevated conductivity is common in three-species waters, more so than excessively low conductivity. Site gradient was an important covariate predicting site occupancy, and the likelihood of Bluehead Sucker occupancy of species-specific historic sites diminished with increasing gradient, whether estimated by the top-ranked model or by model averaging among 30 models (Figure 1.1).

Table 1.3. Model selection results for 15 Bluehead Sucker occupancy models fit to data from 2012-2014 sampling, with $\hat{c}$ = 1.74. K is the number of estimated parameters in the model, ΔQAICc is the difference in QAICc values, w is the model weight, and -2l is twice the negative log-likelihood. In model descriptions, ψ = occupancy, p = detection probability, t = time (i.e., electrofishing pass), g = group (of which there were four relating to the type of site: species-specific historic [when group is described as “g1”, the species-specific historic sites were modeled in contrast to the other three groups in combination], non-species-specific historic, intermittent, and perennial), cond = specific conductivity, grad = site gradient, and day = day-of-year. A ‘+’ indicates an additive effect.

Model	K	ΔQAICc	w	-2l
ψ(g1 + grad) p(t + cond)	6	0.00	0.534	192.192
ψ(g + grad) p(t + cond)	8	3.52	0.092	190.405
Ψ(g) p(t)	6	3.91	0.076	198.997
ψ(g + day) p(t + cond)	8	5.25	0.039	193.406
ψ(g + cond) p(t + cond)	8	5.25	0.039	193.408
ψ(g + cond + grad) p(t + cond)	9	5.51	0.034	189.791
ψ(g + grad + grad^2) p(t + cond)	9	5.61	0.032	189.967
ψ(g + grad) p(t + cond + cond^2)	9	5.74	0.030	190.194
ψ(g + grad + day) p(t + cond)	9	5.75	0.030	190.210
ψ(g) p(.)	5	6.13	0.025	206.705
ψ(g_historic groups together) p(t)	5	7.20	0.015	208.566
ψ(g + grad + day + day^2) p(t + cond)	10	7.46	0.013	189.062
ψ(g + cond + day) p(t + cond)	9	7.58	0.012	193.405
ψ(g + cond + grad + day) p(t + cond)	10	7.84	0.011	189.722
ψ(.) p(t)	3	8.83	0.006	218.921

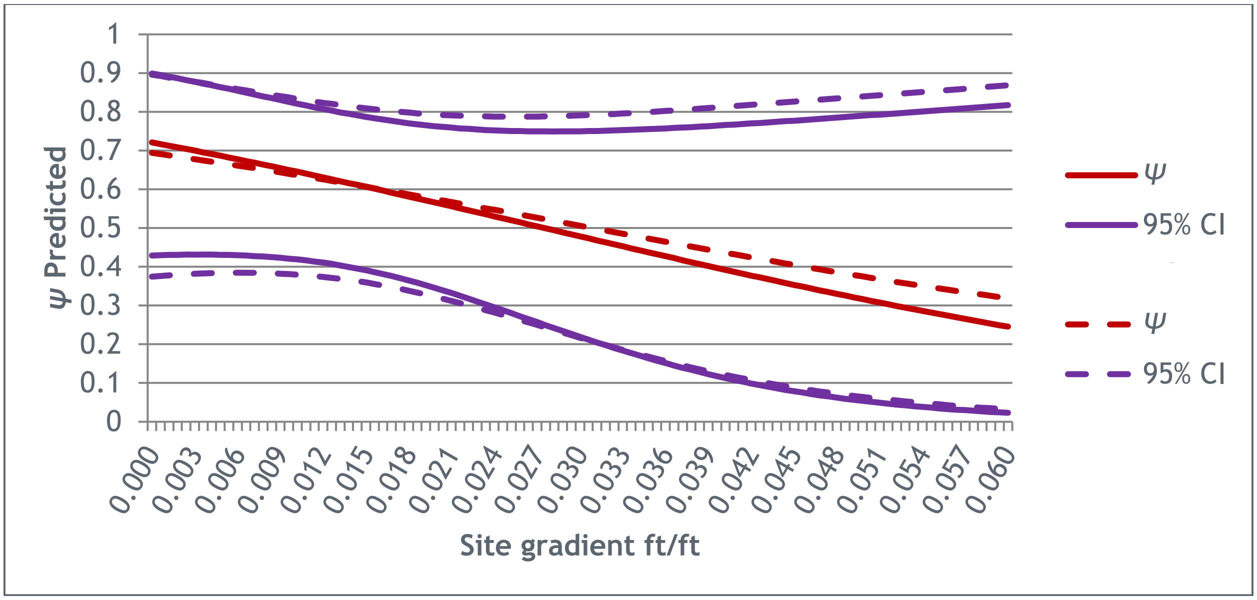


Figure 1.1. Predicted occupancy and 95% confidence intervals produced by the top-ranked Bluehead Sucker model (solid lines) and by model averaging (30 models, dashed lines) for species-specific historic sites over the range of site gradient potential.

Flannelmouth Suckers were physically captured at 11 of 30 species-specific historic sites (naïve occupancy rate 11/30 = 0.367). They were not captured at non-species-specific historic sites or intermittent sites, but were captured at four of 62 randomly chosen perennial sites. Once again, the top models indicated that site gradient was an important predictor of site occupancy (Figure 1.2) and that conductivity influenced capture probability measurably (Table 1.4). The top model for this species estimated species-specific historic site occupancy at 0.166 (SE = 0.099), considerably less than the naïve estimate, but these estimates were modeled on the mean value for the gradient covariate for all sites sampled (0.0127). In contrast, the mean gradient for the 30 Flannelmouth Sucker historic sites was 0.0076, and the mean gradient of sites where they were detected was 0.005. Covariate plot data from this model generated occupancy estimates of 0.72 (SE = 0.152) for stream gradient on the low end of the range sampled (0.0002) and 0.25 (SE = 0.107) for stream gradient of 0.01. Model {ψ(g) p(.)}, using no covariates, generated a Flannelmouth Sucker occupancy estimate at species-specific historic sites of 0.371 (SE 0.089), close to the naïve estimate. The probability of detection estimated in the top model was 0.920 (SE = 0.072) on the first pass of a sampling effort and 0.869 (SE = 0.091) on the second pass, leading to p^* = 0.987 (SE = 0.0214, credible interval = 0.921, 0.999) of detecting Flannelmouth Suckers during a 2-pass electrofishing event.

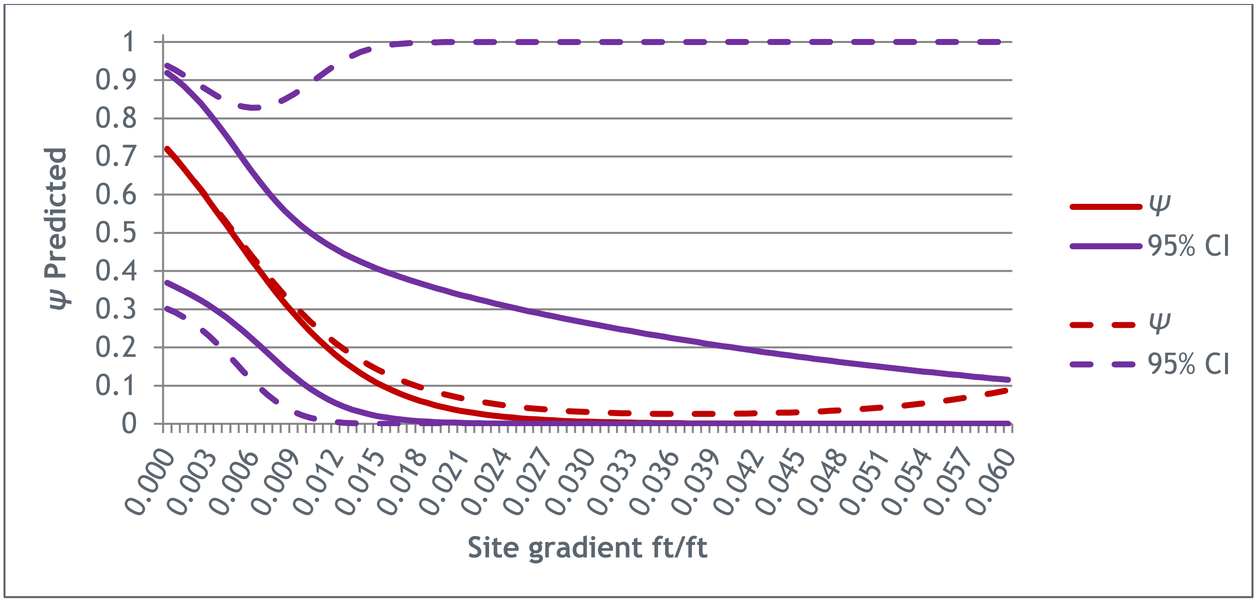


Figure 1.2. Predicted occupancy produced by the top-ranked Flannelmouth Sucker model (solid lines) and by model averaging (dashed lines, 30 models) for species-specific historic sites over the range of site gradient potential.

Table 1.4. Model selection results for 15 Flannelmouth Sucker occupancy models fit to data from 2012-2014 sampling, with $\hat{c}$ = 1.00. Model descriptive components are as in Table 1.3, except that ΔAICc is used rather than ΔQAICc since there is no evidence of overdispersion in this data set. When group is described as "g1", the species-specific historic sites were modeled in contrast to the other three groups in combination.

Model	*K*	ΔAICc	*w*	-2l
ψ(g1 + grad) *p*(t + cond)	6	0.00	0.218	80.326
ψ(g + grad) *p*(t + cond + cond^2)	9	0.56	0.164	74.005
ψ(g + grad) *p*(t + cond)	8	0.95	0.135	76.730
ψ(g + grad + day) *p*(t + cond)	9	1.59	0.098	75.029
ψ(g1 + grad + grad^2) *p*(t + cond)	7	1.87	0.085	79.943
ψ(g + cond + grad) *p*(t + cond)	9	2.06	0.078	75.499
ψ(g + cond + grad + day) *p*(t + cond)	10	2.52	0.062	73.584
ψ(g + grad + grad^2) *p*(t + cond)	9	2.86	0.052	76.299
ψ(g + grad + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond)	10	3.67	0.035	74.734
ψ(g) *p*(.)	5	4.83	0.019	87.374
ψ(g + grad + grad^2 + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond + cond^2)	12	5.02	0.018	71.192
ψ(g + grad + grad^2 + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond)	11	5.69	0.013	74.335
ψ(g) *p*(t)	6	6.72	0.008	87.049
ψ(g + day) *p*(t + cond)	8	7.42	0.005	83.194
ψ(g + cond + cond^2 + grad + grad^2 + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond)	13	7.89	0.004	71.546

Roundtail Chub were physically captured at 11 of 15 species-specific historic sites (naïve occupancy rate 11/15 = 0.73). In addition, they were found at two of 41 non-species-specific historic sites and four of 56 random perennial sites, but not at any random intermittent sites. Site gradient and the day-of-year when sampling occurred were important covariates influencing site occupancy (Table 1.5). The most-supported model, which evaluated occupancy for species-specific historic sites against the

Table 1.5. Model selection results for 15 Roundtail Chub occupancy models fit to data from 2012-2014 sampling, with $\hat{c}$ = 1.00. Model descriptive components are as in Table 1.4. An asterisk indicates an interactive effect. When group is described as "g1", the species-specific historic sites were modeled in contrast to the other three groups in combination.

Model	*K*	ΔAICc	*w*	-2l
ψ(g1 + grad + day) *p*(t + cond)	7	0.00	0.612	74.953
ψ(g1 + grad) *p*(t + cond)	6	3.56	0.103	80.767
ψ(g + grad + day) *p*(t + cond)	9	3.80	0.092	74.118
ψ(g + day) *p*(t + cond)	8	5.67	0.036	78.328
ψ(g + grad + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond)	10	6.08	0.029	74.019
ψ(g + cond + grad + day) *p*(t + cond)	10	6.17	0.028	74.109
ψ(g + grad) *p*(t + cond)	8	6.88	0.020	79.539
ψ(g + cond + day) *p*(t + cond)	9	7.67	0.013	77.988
ψ(g + grad + day) *p*(g*t + cond)	15	8.21	0.010	63.582
ψ(g + cond + grad) *p*(t + cond)	9	8.48	0.009	78.798
ψ(g + grad + grad^2 + day + day^2) *p*(t + cond)	11	8.50	0.009	74.019
ψ(g + grad + grad^2) *p*(t + cond)	9	9.04	0.007	79.360
ψ(g + grad) *p*(t + cond + cond^2)	9	9.19	0.006	79.514
ψ(g + day) *p*(g*t + cond)	14	9.75	0.005	67.732
ψ(g + grad + day) *p*(g + t + cond)	12	9.89	0.004	72.946

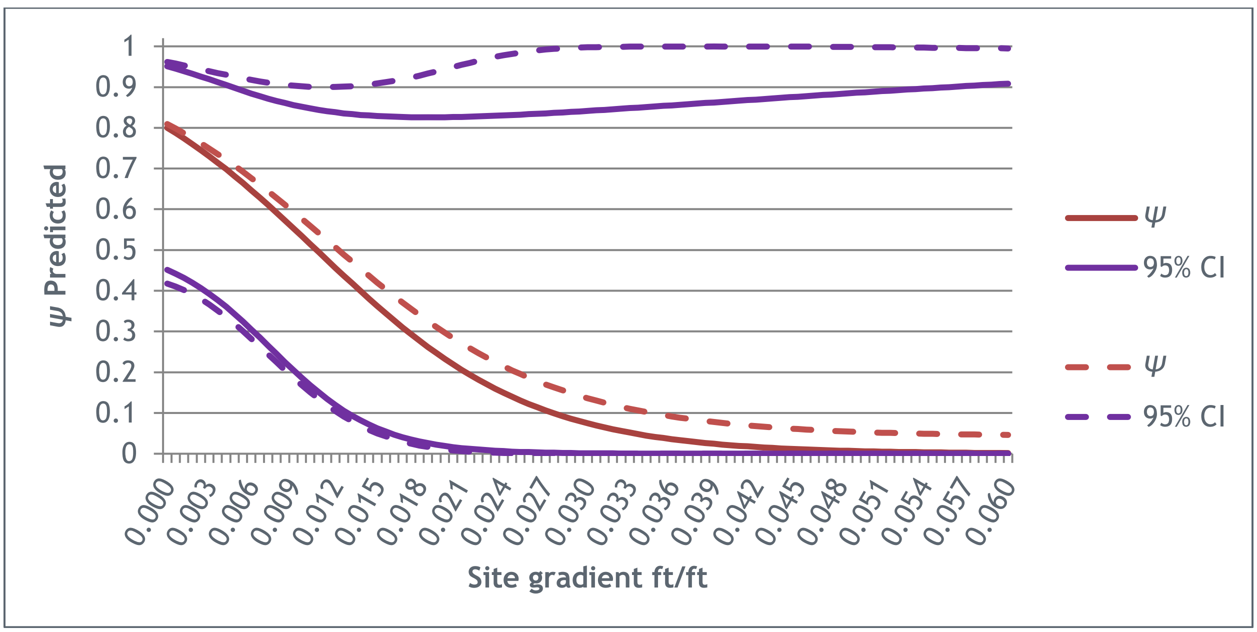


Figure 1.3. Predicted occupancy produced by the top-ranked Roundtail Chub model (solid lines) and by model averaging (dashed lines, 35 models) for species-specific historic sites over the range of site gradient potential.

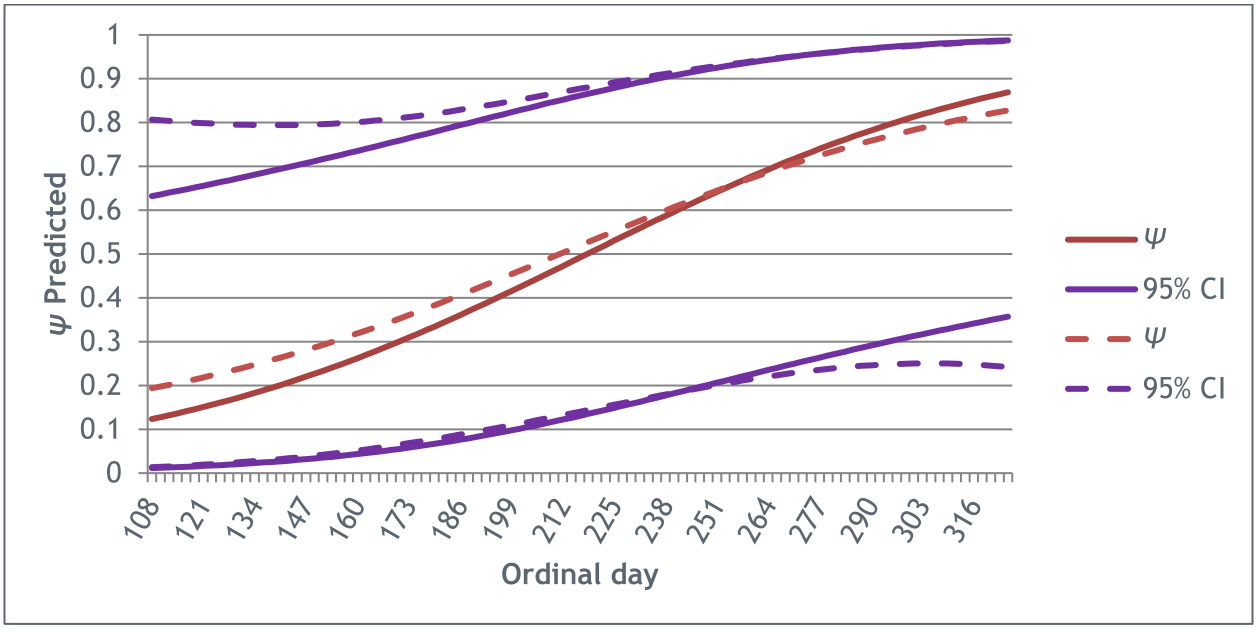


Figure 1.4. Predicted occupancy produced by the top-ranked Roundtail Chub model (solid lines) and by model averaging (dashed lines, 35 models) for species-specific historic sites over the range of days-of-year sampled.

other three site types combined, yielded an estimate of Ψ = 0.439 (SE 0.2352) using mean covariate values for site gradient and day-of-year of sampling. However, plotting predicted occupancy versus site gradient shows that low gradient sites were more likely to be occupied (Figure 1.3). Day-of-year was also an important predictive covariate for Roundtail Chub, with later sampling dates more likely to reveal occupied sites (Figure 1.4). The probability of detecting Roundtail Chub, given presence at a site, was 0.972 (SE = 0.036) on the first pass and 0.692 (SE = 0.130) on the second pass. The overall probability of detecting Roundtail Chubs on a 2-pass electrofishing event was p^* = 0.953 (SE = 0.0469, credible interval = 0.817, 0.994).

The application of a stream gradient filter in 2013 removed many sites from consideration, but did not greatly increase the rate at which random sites were found to be occupied. Considering perennial and intermittent sites, three-species fishes were found at 24% of randomly selected sites sampled in 2012, and 26% in 2013. Considering only perennial sites, three-species fishes were found at 28% of sites in 2012 and 31% in 2013. In contrast, three-species fishes were found at 55% of randomly chosen historic sites sampled in 2014 (Appendix A, Table A.1).

The 56 historic sites sampled in 2014 were historic for one or more of the three-species since 1980, with the exception of five that were limited to data from 1974 – 1977. Considering that Bezzerides and Bestgen (2002) used a 1980 demarcation to distinguish historic from recent data, the fact that we caught three-species fishes at just 55% of the sites that would have been considered "still occupied" by those authors may suggest that these fish species are still losing ground. However, a caution to accompany this viewpoint is that the sampling reported here was focused on tributary streams and hence on waters that are more prone to seasonal occupancy than the totality of the three-species range under consideration in Bezzerides and Bestgen (2002), much of which encompassed mainstem habitats.

The likelihood of detecting the three species fishes, given their presence at a site and the sampling of a suitably long reach (500 ft or 20 times the average stream width in these smaller tributary streams), is high if two passes of electrofishing effort are conducted. The overall probabilities of detection (p*) met or exceeded 0.95 for all three species. Thus, investigators can have high confidence that a 2-pass electrofishing occasion will most often reveal whether any of the subject fishes are present.

Occupancy versus gradient trends indicate that Bluehead Sucker is more tolerant of higher gradient stream sites than Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub. The latter two species appear to prefer very mild gradients, and future efforts to locate previously unknown occupied sites should bear this in mind. However, during spawning periods all three species are capable of negotiating steeper sections of stream in order to access spawning habitats. Indeed, those spawning habitats themselves may well be generally steeper stream sections than those occupied for other life stages.

Historic sites, 2015 - 2017 — The number of sites visited and the number of occasions for the sampling efforts in 2015 through 2017 are summarized in Table 1.2, and results by occasion are listed in Appendix A, Table A.1. The sampling represents 127 occasions across 52 unique sites. Bluehead Suckers were encountered on 79.7% of sampling occasions, Flannelmouth Suckers on 62.1%, and Roundtail Chub on 46.4%. When the sites sampled are split into species-specific subsets, the percentages rise with respect to recent historic data or all historic for all species (Table 1.6). Considering only pre-1980 species-specific historic sites, it would initially appear that Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub have lost significant ground in tributary habitats, but these results were driven by the paucity of pre-1980 historic sites for Flannelmouth Sucker (n = 10) and Roundtail Chub (n = 7) that were included in sampling.

Table 1.6. The percentage of occasions on which species-specific historic sites were found to be occupied in comparison to three different periods of historic data (Period).

Period	BHS	FMS	RTC
Pre-1980	80.0	50.0	12.5
1980-2013	84.1	75.0	62.0
All years	83.6	73.6	58.9

Seasonal occupancy by adult fish has been evident in the sampling. Locations such as Coal, Cottonwood, Escalante, Piceance, Potter, Roubideau, and Tabeguache creeks are heavily used by spawning adult fish in the spring, but most of these locations are abandoned by adult fish the remainder of the year. Detections of PIT tags in Coal Creek (White River) reveal this phenomenon well (Fraser 2015, Fraser et al. 2017). Likewise, in Roubideau Creek, a channel-spanning passive interrogation array (PIA) installed to detect passing PIT-tagged fish revealed heavy use by adult native suckers from mid-March through early June each year, after which detections diminish greatly through the remainder of the summer and fall. In four winters of operation, the Roubideau PIA did not register any tag detections between mid-November and early March. Moreover, mobile antennas deployed for about two weeks in likely winter holding habitat in Roubideau Creek near its mouth, after a season in which numerous fish were tagged in Roubideau Creek at that location, yielded no detections of tagged fish. These results suggest that adult fish migrating into tributary systems for spawning do not use tributary habitats at all for winter habitat, and only lightly for summer and fall habitat.

In such tributaries, spring occupancy most often is predominated by adult spawning fish, whereas summer and fall occasions often reveal occupancy only by young-of-year and juvenile fish. These results point to the importance of these tributary habitats for the life history of the three-species fishes. Although larvae, young-of-year and juveniles can be found in mainstem habitats (Fraser 2015, Fraser et al. 2019), many resort to suitable tributary habitats for significant portions of the year. Additionally, it is evident from work conducted in Cottonwood Creek (Chapter 2 of this report) that some important tributaries are ephemeral or intermittent. Cottonwood Creek only runs reliably during snowmelt, yet many hundreds to thousands of spawning adult three-species fishes were found using that tributary during runoff periods in 2014 – 2017 (Hooley-Underwood et al. 2019).

No formal occupancy analyses of the 2015 – 2017 data have yet been conducted, but occupancy by the three-species fishes was high over the occasions represented, which included multiple visits per year at some sites. Historic sites were found to be occupied by one or more of the three-species on 95% of sampling occasions in 2015, 89.5% of occasions in 2016, and 90.2% of occasions in 2017. Sampling occasions conducted during summer or fall months were likely to reveal three species occupancy by young-of-year or juvenile fishes rather than adults, which comports with the use of such habitats by adults primarily for spawning. Intensive sampling during spawning season and afterward in tributary streams of the Gunnison River Basin showed this phenomenon, with abundant adults present for 6 – 8 weeks primarily during April and May, but rare or absent otherwise.

Yampa River and Green River Drainage — Research sampling in the Yampa River and Green River basins revealed that of the sampled tributary waters, the Little Snake River, the Williams Fork of the Yampa, and Milk Creek were the only ones where three-species fishes were detected (Figure 1.5 — figures for the river basin narratives are fold-out pages beginning on page 18). Each of these tributaries also contained all three species, but only the Little Snake River consistently hosted high densities of all three species. Each of the three-species fishes were collected at all of the sampled HUC12 units on the Little Snake River, but in the Williams Fork River and Milk Creek drainages, Roundtail Chub were found only in the downstream most HUC12 units sampled. In Milk Creek, both sucker species were found near the mouth as well as in the headwaters, with Flannelmouth Sucker being more common in the former, and Bluehead Sucker in the latter. Sampling records from ADAMAS confirmed that these three tributaries are the primary non-mainstem waters where three-species fishes occur, and also showed an expanded distribution of Bluehead Sucker and Flannelmouth Sucker in both the Little Snake River and Milk Creek Systems (Figure 1.6). Bluehead Suckers were found in near-headwater reaches of the Little Snake River, and both suckers were found in tributaries to Milk Creek. Additionally, several Bluehead Suckers were found in the Elkhead Creek drainage, and several Roundtail Chub were found in Trout Creek (near Steamboat Springs) and two tributaries. These Roundtail Chub are far removed from their nearest neighbors (located downstream near the Williams Fork – Yampa confluence) and may represent an isolated tributary population, but our sampling did not produce any Roundtail Chub in the system during similar time frames, so densities appear to be quite low. Mainstem sampling records from ADAMAS show that the highest densities of the three-species occur in the Yampa River downstream of the Williams Fork River confluence. High densities are repeatedly sampled near the Little Snake River confluence in particular, and near the mouth of the Yampa. Interestingly, only Flannelmouth Sucker are found at relatively high densities in the Green River, perhaps because they are more tolerant of the temperature moderation imposed by the Flaming Gorge Dam upstream. The sucker species are occasionally found much higher up the mainstem Yampa than Roundtail Chub, with several records of both species in the Steamboat Springs area.

White River Drainage — The three-species fishes were infrequently found in White River tributaries under the three-species research sampling program in the White River Basin

(Figure 1.7). Flannelmouth Sucker were found in five tributaries while Bluehead Sucker were found only in two, and Roundtail Chub were only found in the mainstem of the White River. Tributaries occupied by either of the sucker species included Douglas Creek, Crooked Wash, Piceance Creek, Flag Creek, and Coal Creek. Douglas Creek was sampled one time each at two locations, and of the three-species fishes, only four Flannelmouth Sucker were found at the downstream sampling location. Piceance Creek was sampled multiple times at several sites and both sucker species were found repeatedly. Bluehead Sucker were found regularly at moderate densities (5-10 fish per sampling event) in the lowest reach sampled, while Flannelmouth Suckers were found in abundance at the most upstream mainstem sampling location. Interestingly, Mountain Sucker (presumably native here) were also abundant in Piceance Creek. Crooked Wash was sampled twice, and Flannelmouth Sucker were relatively abundant (n = 9) on one occasion, but were not present on the other. Both sucker species were numerous in Coal Creek at times, as were Flannelmouth Sucker in Flag Creek, but in both streams the species were absent in many surveys as well, resulting in overall low abundance for the HUC. This highlights the seasonality of sucker use of many of these tributaries, and it should be noted that most other streams were visited only once, limiting our ability to identify seasonal occupancy. Some research program sampling did occur on the White River mainstem between Meeker and Kenny Reservoir, and indicated that all three species are present at moderate to high densities in sections of the river, with Flannelmouth Sucker being the most ubiquitous. Records from ADAMAS indicate a similar distribution of the sucker species in both tributaries and the mainstem, though with greater overall distribution in the White River itself (Figure 1.8). Roundtail Chub were not sampled in tributaries in either data set. The mainstem White River sampling records in ADAMAS indicate that occupancy for both sucker species is highest in reaches downstream from Meeker, and around Rangely, both upstream and downstream of Kenney Reservoir. Reaches near Rangely likewise support an abundance of Roundtail Chub. Lower numbers of Roundtail Chub have also been sampled downstream of Meeker, but their distribution appears to be mostly limited to reaches below the confluence of Piceance Creek with perhaps occasional exceptions. Fraser et al. (2019) found Roundtail Chub larvae in the White River above Piceance Creek in 2012 at just one site on one occasion.

Coal Creek is used by the sucker species for spawning (Fraser et al. 2017, 2019), and Piceance Creek may be also in exceptional runoff years. The status of Crooked Wash as a spawning tributary is uncertain. It may also host some spawning activity in exceptional runoff years, but is much smaller than the other known spawning tributaries. Both Flag Creek and Douglas Creek are limited as potential spawning habitat by barriers near their mouths. The barrier on Flag Creek allows access to only a few hundred feet of stream. Douglas Creek may be further limited for spawning purposes by sedimentation.

Colorado River Drainage — Three-species research sampling suggests that tributary occupancy by three-species fishes is limited to streams in the basin from the Roaring Fork River confluence downstream (Figure 1.9), with the exception of a survey on Dry Fork Cabin Creek in which Bluehead Suckers were present (discussed later). Down-basin, tributary densities of all three fishes were low or non-existent until Roan Creek, with the exception of West Divide Creek, which had abundant Bluehead Sucker at several locations, and less numerous Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub only at the most downstream site. Roan Creek was occupied by all three-species, but only the suckers were found at densities above five fish per site. All three species were relatively abundant in the lower reaches of Plateau Creek, and both suckers were found high in the drainage although only Bluehead Suckers were ever abundant. Downstream of Grand Junction, all species were found at low to moderate densities in all of the notable tributary systems with the exception that no Bluehead Suckers were found on the one sampling occasion in Persigo Wash. Sampling records from ADAMAS indicate similar tributary occupancy (Figure 1.10). The only major differences between the ADAMAS and research data sets are that both suckers have been occasionally found in the Eagle River, that an abundance of Roundtail Chub have been sampled in the Muddy Creek drainage near Kremmling, Colorado, and that Bluehead Suckers were found on an additional occasion in the Dry Fork of Cabin Creek near Burns, Colorado. The Muddy Creek records are representative of an anomalous isolated population of chub in Wolford Mountain Reservoir and Muddy Creek upstream. The authenticity of the Dry Fork Cabin Creek records is questionable, as suckers sampled in the stream have been identified as either Bluehead or Mountain suckers at different times. Connectivity to the Colorado River and a source of Mountain Suckers in lakes in the Derby Creek headwaters (Derby Creek via a diversion and ditch supplies the majority of the Dry Fork Cabin Creek water) indicates possible occupancy by either species, so additional sampling is needed to definitively determine which species is present (if not both). In the mainstem Colorado River, the ranges of the three-species fishes vary greatly, with Bluehead Sucker having been found nearly all the way upstream to Granby, and Flannnelmouth Sucker upstream nearly to Gore Canyon, while Roundtail Chub were not found above Glenwood Springs. Areas with particularly high occupancy of all three species occur between Parachute and Rifle, and from Debeque Canyon to the Colorado-Utah border.

Gunnison River Drainage — Tributary systems to the Gunnison River that were deemed occupied by all of the three-species fishes under the research sampling regime included Escalante Creek, Roubideau Creek (both downstream of the Uncompahgre River), and the North Fork of the Gunnison River (Figure 1.11). Additionally, Dry Creek (tributary to the Uncompahgre River) contained all three species, but the Uncompahgre River basin did not have three-species fishes elsewhere. Importantly, Dry Creek is tributary to the Uncompahgre River downstream of all major irrigation diversion structures on the river, the lowermost of which is just upstream of the Montrose-Delta County line. Thus, three-species fishes from the Gunnison River have access to Dry Creek but not the upper reaches of the Uncompahgre River. The Roubideau Creek drainage was sampled numerous times, and in many instances all three fishes were abundant. However, densities per HUC12 are generally low as presented, which is reflective of the highly seasonal use of the system. The removal of an irrigation diversion in Roubideau Creek in 2017 eased access to upper portions of the drainage for all fish, but especially for Flannelmouth Sucker (see Chapter 2). In Escalante Creek, across 29 sampling occasions, the mean capture numbers of each species were relatively high, reflective of the perennial nature of occupancy of all species in the creek above a barrier, keeping sub-populations of all three species isolated from the Gunnison River. In the North Fork of the Gunnison River, Bluehead Suckers followed by Flannelmouth Suckers were the most abundant of the three species, while Roundtail Chub were relatively scarce. The two sucker species also occupied upstream sites near Paonia Reservoir where Roundtail Chub were absent. Bluehead Suckers were present both above (in Muddy Creek immediately above Paonia Reservoir and in its headwaters) and below the reservoir while Flannelmouth Suckers were present above the reservoir only and were scarce. The above-reservoir occupancy of the two species has not been reconfirmed since a chemical removal of Northern Pike from Paonia Reservoir in 2014, prior to which many Bluehead Suckers were relocated from Muddy Creek to below the Reservoir. Flannelmouth Suckers were not found in any other tributaries in the basin, but Bluehead Suckers and Roundtail Chub were both found in Big Dominguez Creek (tributary to the mainstem Gunnison River downstream of Escalante Creek), and Bluehead Sucker alone were found in Kannah Creek (tributary to the mainstem Gunnison River near Grand Junction, Colorado) and in the Cimarron River drainage (tributary to the mainstem Gunnison River downstream of Blue Mesa Reservoir). Big Dominguez Creek descends a substantial waterfall near its mouth that limits its useable length for fish to approximately 600 ft and therefore should not be considered an occupied tributary as a whole. In the Cimarron River drainage, several Bluehead Suckers have been sampled in both the Cimarron and Little Cimarron rivers indicating that a population has persisted despite isolation from the Gunnison River Bluehead Sucker population that resulted from the construction of the Aspinall Unit dams (constructed 1966-1976). Their scarcity there suggests they will not persist in perpetuity. In addition to tributary sampling, some mainstem Gunnison River sampling was also completed under the three-species research program. An abundance of both sucker species and, to a lesser degree, Roundtail Chub were found in the section between the Uncompahgre River and Roubideau Creek confluences, and in the section immediately downstream from the North Fork of the Gunnison River confluence. Records from ADAMAS show a minimal difference in tributary occupancy in the basin, mainly that all three species were sampled in Kannah and Big Dominguez creeks, that both sucker species were present in East Creek (tributary to the Gunnison River near Grand Junction, Colorado), and that occupancy of the upper part of the North Fork of the Gunnison River drainage was more widespread for both sucker species (Figure 1.12). ADAMAS records do indicate widespread presence and abundance of the three fishes in the Gunnison River from near the Smith Fork of the Gunnison River (just above the North Fork of the Gunnison River) to the confluence of the Gunnison River with the Colorado River in Grand Junction, Colorado.

Dolores River Drainage — The only Dolores River tributary sampled under the three-species research program that repeatedly had an abundance of all three-species fishes was the San Miguel River, but in the lowest reach only (Figure 1.13). The suckers were abundant on the one San Miguel River sampling occasion above Naturita, but Roundtail Chub were absent. All three fishes were found repeatedly in low numbers in multiple stretches of the San Miguel tributary Tabeguache Creek. Removal of an obsolete water diversion from Tabeguache Creek opened access for spawning activity by the three-species fishes, and possibly to greater perennially occupied habitat. Another tributary, Naturita Creek, had low densities of both suckers, but Roundtail Chub were not detected. The San Miguel River contributes the majority of the flow to the lower Dolores throughout much of the year due to operations of McPhee Reservoir, and as such, may be functionally as much mainstem habitat as the Dolores River. Because of this relationship, Dolores River sampling sites (above the San Miguel River Confluence) were included in the sampling regime. We found Bluehead Suckers in one HUC only, and at very low densities, in the Dolores River upstream of the San Miguel River, but they were present and, in some locations, relatively abundant in La Sal Creek. Roundtail Chub were also present in low numbers in the lowermost section of La Sal Creek sampled. Flannelmouth Suckers were not detected in La Sal Creek, but were present in low numbers in the mainstem Dolores River above and below Disappointment Creek and in Disappointment Creek proper. Roundtail Chub were more widely detected (but also at low densities) in the Dolores River than Flannelmouth Sucker, being found in reaches near the La Sal Creek confluence. Likewise, several Roundtail Chub were found on one sampling occasion in Disappointment Creek. The only other sampling occasions during which any three-species fishes were found occurred on West Creek, near the Colorado-

Utah border, in which two juvenile Bluehead Suckers were captured, on Roc Creek, below the San Miguel confluence, in which Flannelmouth Sucker were found on one of two occasions, on the North Fork of Mesa Creek in which a single Bluehead Sucker was found, and on the West Fork of the Dolores River in which a lone adult Bluehead Sucker was captured. While the three-species are widely considered extirpated upstream of McPhee Reservoir in the Dolores River Basin, this occurrence of a Bluehead Sucker in the West Fork indicates that they may still exist above the reservoir in very low numbers. The addition of ADAMAS records indicates a similar distribution of three-species fishes but with more widespread occupancy of the Dolores River (Figure 1.14). Most notably, the Dolores River in Slick Rock Canyon, near La Sal Creek, had all three species, and Roundtail Chub and especially Flannelmouth Suckers were abundant. Additionally, the three fishes were all found farther upstream (Bluehead Sucker and Roundtail Chub nearly to McPhee Dam), and the river section above Disappointment Creek had a high density of Roundtail Chub. Downstream of the San Miguel, the Dolores River was also occupied at varying densities by all three species. Occupancy of the San Miguel River portion of the drainage was similar to the research sampling, with the river section above the mouth having the greatest abundance of all three fishes. Bluehead Suckers were also found farther upstream. Densities of all three species were found to be higher in portions of Tabeguache Creek, and Bluehead Suckers were found to occupy more sections of the Naturita Creek drainage. The ADAMAS records include several surprising occurrences of the two sucker species. In the San Miguel River, one Bluehead Sucker was sampled nearly at 8,000 ft, near Telluride. In the upper Dolores River drainage, both sucker species have been repeatedly sampled at low densities in McPhee Reservoir, and numerous Flannelmouth Suckers were sampled in gravel-pit ponds just off the Dolores River at the Twin Spruce Ponds State Wildlife Area.

San Juan River Drainage — Three-species research sampling resulted in a stark contrast in occupancy between Bluehead Sucker and the other two species in tributaries of the San Juan and Animas rivers (Figure 1.15). Bluehead Suckers were sampled in the drainages of McElmo Creek and the Mancos, La Plata, Los Pinos, Piedra, Rio Blanco, and Navajo rivers. Roundtail Chub were only found in two tributary systems, and Flannelmouth Suckers in three. Of the drainages containing Bluehead Sucker, the streams with the highest densities when sampled were McElmo Creek, Yellowjacket Canyon (a McElmo Creek tributary), the Mancos River near Mancos, Cherry Creek (a La Plata River tributary), and the Rio Blanco River. The only sampling location with all three species was the lower end of McElmo Creek, but Bluehead Sucker and Roundtail Chub numbers were low. The only other locations where Flannelmouth Suckers were captured were in the Mancos and Rio Blanco rivers. Roundtail Chub were captured, in addition to McElmo Creek, in the Mancos River and its tributary, Weber Canyon Creek. ADAMAS records did not indicate Bluehead Sucker occupancy of additional tributary systems, but did show an expanded range of occupied HUCs in nearly all drainages (Figure 1.16). Additionally, mainstem habitats on the San Juan and Animas rivers were occupied with sections near Pagosa Springs (San Juan River), and Durango (Animas River) having high densities of the suckers. The ADAMAS data set did show greatly expanded occupancy of Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub. Flannelmouth Sucker were found throughout the McElmo Creek drainage, and were abundant at many localities, consistent with the findings of Cathcart et al. (2015). They were also found to occupy sites in the Mancos, La Plata, Los Pinos, and Navajo river drainages – drainages where they were not detected when sampled under the three-species research program. At several sites in these drainages (Mancos, La Plata, and Los Pinos rivers) they were even found to be relatively abundant. Like Bluehead Suckers, Flannelmouth Suckers were found in the mainstems of the Animas and San Juan rivers, but at lower densities. The only tributary in which Roundtail Chub were found in addition to those indicated by the three-species research sampling was the La Plata River where they were relatively abundant in the lowest reach in Colorado. However, they were also found to be more widespread and abundant in the McElmo Creek and Mancos River drainages. Overall, sampling suggests that McElmo Creek (along with Yellowjacket Canyon), the Mancos River, and the lower segment of the La Plata River currently support the healthiest three-species populations, and that the Rio Blanco is also an important stream when just the two suckers are considered.

1.4 Conclusions and Recommendations

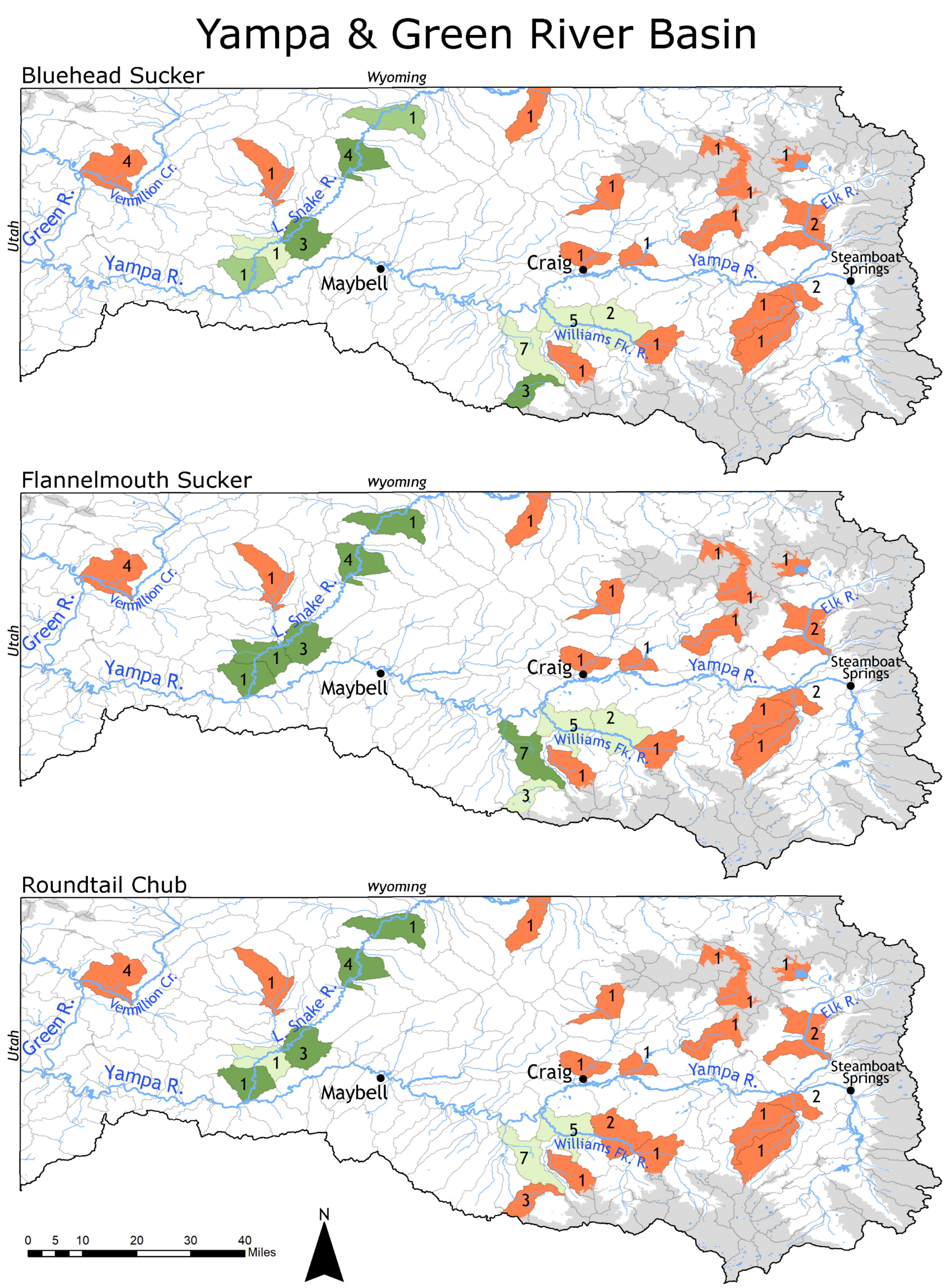
The three-species fishes appear to be retaining much of their recent historic range, and 2-pass electrofishing efforts over a suitable reach of probable habitat yields a high probability of detecting juvenile or adult individuals of any of the species if they are present. A concern is that, while overall range may seem stable, some mainstem areas of historic habitat are increasingly populated by invasive suckers and their hybrids, and fewer native suckers are encountered. Such a situation appears to exist in the Yampa River drainage, where strongholds of native sucker habitat are more isolated to downstream reaches. Surveys in the important Little Snake River in recent years have revealed non-native White Sucker in new locations, a troubling circumstance. The proliferation of non-native suckers and their hybrids is a serious problem that is dealt with more in Chapter 2 of this report, but it is clearly a danger to the persistence of Bluehead and Flannelmouth suckers.

Roundtail Chub, while still found to be occupying much of their recent historic range, have been documented in far fewer historic locations. This, in combination with the assessment of Budy et al. (2015) that Roundtail Chub are the most imperiled of the three-species fishes in neighboring Utah, indicates that this species should be diligently monitored in the future.

Future efforts to identify new occupied habitats should heed the relationship identified in this study between stream gradient and the likelihood of three-species occupancy, and especially so for Flannelmouth Sucker and Roundtail Chub. These two species are more likely to inhabit reaches of very low gradient than those of even moderate gradient.

The removal or remediation of diversions or other barriers, two of which were accomplished in recent years on Roubideau Creek and Tabeguache Creek, will likely help the three-species maintain and enhance presence on the landscape. However, with respect to the native suckers, such opening of habitat may sometimes be accompanied by the danger of allowing greater access to non-native and hybrid suckers as well. Such evaluations will need to occur on a case-by-case basis, with managers weighing the potential benefits against the possibility of undesired consequences. In general, though, these fish thrive when large reaches of habitat are open to them, and opening additional habitat should be pursued.

Figures 1.5 – 1.16 are paired maps for each of six major river basins in Western Colorado. In each case, the odd-numbered figure presents information gathered via the three-species research program from 2011 to 2017, and the even-numbered figure presents information based on all ADAMAS records for three-species fishes from 2011 to 2017.



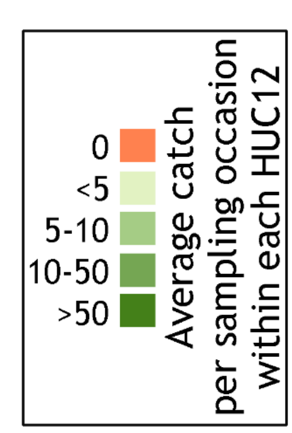


Figure 1.5. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

Yampa & Green River Basin

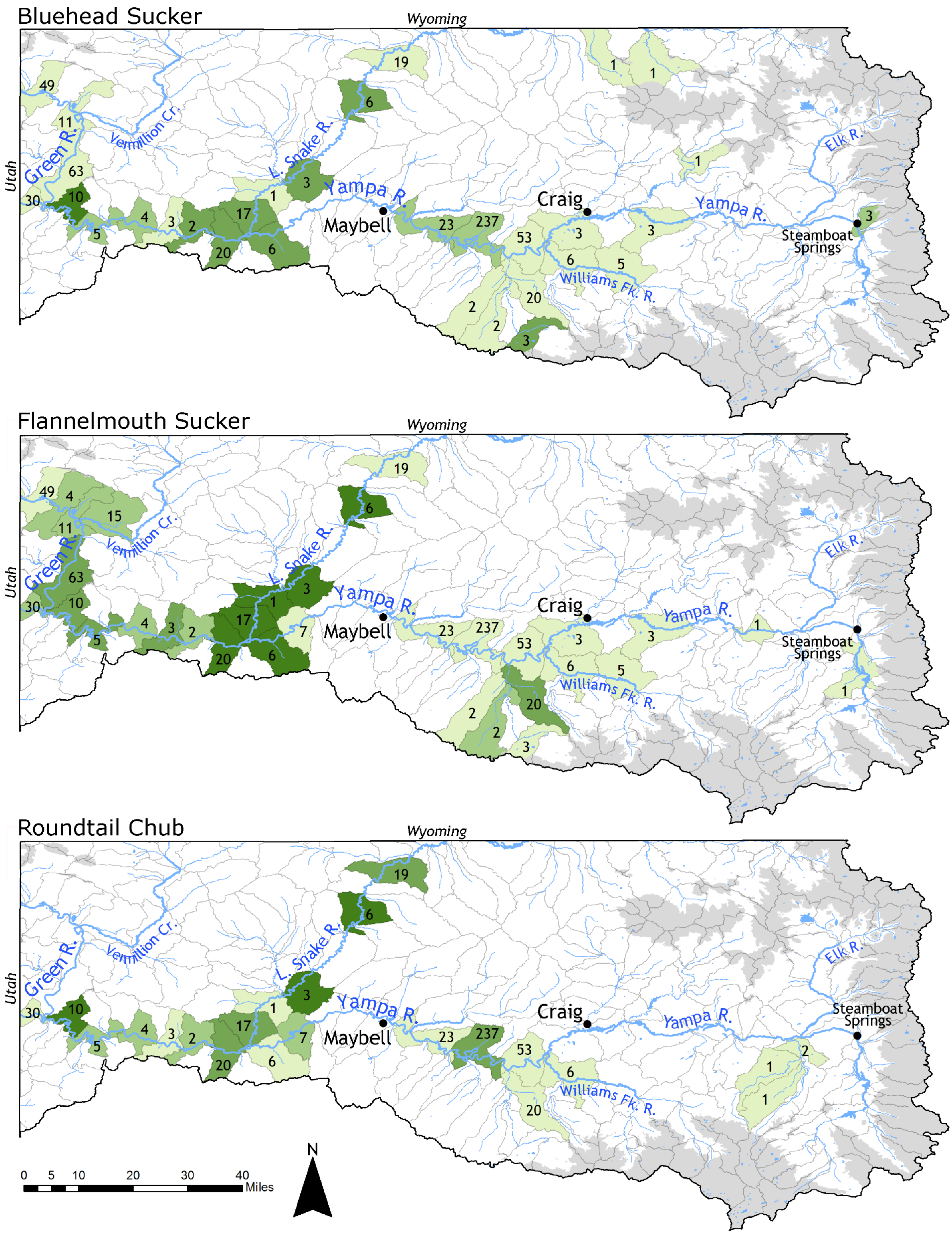
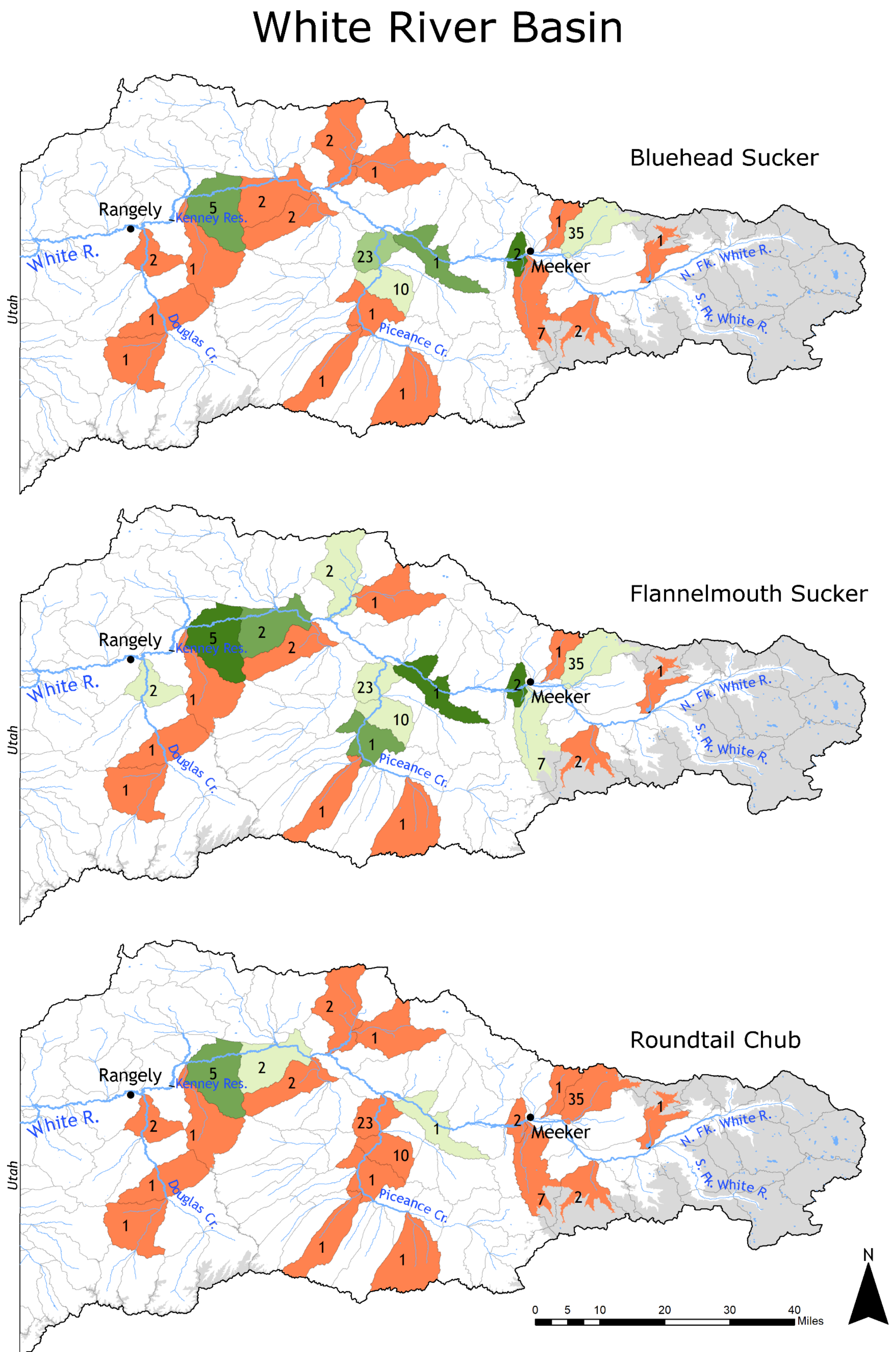


Figure 1.6. All survey records in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.5.



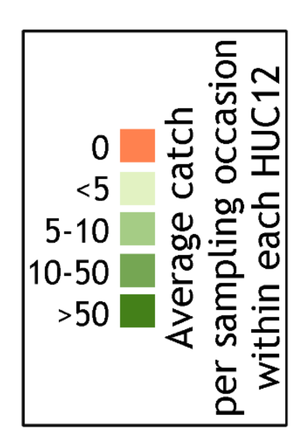


Figure 1.7. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

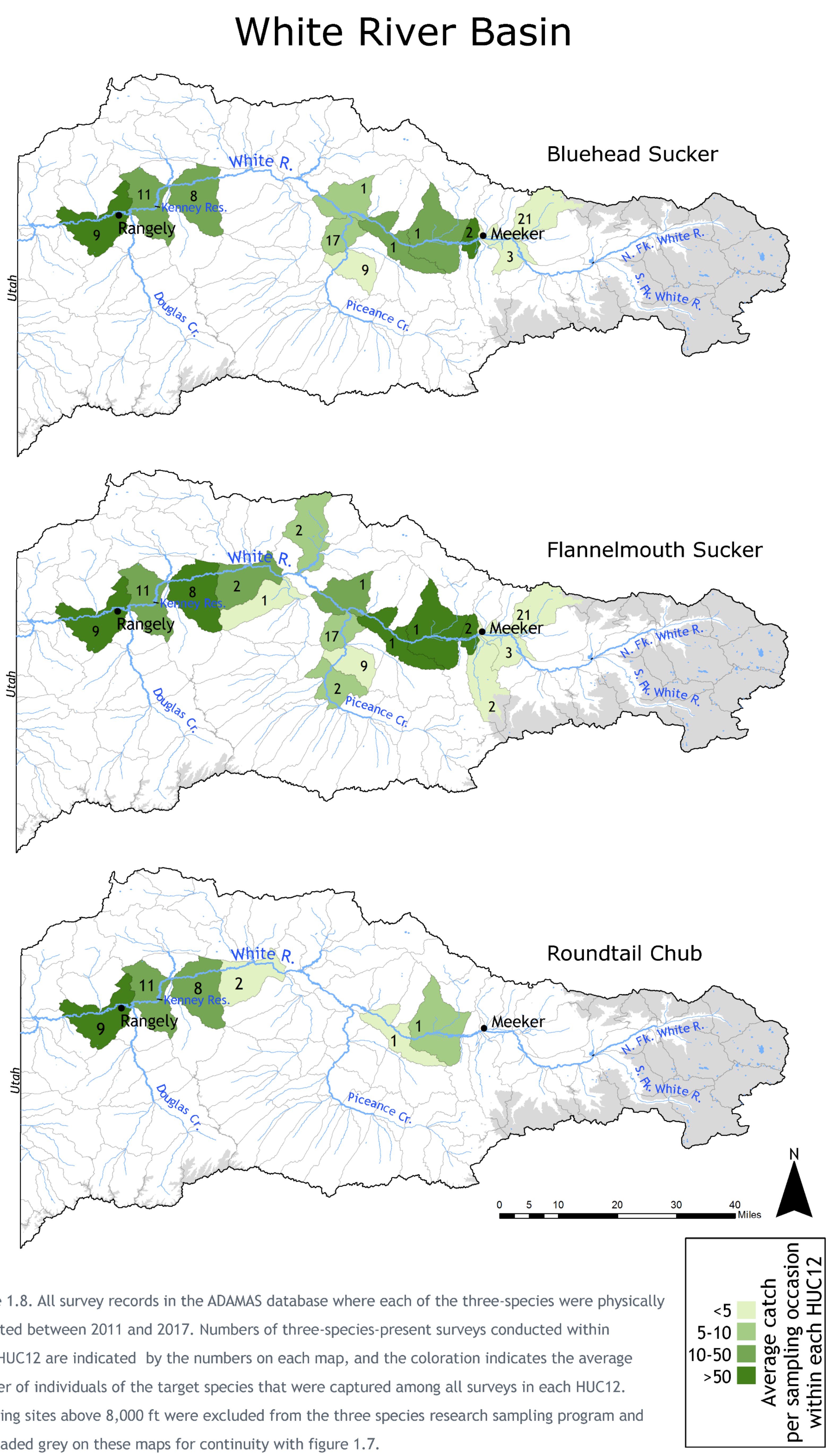


Figure 1.8. All survey records in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.7.

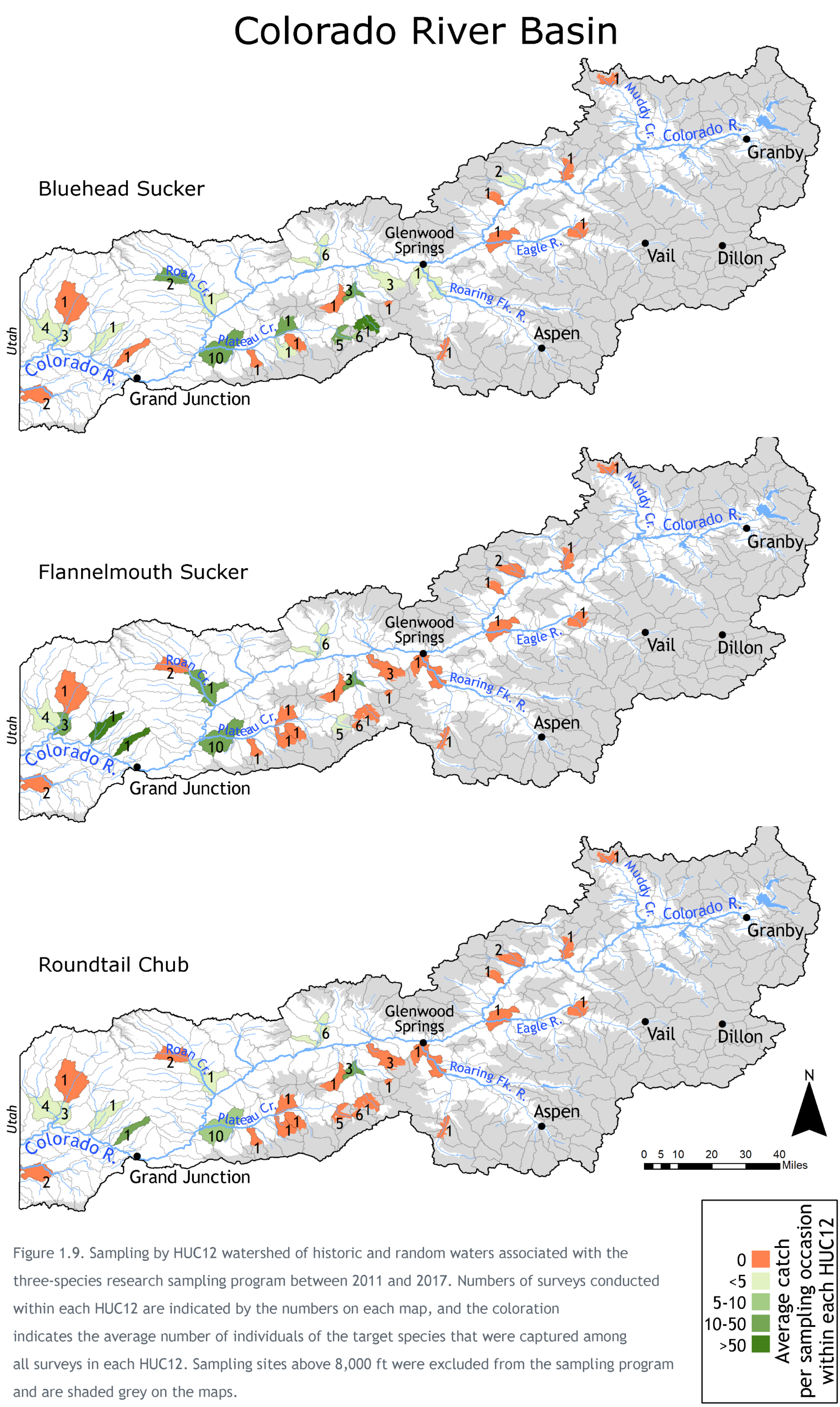


Figure 1.9. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

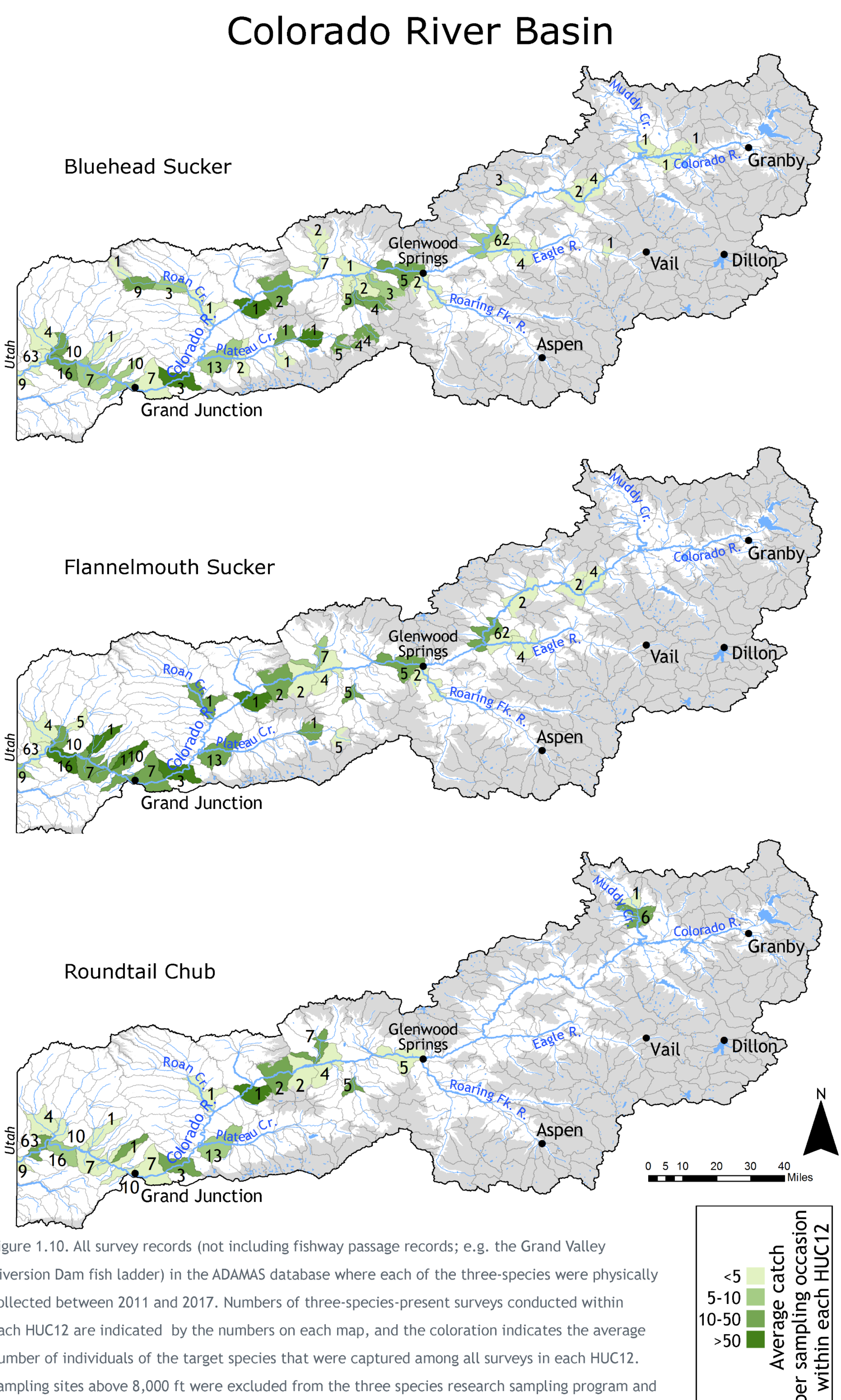


Figure 1.10. All survey records (not including fishway passage records; e.g. the Grand Valley Diversion Dam fish ladder) in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.9.

Gunnison River Basin

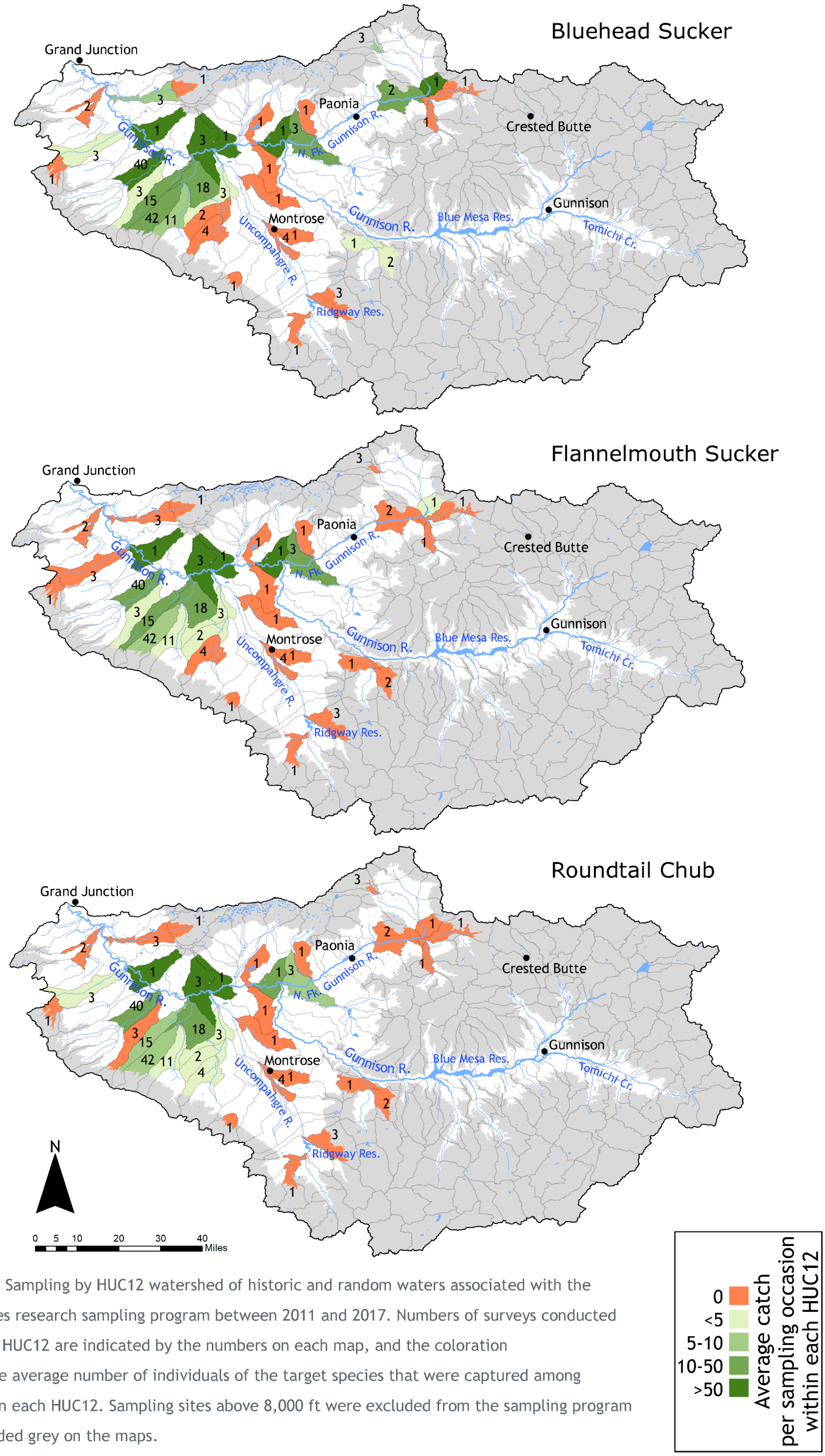


Figure 1.11. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

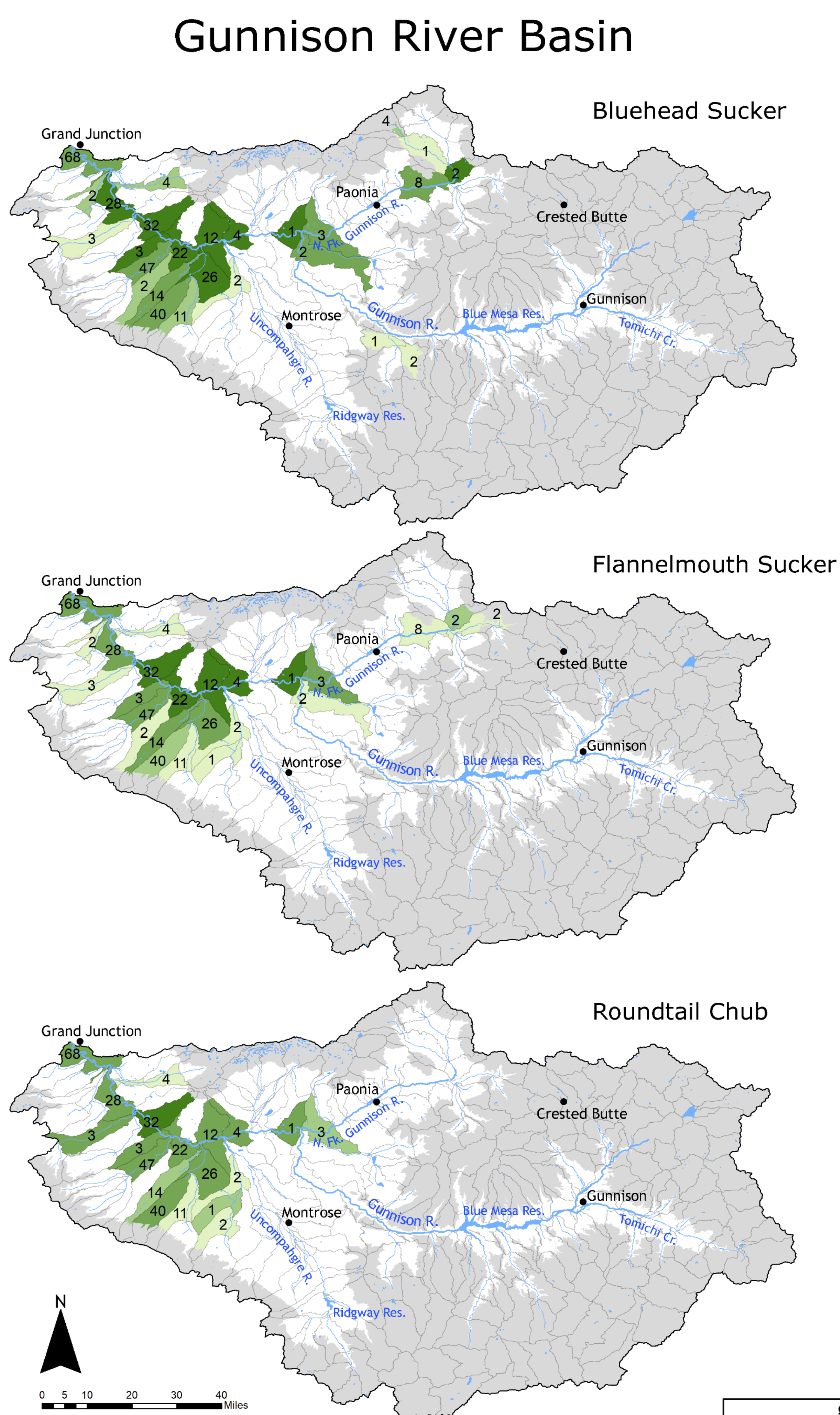
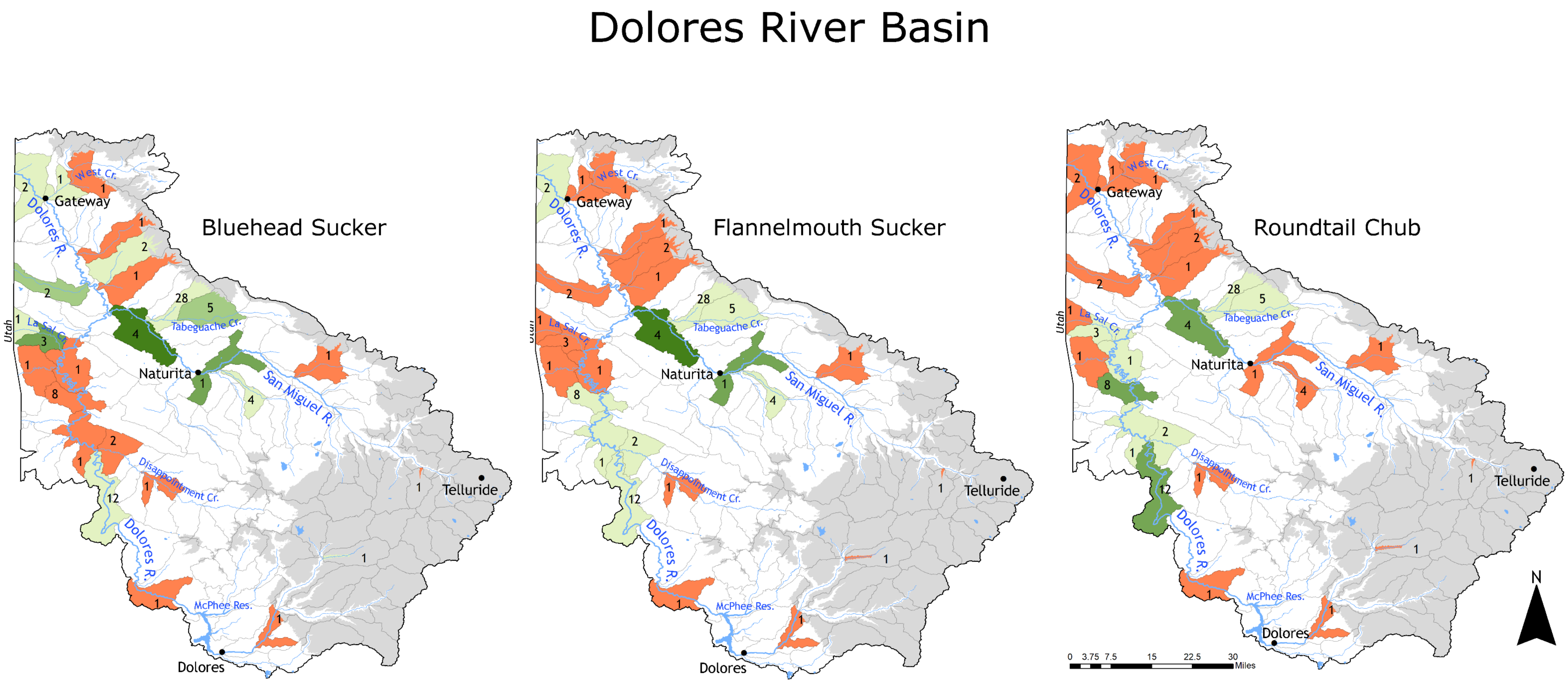


Figure 1.12. All survey records (not including fishway passage records; e.g. the Redlands Diversion Dam fish ladder) in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.11.



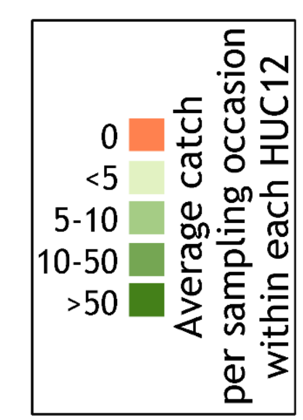
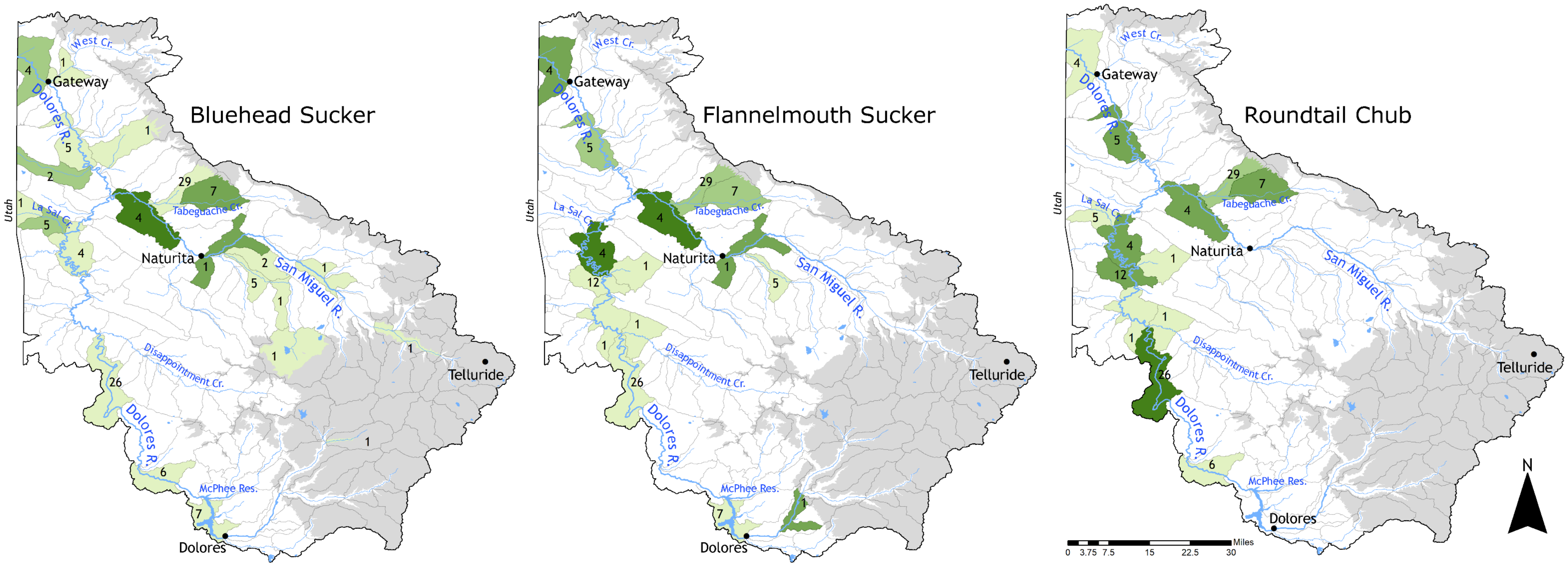


Figure 1.13. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

Dolores River Basin



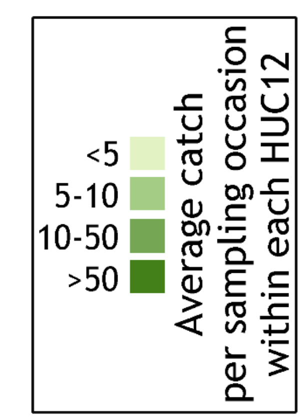
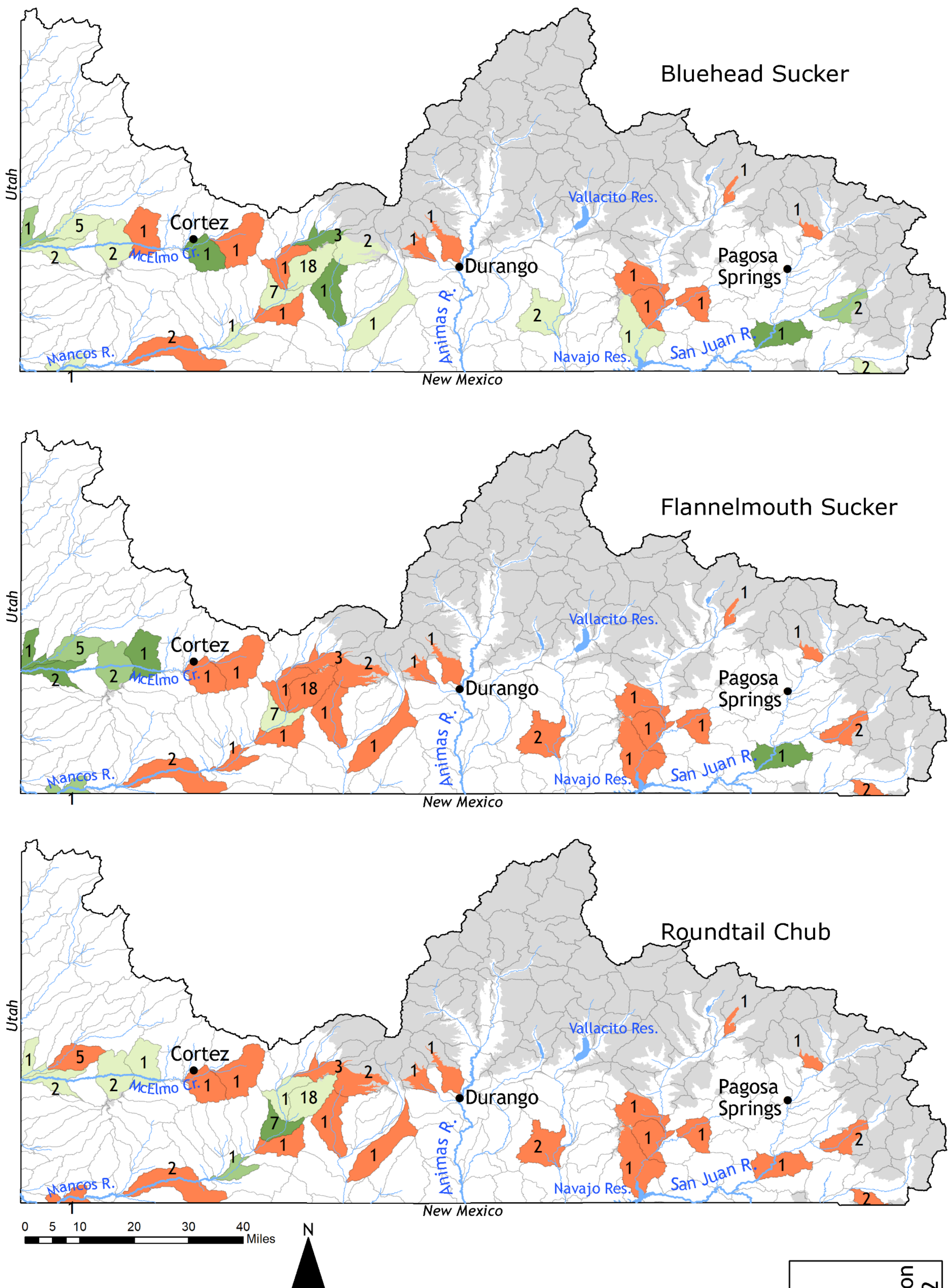


Figure 1.14. All survey records in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.13.

San Juan River Basin



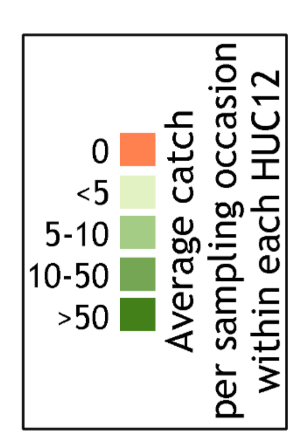


Figure 1.15. Sampling by HUC12 watershed of historic and random waters associated with the three-species research sampling program between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the sampling program and are shaded grey on the maps.

San Juan River Basin

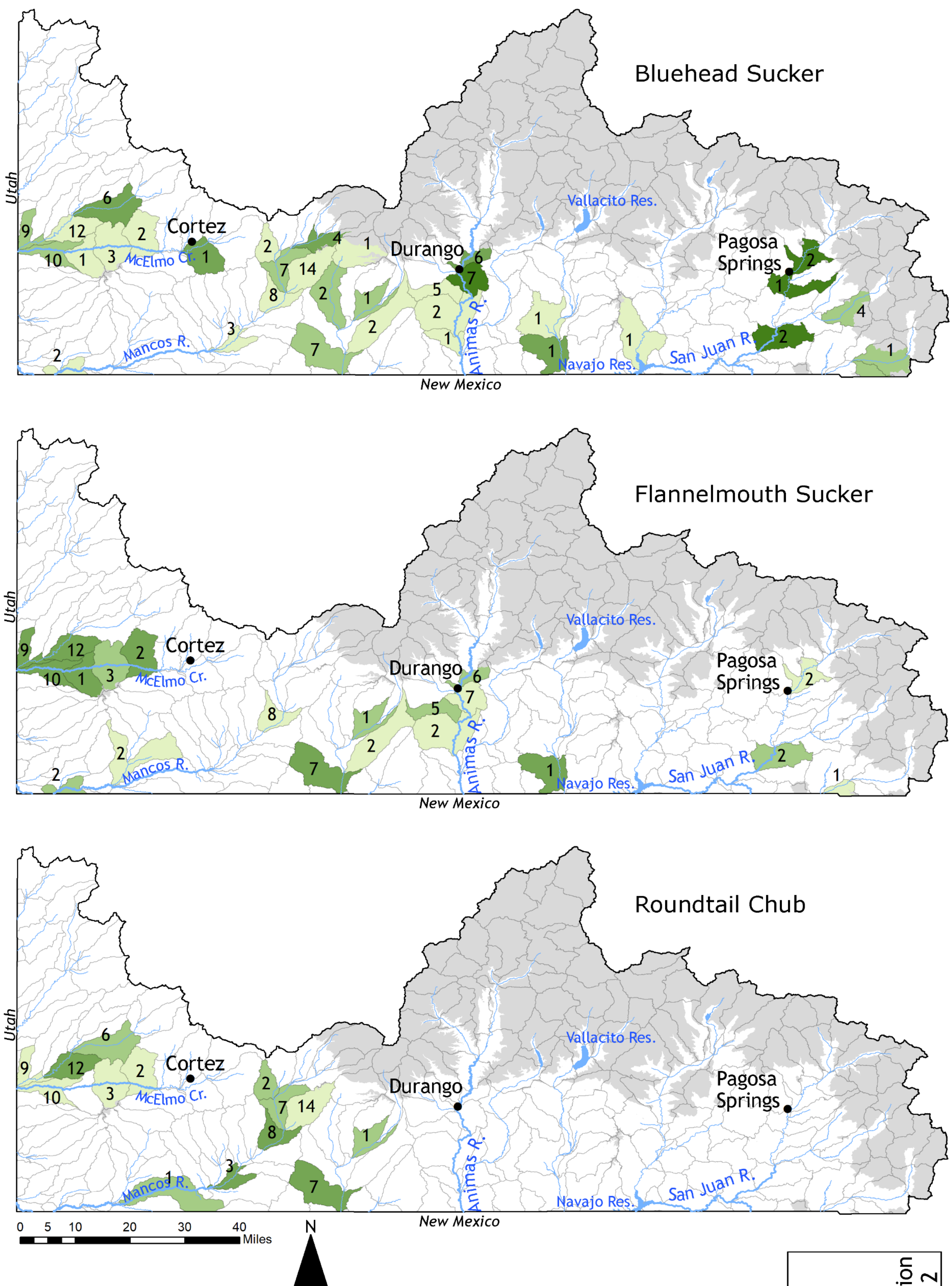


Figure 1.16. All survey records in the ADAMAS database where each of the three-species were physically collected between 2011 and 2017. Numbers of three-species-present surveys conducted within each HUC12 are indicated by the numbers on each map, and the coloration indicates the average number of individuals of the target species that were captured among all surveys in each HUC12. Sampling sites above 8,000 ft were excluded from the three species research sampling program and are shaded grey on these maps for continuity with figure 1.15.

1.5 References

Bezzerides, N., and K. Bestgen. 2002. Status Review of Roundtail Chub *Gila robusta*, Flannelmouth Sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*, and Bluehead Sucker *Catostomus discobolus* in the Colorado River Basin. Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory, Final Report submitted to U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Reclamation Division of Planning Salt Lake City, Utah. Contribution 118:81.

Budy, P., M. M. Connor, M. L. Salant, and W. W. Macfarlane. 2015. An occupancy-based quantification of the highly imperiled status of desert fishes of the southwestern United States. Conservation Biology 29:1142-1152.

Burnham, K. P., and D. R. Anderson. 2002. Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. Second edition. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, USA.

Federal Resister, 2015. Volume 80, number 194, October 7, 2015.

Federal Resister, 2017. Volume 82, number 66, April 7, 2017.

Fraser, G. S. 2015. Movement patterns, reproduction, and potential impacts of climate change on three native fishes in the Upper White River drainage, Colorado. M.S. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Fraser, G. S., D. L. Winkelman, K. R. Bestgen, and K. G. Thompson. 2017. Tributary use by imperiled Flannelmouth and Bluehead Suckers in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 146:858-870.

Fraser, G. S., K. R. Bestgen, D. L. Winkelman, and K. G. Thompson. 2019. Temperature – not flow – predicts native fish reproduction with implications for climate change. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 148:509–527.

Haines, D. E., and K. H. Pollock. 1998. Estimating the number of active and successful bald eagle nests: an application of the dual frame method. Environmental and Ecological Statistics 5:224-256.

Hooley-Underwood, Z. E., S. B. Stevens, N. R. Salinas, and K. G. Thompson. 2019. An intermittent stream supports extensive spawning of large-river native fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 148:426-441.

MacKenzie, D. I., J. D. Nichols, G. B. Lachman, S. Droege, J. A. Royle, and C. A. Langtimm. 2002. Estimating site occupancy rates when detection probabilities are less than one. Ecology 83: 2248-2255.

MacKenzie, D. I., J. D. Nichols, J. A. Royle, K. H. Pollock, L. L. Bailey, and J. E. Hines. 2006. Occupancy Estimation and Modeling: Inferring Patterns and Dynamics of Species Occurrence. Academic Press. San Diego, CA, USA.

Minckley, W. L., D. A. Henderson, and C. E. Bond. 1986. Geography of western North American freshwater fishes: description and relationships to intra-continental tectonism. Pages 519–613 in C.H. Hocutt and E.O. Wiley, editors. The Zoogeography of North American Freshwater Fishes. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, and B. R. Noon. 2018. Dual-frame lek surveys for estimating Greater Sage-Grouse populations. The Journal of Wildlife Management 82:1689-1700.

Strahler, A. N. 1957. Quantitative analysis of watershed geomorphology. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 38: 913-920.

Theobald, D. M., Stevens, Jr, D. L., White, D., Urquhart, N. S., Olsen, A. R., and Norman, J. B., 2007. Using GIS to generate spatially balanced random survey designs for natural resource applications. Environmental Management 40:134-146.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources (UDWR). 2006. Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for Roundtail Chub (*Gila robusta*), Bluehead Sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and Flannelmouth Sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*). Publication Number 06-18. Prepared for Colorado River Fish and Wildlife Council. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Salt Lake City, Utah.

White, G. C. and K. P. Burnham. 1999. Program MARK: Survival estimation from populations of marked animals. Bird Study 46 Supplement, 120-138.

Chapter 2. Improving genetic integrity of sucker spawning runs by mechanical removal of non-native and hybrid spawners

2.1 Introduction

With loss of range and declines in abundance among three-species populations well documented, mitigating the underlying causes of these trends is a priority of Colorado River Basin fishery managers and conservationists. Negative three-species population effects largely result from the construction and operation of water infrastructure (e.g. dams and irrigation diversions) and from introductions of non-native fishes (Bezzerides and Bestgen 2002). Water infrastructure fragments available habitat and alters natural flow, temperature, and sediment transport regimes to which the three-species are specially adapted. Non-native fishes prey upon, compete with, and hybridize with three-species fishes. Perhaps the most insidious threat to the integrity of the remaining Bluehead Sucker *Catostomus discobolus* and Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis* populations in Colorado is the presence and spread of non-native sucker species with which the native suckers hybridize. Primarily, these non-natives are White Sucker *C. commersonii* and Longnose Sucker *C. catostomus* in Colorado, but also such species as Utah Sucker *C. ardens* in other parts of the upper Colorado River Basin. The range of these non-native suckers has greatly expanded in western Colorado over the last 40 years and hybrid suckers are becoming increasingly common (CPW aquatic database; Appendix B, Figure B.1 and Figure B.2). Wilson (1992) suggested that 38% of North American freshwater fish could be threatened by hybridization, and certainly these native western suckers should be counted among them. Continued hybridization and introgression could result in the eventual extinction of the native species as we know them today (*sensu* Rhymer and Simberloff 1996, Todesco et al. 2016).

Once present in a river basin, it is very difficult to prevent movement and range expansion of non-native suckers, and mitigating management options are limited. Because the native suckers are for the most part “big river” fish, opportunities to segregate pure populations of native suckers from invading non-natives, à la the cutthroat trout model, by translocation or barrier erection will be very limited. Habitat disturbance has been identified as a pathway to hybridization in the aquatic realm (Allendorf et al. 2001, Witte et al. 2013, Grabenstein and Taylor 2018). Habitat disturbance within the native range of the three-species fishes (dams, irrigation withdrawals, temperature and sediment regime changes, conversion of lotic to lentic habitats) have paved the way for thriving populations of non-native suckers (Martinez et al. 1994, Collier et al. 1996). Most such habitat disturbances are unlikely to be reversed because they are the foundation of societal infrastructure in the arid west.

A lack of opportunities for segregation or habitat restoration leads to consideration of a third option – removal of non-native suckers and hybrids. However, such an approach is unlikely to be executed on a scale as broad as the present range of non-native suckers in Upper Colorado River Basin. Moreover, attempts to suppress fish populations may result in demographic or life history responses on the part of the removal target species that counter the removal efforts (Brodeur et al. 2001, Zipkin et al. 2009). Removals to benefit three-species fishes have been suggested or attempted in smaller drainages (Rawson and Elsey 1948, Compton 2007, Garner et al. 2010). While attempts to remove non-native suckers in a large river basin are unlikely to be successful and may even be counter-productive, perhaps focusing on the spawning run in a smaller tributary would allow success on a smaller scale that would have implications for the larger river basin.

The long-term effectiveness of such a removal strategy would be dependent upon at least a degree of spawning tributary fidelity in the suckers. A high propensity for fish to return year-after-year to their natal stream or chosen tributary system would ensure that the genetic integrity of the specific tributary-spawning population could be maintained even if non-native and hybrid suckers predominate basin-wide in the future. Likewise, if the non-native suckers exhibit tributary fidelity, the effectiveness of removing them from spawning runs would be increased as fewer numbers would be expected after multiple years of culling. Evidence exists that suggests that catostomids both have the capacity for natal homing (Werner and Lannoo 1994) and are known to return to the same spawning tributary year after year (Cathcart et al. 2017, Fraser et al. 2017).

Our overall objective here was to test the hypothesis that mechanical removal of non-native suckers and their hybrids from an important spawning tributary of the Gunnison River would result in detectable changes in the proportion of pure native larval suckers produced in the tributary. If non-natives can be successfully suppressed to the advantage of native suckers, progeny produced in that stream would result in more pure fish in the Gunnison River. While such a strategy would not result in the disappearance of non-native suckers from the entire Gunnison basin, it may provide an avenue toward ensuring that the native species persist there. If successful, this strategy could be implemented in other river basins on appropriate tributaries as well.

Specific Objectives:

1. Exclude non-native and hybridized suckers from the spawning run in Cottonwood Creek, a tributary to Roubideau Creek, over three years to assess the effect on genetic purity of the larval drift. Compare results to those obtained in Potter Creek, an un-manipulated stream.
2. Determine, via longitudinal larval genetic sampling, if native suckers travel farther upstream than non-native suckers in Cottonwood and Roubideau creeks.
3. Compare tributary usage and fidelity of PIT-tagged three-species and non-native suckers in Roubideau Creek and its tributaries through Roubideau passive interrogation array detections and the deployment of multiple mobile, submersible PIT readers in order to gauge the potential long term effectiveness of non-native exclusion.

2.2 Methods

2.2.1 Non-native exclusion study

Two tributaries of Roubideau Creek (itself a tributary of the Gunnison River) were selected as study streams. Potter Creek was chosen to serve as the unmanipulated control stream, and the intermittent Cottonwood Creek as the treatment stream (Figures 2.1 and 2.2).

Uniquely identifiable fish were necessary to accomplish some of the longer-term objectives of this study, specifically assessment of spawning stream fidelity. Therefore, commencing in 2014, during select electrofishing surveys in the Gunnison River basin and all sampling efforts associated with the exclusion study, suckers ≥ 150 mm in total length (TL) were tagged with a PIT tag measuring 12.5 mm long and 2 mm in diameter. New tags were inserted intraperitoneally or into the abdominal musculature slightly left of the abdominal midline and about 50-60% the length of the pelvic fin behind the left pelvic fin insertion.

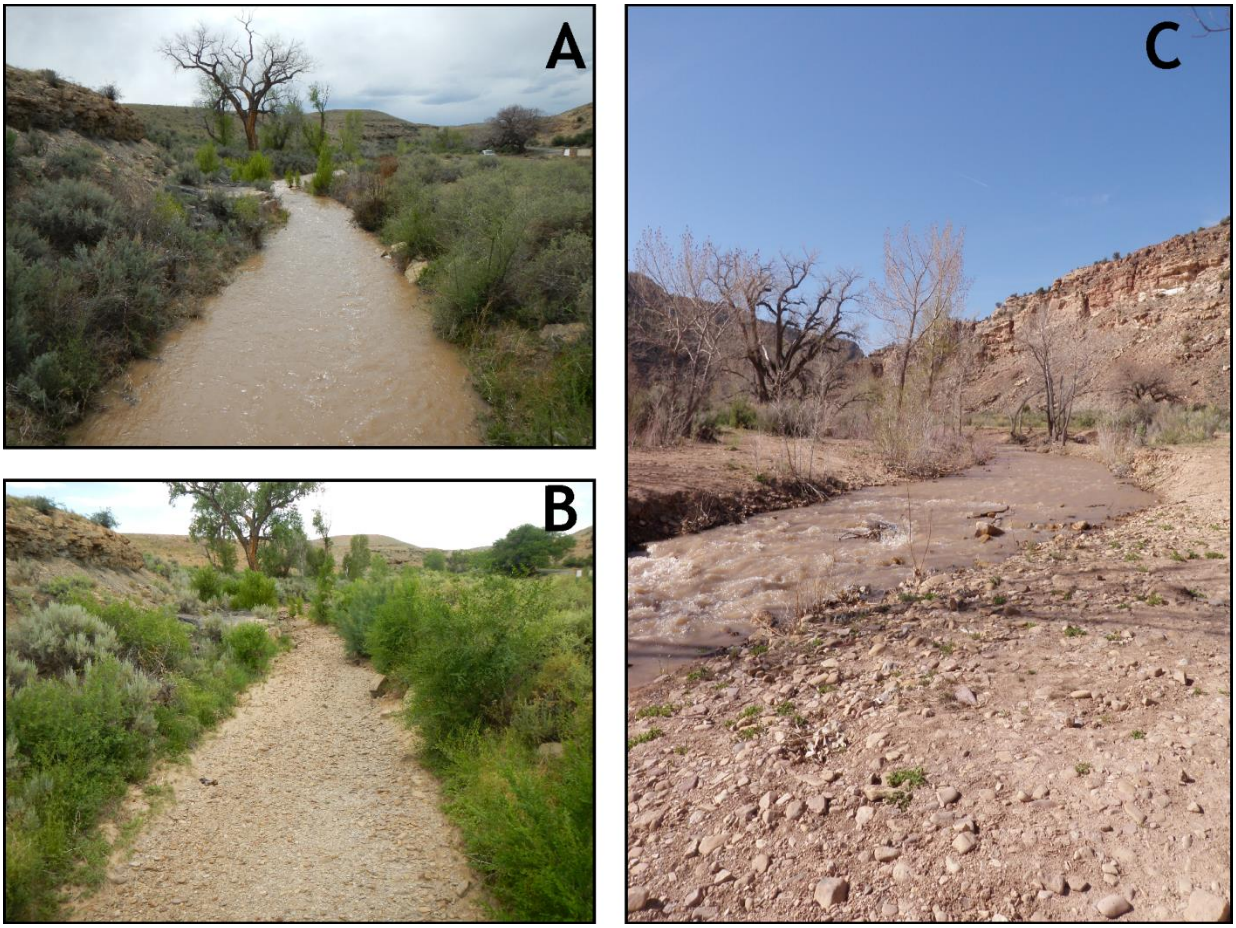


Figure 2.1. Intermittent Cottonwood Creek near its mouth in April (Panel A) and June (Panel B) of 2016. Potter Creek (pictured at its mouth in April 2014; Panel C) is a similarly sized stream but maintains flow throughout most or all of the year under normal snowpack conditions.

Although we favored the muscular insertion approach as we expected no tag expulsion with eggs compared to tags inserted all the way into the abdominal cavity, in practice most tags came to rest intraperitoneally. All fish were identified to species or suspected hybrid combination and measured (mm TL and gm weight), prior to release. The number of PIT tags deployed was limited by budget, and in 2016 and 2017 we encountered more fish than we were able to tag.

In addition to the PIT tags implanted in fish at the Cottonwood Creek weir, numerous tags were implanted elsewhere in the basin by us and by other CPW biologists or researchers (Table 2.1). The implantation procedure was generally as described for fish implanted at the weir. These fish were captured by boat, bank, and backpack electrofishing in 2005, and in 2014-2017. Three-species fishes tagged in waters outside of the Gunnison River basin (primarily the Colorado River) or by other agencies were infrequently encountered in the Roubideau Creek drainage, and while they may appear in fidelity analyses and figures, we do not report total numbers tagged.

A fish weir was used to conduct the spring fish trapping commencing in 2015. The weir consisted of two stream-spanning aluminum fences (with 2.22 – 2.86 cm spaces between vertical bars) that funneled fish into two trap boxes (Figure 2.3). One trap captured

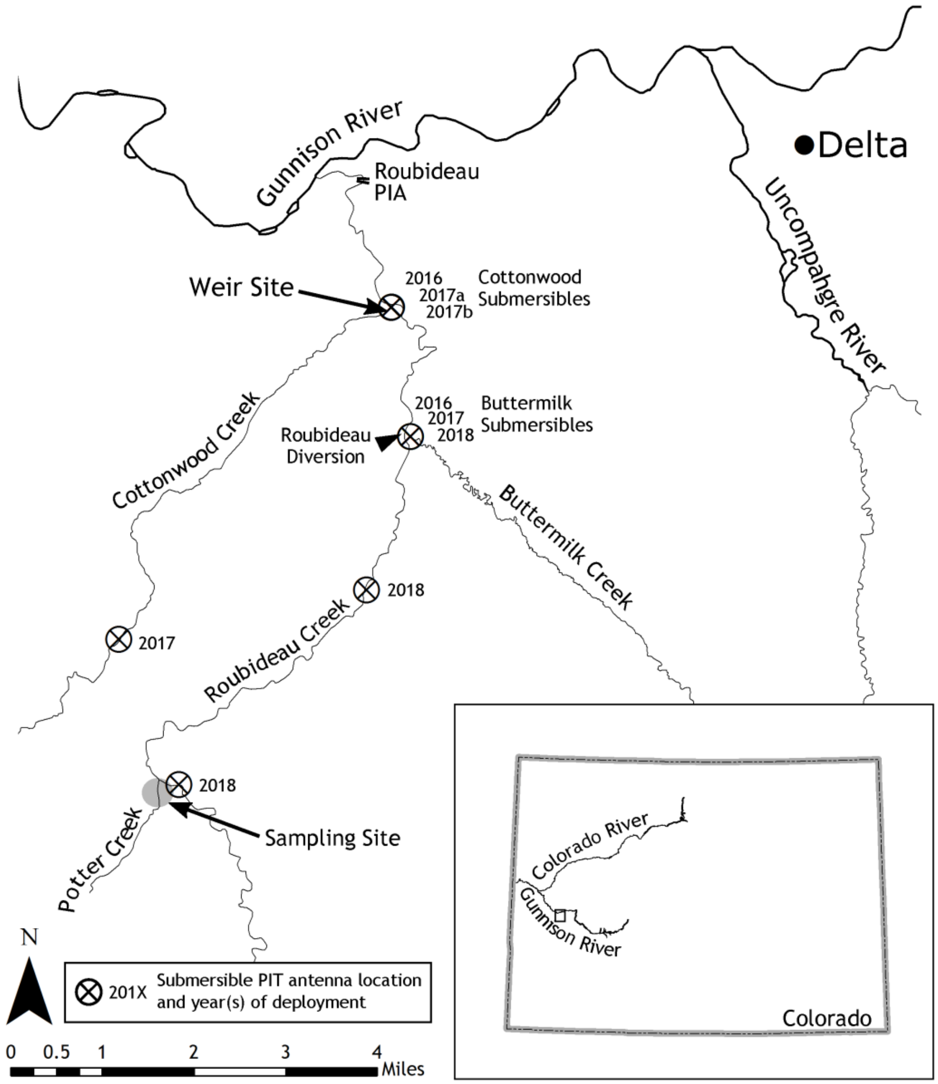


Figure 2.2.The Roubideau Creek system is a network of important spawning streams for Gunnison River Three-Species fishes. We attempted to limit entry of non-native suckers into Cottonwood Creek (Weir Site) and compared the genetic purity of larvae produced in the stream to the un-manipulated Potter Creek (Sampling Site). Also shown are the locations of a permanent passive interrogation array (PIA) and mobile submersible antennas deployed (by year) to detect movements of PIT-tagged fish. The inset map locates the study area (black rectangle) in relation to the State of Colorado.

upstream migrants, and one trap captured downstream migrants. The traps were aluminum box frames (76.2 × 76.2 × 152.4 cm) with 2.54 × 1.27 cm PVC-coated 14 gauge wire mesh panels, and funneled entrances 7 – 7.5 cm wide. Vertical bar spacing was designed to preclude passage of fish measuring about 220 mm total length or longer through 2016 (the narrower bar spacing), and 250 mm total length or longer in 2017 (the wider bar spacing), based on measurements of head width over a range of fish lengths. We sought to install the fish weir early enough to capture the earliest spawning immigrants, and intended to operate it throughout the spawning run.

Table 2.1. Numbers of PIT tags deployed by Colorado Parks and Wildlife in waters throughout the Gunnison River basin by year and by species. All suckers identified as non-native or hybridized with non-natives are grouped.

Tagging year	Cottonwood Cr.	Escalante Cr.	Gunnison R.	Potter Cr.	Roubideau Cr.	Other	Total
			Bluehead Sucker				
2005			540				540
2014	63	364	100	211	406		1144
2015	570	123	479	87	356	7	1622
2016	2243	201		110	3		2557
2017	1250	156		182		4	1592
			Flannelmouth Sucker				
2005			286				286
2014	175	123	66	169	90		623
2015	4	50	228	2	27		311
2016	399	71		10	1		481
2017	331	75		135		1	542
			Bluehead Sucker x Flannelmouth Sucker hybrid				
2014	1	28	4	9	12		54
2015	13	6	12	1	5		37
2016	53	23		1			77
2017	11			6			17
			Roundtail Chub				
2005			136				136
2014	42	43	13	5	50		153
2015	77	88	162	14	20	1	362
2016	2	71		2	10		85
2017	64	1		25	5		95
			Non-native and non-native hybrid suckers				
2014	57	81	39	8	3		188
2015	7	30	187				224
2016	189	44					233
2017	None tagged. All captured (with or without PIT tag) were culled.						

2.2.2 Effects of exclusion on larval species composition

Every migrating sucker entering the trap was identified morphologically to putative species or hybrid mix using published resources (Baxter and Stone 1995, Snyder et al. 2004) and a matrix of morphological characteristics and accompanying photographs assembled by staff from Colorado State University's Larval Fish Laboratory, the Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program, and CPW (unpublished data). Those deemed to be pure Flannelmouth Sucker or Bluehead Sucker were released upstream of the weir after work-up. Those deemed to be hybrids or pure non-native White Sucker or Longnose Sucker were released downstream of the trap in Roubideau Creek if they were PIT tagged (either historically or on the present occasion), but most often removed from the population if not PIT tagged. In 2016 and 2017, we randomly selected putative pure native suckers for genetic analysis in order to determine the accuracy of identification and the level of cryptic non-native sucker genetic influence due to introgression, because the genetic purity of individuals allowed to proceed upstream to spawning areas would

Figure 2.3. The Cottonwood Creek fish weir under a variety of conditions. Panel A shows the fully operational weir in 2016 when flows were low but ascending. In panel B, the 2016 weir is shown fully functional, but at flows approaching damaging levels. Leaf matter and woody debris had to be cleaned nearly continuously at these levels. High flows forced the removal of pickets or fence sections in both years (panel C; 2017 pictured here) to preserve the integrity of the overall structure. Fish had free access to the creek under these conditions. In 2016 especially, the outmigration occurred in such mass that fish threatened the integrity of the weir as can be seen in panel D - the damming effect seen on the upper fence is the result of several hundred fish attempting to pass the weir simultaneously.

affect the purity of larval drift from Cottonwood Creek.

Larval fish produced in the spawning runs in both tributaries were collected near the mouth of each tributary (in Cottonwood Creek, only upstream of the weir location) with a combination of drift nets and hobby aquarium hand nets. Larval fish were preserved in 95% non-denatured ethanol and shipped to the Museum of Southwestern Biology, Fishes, at the University of New Mexico (UNM) for curation and genetic analysis. In 2016 and 2017, larval fish were identified to genus level and shipments of fish to UNM were limited to putative *Catostomus* to reduce the incidence of *Gila* in the collections. Our goal was to provide 120-150 specimens from each study tributary for genetic analyses each year.

Genetic analyses used microsatellite DNA markers to evaluate the genetic identity of larval drift specimens in the two streams.

Genomic DNA was isolated using the E.Z.N.A.® Tissue DNA Kit (Omega-biotek) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Individuals were assessed for microsatellite variation at four loci (year 2014; Dlu4184, Dlu4235, Dlu482, Dlu456) and six loci (years 2015-2017; Dlu4184, Dlu4235, Dlu482, Dlu456, Dlu409, Dlu4300) developed for catostomids by Tranah et al. (2001). Conditions for polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification of DNA followed Tranah et al. (2001) with slight modifications. Early species contribution assessments were based on comparison to microsatellite data from reference samples of 12 Mountain Sucker and 25 each from Flannelmouth Sucker, Bluehead Sucker, White Sucker, and Longnose Sucker (Carson et al. 2016). In the final analysis of larval genetic data, reference samples only for Flannelmouth, Bluehead and White suckers were included because earlier efforts utilizing the remaining species' reference samples indicated virtually no representation of those species in either adult or larval samples (Schwemm et al. 2018). The same methods were used to assess purity of the randomly collected putative pure adult native suckers sampled at the Cottonwood Creek weir in 2016 and 2017.

Incidence of hybridization within and among populations was evaluated with Structure 2.3.4 (Pritchard et al. 2000, Falush et al. 2007, Hubisz et al. 2009). Run parameters included 200,000 iterations with 25% burn-in, correlated allele frequencies, and population information included as priors. Structure runs were replicated 10 times, combined, and visualized using CLUMPAK (Kopelman et al. 2015). Individual specimens were deemed "pure" when the proportional assignment to a single species was ≥ 90%.

2.2.3 Short term PIT tag retention

One future goal in this research program is to estimate apparent annual survival of native suckers in the Gunnison River basin. Such survival estimates can be obtained with Cormack-Jolly-Seber models utilizing tagged individuals (Lebreton et al. 1992). However, a critical assumption of such models is that marks or tags are not lost. The weir operations offered an ideal opportunity to assess short-term tag retention through a spawning event.

We used full-duplex, 134.2 kHz PIT tags measuring 12.5 x 2.1 mm (Biomark, Boise, Idaho). Deployment occurred via single-use hypodermic needles, and tags were inserted posterior to the left pelvic fin. Most tags were inserted into the body cavity, but some came to rest in musculature near the pelvic fin. Workers with varying levels experience were involved with implantation, but all were instructed beforehand in proper technique and supervised by an experienced tagger.

In 2016 and 2017, all fish receiving a newly implanted PIT tag as they ascended Cottonwood Creek were also given a second mark consisting of a 6.35-mm hole punch in the dorsal lobe of the caudal fin. After exhausting the supply of tags designated for Cottonwood Creek in these years, additional immigrant fish received hole punches in the ventral lobe of the caudal fin to differentiate them from PIT-tagged fish. Fish ascending Cottonwood Creek that carried PIT tags implanted in previous years were given no hole punch marks since they were already identifiable as having passed the weir and were not part of short-term tag retention evaluations. Thus, as emigrating fish were encountered, any fish exhibiting a dorsal lobe hole punch but revealing no PIT tag when scanned were assumed to have lost their tag. Retention was evaluated by sex and species of fish. For a more detailed explanation of these methods, see Hooley-Underwood et al. (2017).

2.2.4 Longitudinal larval genetic sampling

The first years of this study revealed that Potter Creek consistently hosted a higher proportion of adult native suckers in the spawning population than did Cottonwood

Creek. As Potter Creek is further from the Gunnison River than Cottonwood Creek, we hypothesized that this phenomenon of increased purity would be displayed in more upstream locations in Cottonwood and Roubideau creeks. Additionally, we wished to know how far upstream in the intermittent Cottonwood Creek these native fish were ascending in order to spawn. Therefore, in 2017, larval samples were obtained from Cottonwood Creek at two additional locations about 8 and 13 miles upstream of the mouth and a total of 62 specimens were genetically assessed. Cottonwood Creek did not deliver any water to the stream mouth in 2018, so longitudinal samples were restricted to Roubideau Creek, representing four locations spaced from the mouth to 24.5 miles above the mouth, nearly to the boundary of U.S. Forest Service property. All longitudinal larval samples were tested at a private lab (Pisces Molecular, LLC, Boulder) rather than University of New Mexico, but with similar methodology.

2.2.5 Spawning tributary fidelity

A passive interrogation array (PIA) consisting of four antennae was installed in Roubideau Creek in February 2015. The antennae, in pairs, span the entire channel in two locations, allowing increased detection probability and the potential for discerning direction of movement of individual fish. Data were downloaded about weekly during annual spawning seasons from mid-March to late June to ensure the system continued to operate properly, and less frequently throughout the rest of the year. The PIA operates continuously and year-round. Additionally, two to four portable, 1-m diameter submersible PIT-tag readers (hereafter SPR; Biomark, Boise, ID) were used throughout the Roubideau Creek drainage in 2016, 2017, and 2018 (see Figure 2.2 for specific deployment locations by year) in order to assess specific tributary usage and adult spawning tributary fidelity. Submersible PIT readers were deployed in strategic locations where they could be anchored flat to the substrate in stream sections where fish were likely to pass directly over. Such locations were usually constricted runs where water velocities were not likely to dislodge antennas even at high flows. We suspected that suckers, being benthic-oriented fish, would continue to pass close to the antennas even if increased discharge resulted in increased depth. Antenna data were downloaded, and batteries were changed, every two weeks during seasons of deployment unless high water prohibited access.

Data obtained from the PIA and the SPRs were used to assess stream fidelity in two ways. First, we determined whether any PIT tags detected on the PIA in any year were detected again the following year, without regard to the original tagging location. This revealed whether PIT-tagged fish that visited the Roubideau Creek drainage tended to re-visit in succeeding years. Second, we used the data from SPRs to determine whether fish tended to return to the same tributary in which they were originally tagged. Both assessments were accomplished without adjusting for any tag loss or fish mortality, hence fidelity rates are underestimated.

2.3 Results and Discussion

2.3.1 Non-native sucker exclusion study

Here we present results of stream sampling and weir operations as they pertain to the effectiveness of this study to prevent non-native suckers from entering Cottonwood Creek, and the accompanying results from Potter Creek. Primarily we present sampling timelines, numbers of fish present, and species composition. This study also provided a great deal of insight into the spawning ecology of the three-species, and a detailed investigation of these results is presented in Hooley-Underwood et al. (2019).

2014 –This was the preliminary year of study in which we documented use of both streams by the three-species fishes. Snowpack in 2014 was below the median (Figure 2.4), but both study streams were flowing on all sampling occasions. Both streams were repeatedly electrofished. Cottonwood Creek was sampled on May 5, 6, and 19. Potter Creek was sampled on April 9 (no spawning fish present) and on May 2, 12, and 19. Of those occasions, the most fish in spawning condition were found on May 5 and 6 in Cottonwood Creek and on May 12 in Potter Creek. We tagged all appropriately sized fish encountered; 397 suckers and five Roundtail Chub in Potter Creek, and 296 suckers and 42 Roundtail Chub in Cottonwood Creek (Table 2.1). Of the suckers, Flannelmouth Suckers were most common (60% of catch) in Cottonwood Creek, while Bluehead Suckers were only slightly more common than Flannelmouth Suckers in Potter Creek (Figure 2.5). White Suckers and their hybrids made up nearly 20% of the catch in Cottonwood Creek, while only a handful were captured in Potter Creek.

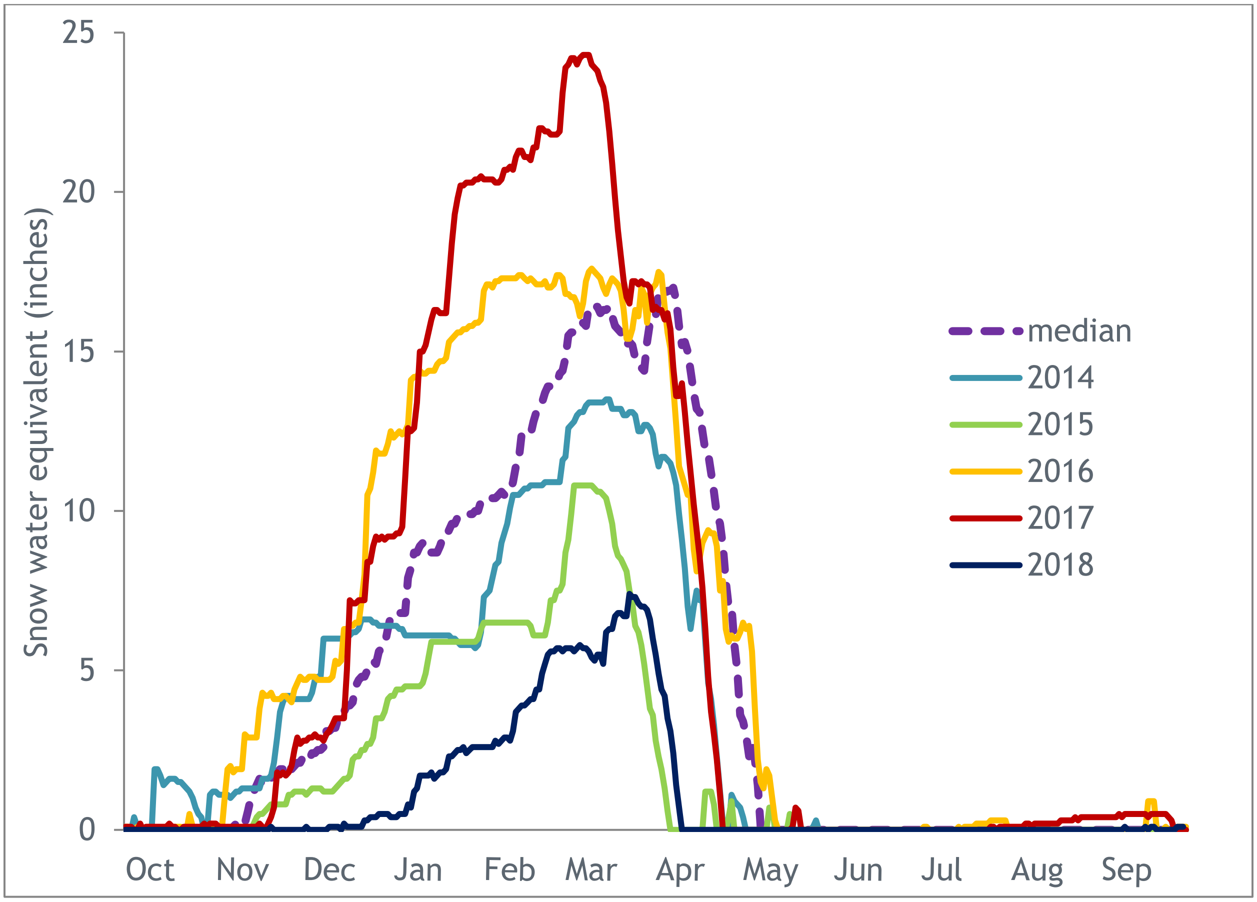


Figure 2.4. Columbine Pass (Uncompahgre Plateau) snow telemetry data chart showing long term average snow water equivalent along with the individual water years 2014 – 2018. Data were downloaded on 1/3/2019 from: https://www.cbrfc.noaa.gov/lmap/lmap.php?interface=snow

2015 - Our intentions to conduct the first year of the exclusion study on Cottonwood Creek were thwarted by very low snowpack and runoff conditions. Cottonwood Creek was still dry at its mouth in early April, and the only snow telemetry site informing runoff from the Uncompahgre Plateau was at that time reporting snow water equivalent near zero at the site (Figure 2.4). Consequently, we deployed the trap in Roubideau Creek on April 20, 2015, 1.25 miles downstream of the Potter Creek confluence.

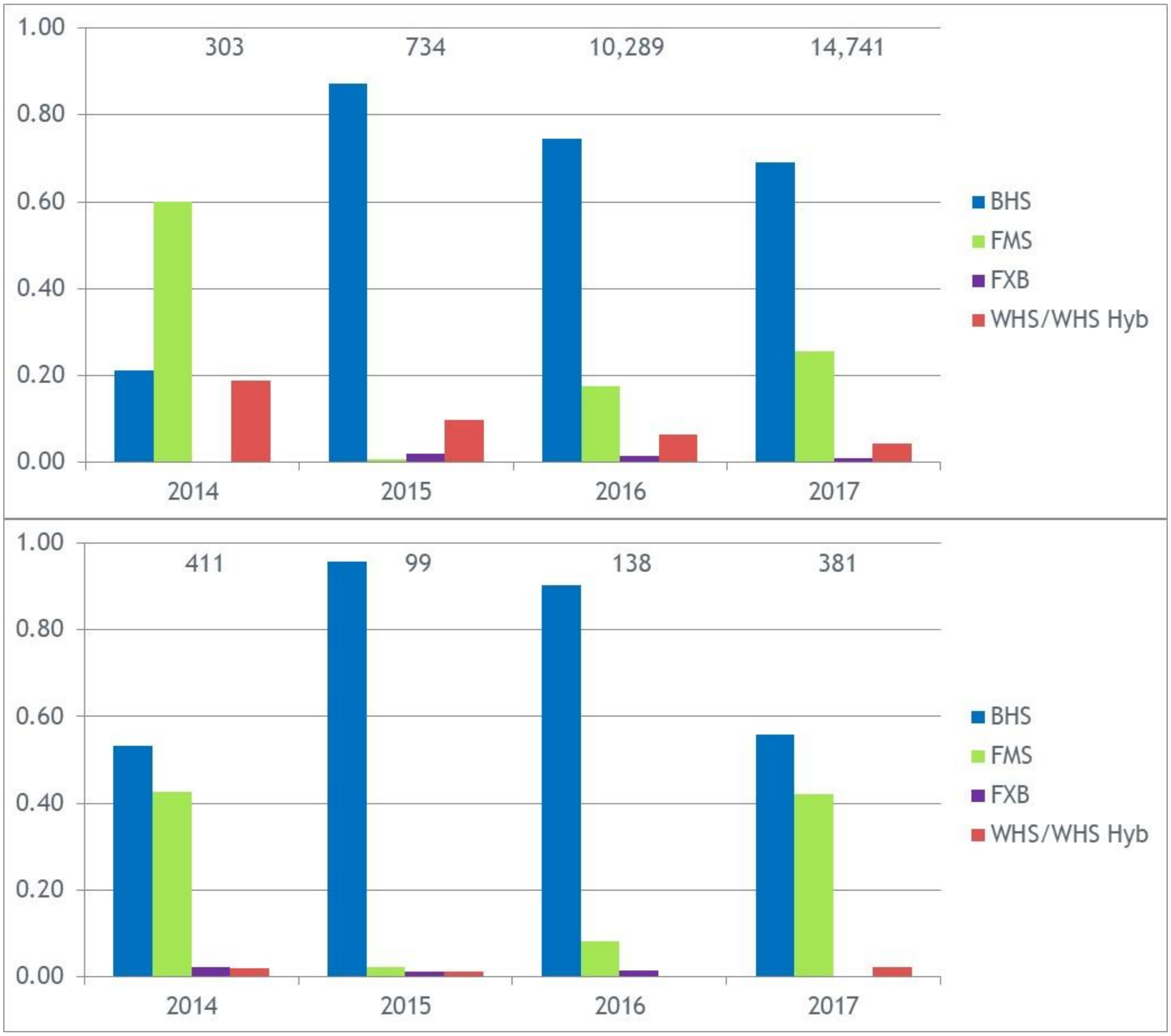


Figure 2.5. Relative species and hybrid composition of all suckers sampled by weir and electrofishing combined from 2014 – 2017 in Cottonwood Creek (top panel, treatment stream) and Potter Creek (bottom panel, control stream). Sample sizes (including recaptured fishes) are displayed above the columns for each year. Abbreviations are for Bluehead Sucker (BHS), Flannelmouth Sucker (FMS), Flannelmouth x Bluehead hybrid (FXB), and combined White Sucker and all White Sucker hybrids (WHS/WHS Hyb).

In late April, the rains commenced that later gave rise to the moniker “miracle May” with respect to the effects on Colorado’s runoff experience that year. These heavy rains necessitated the removal of the weir on May 6. It was deployed in Cottonwood Creek on May 11 and removed on May 22. Officials at the adjacent Delta Correctional Center indicated that Cottonwood Creek began to flow at the mouth on May 6, the same date the weir was rendered nonfunctional in Roubideau Creek. This resulted in missing the first five to six days of flow in Cottonwood Creek; the majority of the fish captured there in 2015 were exiting, not entering the stream (Table 2.1). Bluehead Sucker and Roundtail Chub predominated the catch (Figure 2.5). Flannelmouth Sucker, which generally spawn at cooler temperatures than the other two species and therefore earliest, were poorly represented in Cottonwood Creek in 2015, likely indicating that they had already accomplished spawning elsewhere in the Roubideau Creek drainage.

A second factor impacting this study in 2015 and 2016 was an irrigation diversion in Roubideau Creek 6.8 miles downstream of Potter Creek that was rebuilt prior to spring 2015 runoff (Figure 2.2; Figure 2.6). Notably, the electrofishing catch rate in Potter Creek plummeted from 3.0 fish/minute in 2014 to 0.44 fish/minute in 2015, and the proportion of Flannelmouth Sucker was greatly diminished, dropping from 41.9% of the catch in 2014 to 1.3% in 2015 (Figure 2.5). Only later did we discover the rebuilt diversion, constructed with 27 interlocking concrete barrier blocks, which resulted in a very formidable fish passage obstacle. The diminished catch rates during the sucker spawn in Potter Creek suggest strongly that fish passage in general was inhibited. Further, that the passage of Flannelmouth Sucker was particularly strongly inhibited.

Figure 2.6. The irrigation diversion (A) that was in place in Roubideau Creek between the confluences of Cottonwood and Potter creeks during 2015 and 2016, and the location of the diversion following removal (B) prior to the 2017 spawning season.

The combined trapping and electrofishing efforts resulted in the PIT tagging of 594 suckers in Cottonwood Creek, 388 suckers in Roubideau Creek, and 90 suckers in Potter Creek (compared to 397 in Potter Creek in 2014; Table 2.1). Species composition was dramatically different in both tributaries compared to 2014 (Figure 2.5). Flannelmouth Suckers were nearly absent from both tributaries, a circumstance likely explained by the diversion in Roubideau Creek and its effect on Potter Creek access, and by the lateness of the runoff with respect to Cottonwood Creek access. Cottonwood Creek was dominated by Bluehead Suckers in 2015, which usually spawn a little later than Flannelmouth Sucker. White Sucker specimens were not encountered in Cottonwood Creek in 2015, whereas they were fairly common in 2014. White Sucker hybrids however were present, though overall proportional abundance was less than observed in 2014.

2016 – The snowpack in 2016 was much higher than in 2015 and produced ample runoff in Cottonwood Creek (Figure 2.4). Prior to the installation of the weir and trap boxes, a SPR was placed in Cottonwood Creek between the weir site and the mouth of the stream to detect potential early arrival of tagged fish. None were detected before weir placement.

The weir and traps were installed in

Cottonwood Creek on April 5 in low, clear water. Migrating suckers arrived at the weir on April 8 with increasing discharge (and turbidity). The weir was in place until May 6, but there were a number of occasions when debris load compelled the removal of picket rods from parts of the weir resulting in the loss of control over hybrid and non-native sucker immigration. This, of course, defeated the primary objective of excluding all such fish from participating in the spawning run. The weir was re-deployed in Cottonwood Creek from May 23 to 25, during which time 4,433 emigrating suckers were captured. Included in this number were both White Suckers and hybrid suckers — 212 fish that had not been previously handled and 42 fish that had been encountered attempting the upstream migration while the weir was in place. The latter group had been tagged and released back into Roubideau Creek downstream of the Cottonwood confluence, but they subsequently returned to Cottonwood Creek.

Fish-trapping and electrofishing efforts in 2016 resulted in the PIT tagging of 2,893 suckers in Cottonwood Creek and 120 suckers in Potter Creek (Table 2.1). The numbers of suckers ascending Cottonwood Creek were much higher than anticipated based upon the 2015 experience, and in fact 2,660 native suckers were passed upstream without having a PIT tag implanted, but rather a ventral lobe caudal fin batch mark. On the outmigration from May 23 – 25, 3,046 unmarked suckers were handled in addition to recaptured fish with both dorsal and ventral lobe caudal fin punches. Therefore, about 8,599 individual suckers were handled during the trapping operation, and many more than that were in the stream as evidenced by the numbers of fish we were unable to handle during outmigration. Tagged suckers continued to be detected on the SPR following the removal of the weir until June 7.

In comparison to 2015, fewer Roundtail Chub were handled at the weir (Table 2.2). Only three Roundtail Chub were caught on the upstream migration, but 92 were captured during the downstream migration, suggesting that this species commenced upstream migration at a later date than the sucker species, after weir removal on May 6.

Catch rates and overall numbers of fish captured in Potter Creek remained substantially reduced from 2014, with the rebuilt diversion in Roubideau Creek still in place. The CPUE for suckers sampled in Potter Creek totaled over five occasions from May 3 to June 1, 2016 was 0.51 fish per minute, compared to 0.44 in 2015.

2017 – The 2017 snowpack was greater than in 2016, and runoff started earlier and proceeded more precipitously. Warm weather in early March resulted in PIT-tagged fish being detected by SPR ascending Cottonwood Creek by March 17, a full three weeks earlier than in 2016 and two weeks prior to having a crew to set up and monitor the weir. Consequently, control of the spawning run was lost from the outset. In addition, we encountered the same problems as previous years that resulted in removal of pickets for portions of days from April 12 - 24. Typically, pickets were removed during high debris events and in daylight periods when fish migration was minimal. When debris loads were heavy overnight, pickets were removed after the evening migration abated, usually between 11:00 pm and 1:00 am.

The picket weir frame and trap boxes were in place continuously from March 31 – May 19. During that time, we handled 11,280 individual suckers a total of 14,753 times (Table 2.2). After removal of the picket weir and trap boxes, the latest documented emigrants detected by SPR occurred on May 24 for Flannelmouth Sucker, May 27 for Bluehead Sucker, and May 31 for Roundtail Chub. Counting only first captures of all suckers, 91.8% were morphologically identified as pure Bluehead or Flannelmouth suckers. As in past years, all suckers deemed to be natives were released upstream of the trap if they were immigrating. In contrast to

Table 2.2. Numbers of fish trapped at the Cottonwood Creek Weir in 2015, 2016, and 2017. Numbers in the "US" and "DS" columns refer to all fish caught traveling upstream and downstream, respectively. Counts in the "Ind. Fish" columns are the total number of individual fish handled during each season (i.e. the number of unique PIT tag IDs + fish with no batch mark at time of capture).

2015			2016			2017		
US	DS	Ind. Fish	US	DS	Ind. Fish	US	DS	Ind. Fish
			Bluehead Sucker					
93	547	604	4279	3412	6349	3422	6756	7540
			Flannelmouth Sucker					
0	5	5	919	875	1678	802	2962	3112
			White and hybrid White suckers					
11	63	74	450	210	532	379	259	628
			Roundtail Chub					
40	273	-	4	90	91	10	65	74

past years, all non-native and non-native hybrid suckers were removed from the population (n = 665, of which 78 were PIT tagged).

Notable observations - Over three years of operation of the Roubideau PIA from 2015 to 2017, the first tagged fish detections occurred on March 14 or 15. Over those same three years, the first entries into Cottonwood Creek were May 6 (inferred from personal communication of sufficient discharge by Delta Correctional Facility officials), April 8 (physically handled fish at the trap), and March 17 (PIT-tagged fish detected on the SPR at the mouth of Cottonwood Creek). The remarkable consistency of entry into Roubideau Creek (including March 13 for 2018) is in stark contrast to the first entry into Cottonwood Creek. Largely, the use of Cottonwood Creek is a matter of water availability, with access to the creek becoming feasible for these large native suckers at about 5 cfs. Once flows permit access, it is clearly a favored stream, possibly due to vast resources of clean gravel and cobble substrate, and native suckers ascending a minimum of 13 miles of this stream to engage in spawning activity. Compton et al. (2008) also observed these same sucker species accessing for spawning purposes an intermittent tributary that offered sediment-free riffles that were rare in the perennial stream.

Following the removal of the irrigation diversion from Roubideau Creek, catch rates and overall numbers of fish captured in Potter Creek improved. The CPUE for suckers sampled in Potter Creek totaled over seven occasions from May 1 to June 7, 2017 was 1.55 fish/minute, compared to 0.51 in 2016 and 0.44 in 2015 when the diversion was in place. Flannelmouth Suckers particularly benefited from the removal of the diversion, with CPUE increasing to 0.58 fish per minute in 2017 compared to 0.05 in 2016 and 0.01 in 2015. Flannelmouth Sucker catch rate was 1.3 fish/minute on three occasions in the first three weeks of May 2014 prior to the construction of the diversion, demonstrating that the diversion in Roubideau Creek had a profound impact on access to Potter Creek for this species.

A SPR was also deployed in Buttermilk Creek, tributary to Roubideau Creek just downstream of the irrigation diversion site, in 2016 and 2017. As further evidence that the diversion was preventing native fish from accessing preferred spawning habitats, the antenna detected 910 unique PIT tags in 2016 when the diversion was in place, but only 25 unique tags in 2017 after diversion removal. Of the 910 tags detected in 2016, 622 were originally deployed in Potter Creek and Roubideau Creek. These fish presumably were unable to reach preferred habitat and thus settled for Buttermilk Creek in 2016.

2.3.2 Effects of exclusion on larval species composition

We were successful in collecting larvae from both creeks and completing genetic analyses on sets of larvae in all four years of study.

2014 – Both streams were sampled for drifting sucker larvae in 2014. Successful amplification of microsatellite markers was achieved for 157 larval fish specimens from Potter Creek and 79 from Cottonwood Creek. Admixture analyses revealed that the tributaries differed greatly in the genetic identity of the tested larvae (Figure 2.7). Potter Creek larvae were predominated by pure native suckers and hybrids thereof (98.7%), with very little White Sucker representation (n = 2 Flannelmouth x White sucker hybrids, 1.3%). Cottonwood Creek larvae were predominated by White Sucker (n = 34, 43%) and their hybrids (n = 28, 35%), followed by Flannelmouth Sucker (n = 12, 15%), Flannelmouth x Bluehead hybrids (n = 3, 3.8%) and Bluehead Sucker (n = 2, 2.5%). There was no evidence of Longnose or Mountain Sucker in the samples.

It was unexpected that a majority of larvae sampled in Cottonwood Creek were genetically determined to be non-native and hybrid suckers, in contrast to less than 20% of

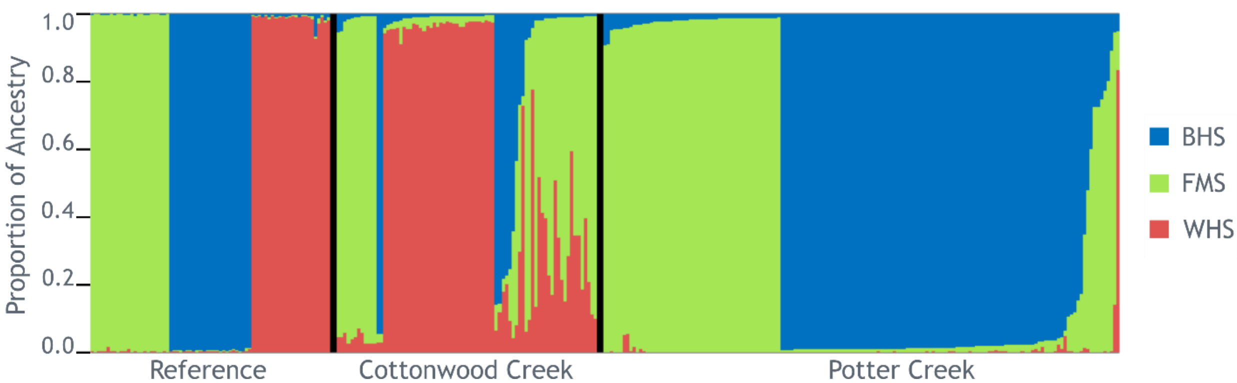


Figure 2.7. Structure analysis of species admixture for larval samples collected from Potter (n = 157) and Cottonwood (n = 79) creeks in 2014, and reference samples for three species of sucker tested for in the analysis. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on four microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

adult suckers identified morphologically as non-native or non-native hybrids. Many of the Cottonwood Creek larvae were collected on a single occasion and in a single location, leading to speculation over the possibility of having sampled a sibling group. However, given the life history activity of larval drift in these fishes, self-mixing should alleviate such concerns. It is also possible that by sampling larvae on one occasion only, we sampled a non-native-heavy wave of drifting larvae, which may have occurred due to temporal or spatial differences in spawning behavior of the different species. Another explanation is that we grossly misidentified adults, but genetic testing of adults in this study and elsewhere has shown that we are very accurate at visually determining the pure species involved in this study and first-generation hybrid mixtures of adult suckers. A final explanation could be that White Suckers are able to produce a much greater number of viable, drifting larvae per capita, which is why we saw a greater proportion of non-native genetics in the larval population than in the adult population. Regardless, the high density of non-native sucker larvae resulted in a situation where we anticipated creating an effect in following years by excluding non-native and hybrid adult fish from the spawning run. In contrast, Potter Creek contained a high proportion of native sucker larvae.

During the remaining years of study, the locations and timing of larval collections in both streams were more diversified to minimize the potential for repeating the incongruent results observed in 2014. We limited the number of larvae collected at any one location to 10-12 fish, and ensured that numerous locations in the lower 0.3 mile of stream above the mouth (Potter Creek) or above the weir site (Cottonwood Creek) were represented. We also ensured that two or more different dates of collection were represented.

2015 – Larvae were collected from both creeks with drift and dip netting. We collected numerous larvae and submitted 150 from each stream to UNM. A total of 84 larvae from Potter Creek and 124 larvae from Cottonwood Creek were identified as catostomids based on microsatellite genetic analyses. Potter Creek larvae were exclusively Bluehead Sucker by the ≥ 90% standard (Figure 2.8). Cottonwood Creek larvae were comprised of Bluehead Sucker (n = 95, 77%), Flannelmouth Sucker (n = 7, 6%), White Sucker (n = 12, 10%), and White Sucker hybrids (n = 10, 8%), with a total White Sucker and White Sucker hybrid representation of 18% among larvae.

2016 – We collected drifting larvae and visually targeted larvae with dip nets on multiple occasions. We refined our larval selection procedures in 2016 by learning to distinguish *Catostomus* larvae from *Gila* larvae, and submitted 120 specimens from both Cottonwood and Potter creeks to collaborators at UNM for genetic analysis. Additionally, randomly selected, putatively pure Bluehead and Flannelmouth sucker adults (n = 30 each species) were fin-clipped to obtain genetic samples representing the spawning fish allowed access to Cottonwood Creek. No non-native genetics were detected in the adult fish; one was identified as a Bluehead x Flannelmouth hybrid. Of the 240 2016 larval samples, 204 (108 larvae from Potter Creek and 96 larvae from Cottonwood Creek) resulted in useable genetic data. Potter Creek remained heavily represented by pure native suckers, and of the hybrids, all but one were hybrids between the native species (Figure 2.9). No pure White Suckers were present. Despite the heavy dominance of native suckers in the 2016 spawning run in Cottonwood Creek (Figure 2.5), the larval genetic results revealed a preponderance (n = 66, 69% of total) of White Sucker and White Sucker hybrid larvae in the stream following the spawn. Explanations for this phenomenon are elusive, as the larvae were collected in many different localities over several dates in the lower portion of the stream to avoid the possibility of sampling sibling groups. Due to this incongruence, in 2018 we had a private lab (Pisces Molecular, LLC, Boulder, CO) run microsatellite species assignments from a selection of larvae collected at the same times in 2016 as those run previously at UNM. We obtained species assignments for 64 larvae, and of those 49 (77%) had White Sucker genetics present, confirming the high incidence of non-native genetics (Figure 2.10). This indicates that we either missed many more non-native suckers both entering and exiting Cottonwood Creek than we suspected, or they disproportionately used lower reaches, or that non-native suckers produced vastly more offspring per individual than the natives.

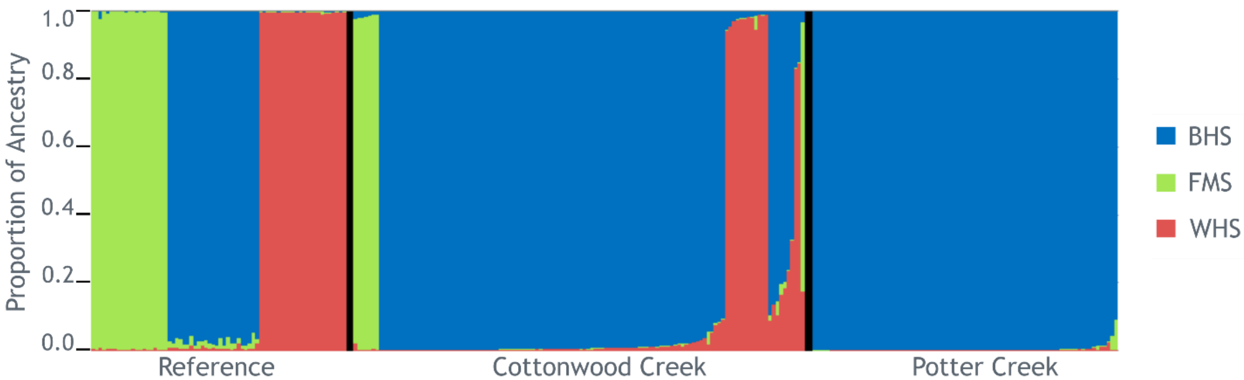


Figure 2.8. Structure analysis of species admixture for larval samples collected from Potter (n = 93) and Cottonwood (n = 124) creeks in 2015, and reference samples for three species of sucker tested for in the analysis. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

Figure 2.9. Structure analysis of species admixture for larval samples collected from Potter (n = 108) and Cottonwood (n = 96) creeks in 2016, and reference samples for three species of sucker tested for in the analysis. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

2017 - Matching 2016 methods, we collected tissue samples from randomly selected adult fish ascending Cottonwood Creek that we deemed to be pure native suckers based on morphology (n = 30 for each species). As in 2016, no non-native genetics were detected, and one adult was identified as a Bluehead x Flannelmouth hybrid. We collected larvae from Cottonwood and Potter creeks and submitted 120 putative Catostomus larvae from each creek to colleagues at UNM. Larvae for genetic analysis were collected from Cottonwood Creek on May 22 (n = 3), May 26 (n = 13), June 2 (n = 70), and June 6 (n = 34). Those representing Potter Creek were collected on May 26 (n = 2), May 30 (n = 4), and June 7 (n = 114). Microsatellite analyses resulted in 111 usable samples from each creek. In Potter Creek, all but one fish (a Bluehead X White hybrid) were pure natives or native hybrids (51 Flannelmouth, 45 Bluehead, and 14 Flannelmouth X Bluehead

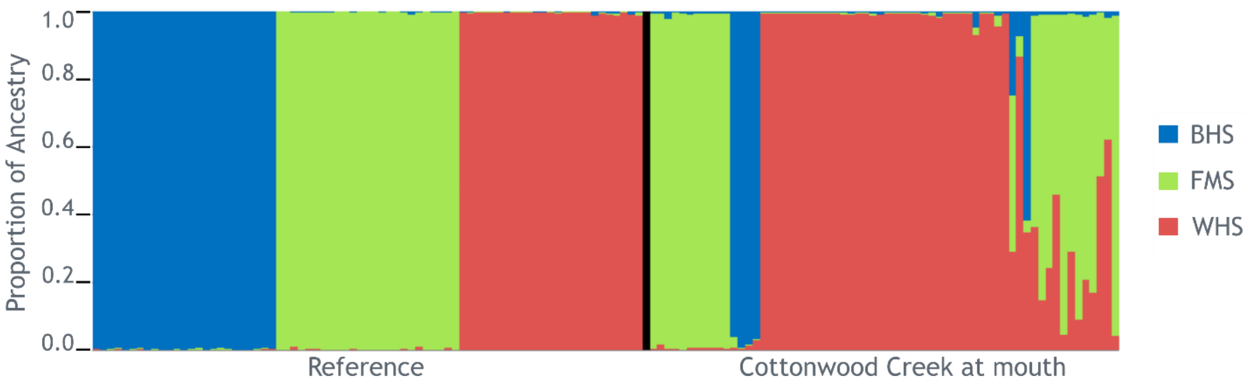


Figure 2.10. Structure analysis of species admixture for larval samples collected from Cottonwood Creek (n = 64) in 2016 at similar times and locations as those represented in Figure 2.9. Samples shown here were run at a separate facility (Pisces Aquatics) to confirm the high rate of occurrence of White Sucker genetics. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

Figure 2.11. Structure analysis of admixture for larval samples collected from Potter (n = 111) and Cottonwood (n = 111) creeks in 2017, and reference samples for three species of sucker tested for in the analysis. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

hybrids; Figure 2.11). Unlike in 2016, Cottonwood Creek larval genetics results did more closely reflect spawning sucker species numbers observed at the weir. Over 97% of the samples were identified as pure native suckers (n = 14 Flannelmouth Sucker; n = 89 Bluehead Sucker) or native sucker hybrids (n = 5). The only non-native genetics were represented by three Flannelmouth X White Sucker hybrids.

Overall, we were more successful at maintaining the integrity of the weir in 2017 than in 2016, and were thus likely able to better limit the number of non-native suckers passing the weir; however, there were still many occasions in 2017 when pickets were at least partially removed. The high proportion of non-native larvae produced in 2016 and the low proportion in 2017 are vexing results. It is possible that White Sucker in the basin have a higher level of fitness resulting from a difference in fecundity, spawning behavior (e.g. do White Sucker males spawn more times or with more females than native males?), larval viability or survival. This idea may be supported by the fact that White Suckers and hybrids have become so numerous throughout the Gunnison River. If White Sucker do indeed have much higher reproductive capacity, then the relatively small proportion of adults using Cottonwood Creek and circumventing the weir may have been responsible for the high proportion of non-native genetics in the sampled larvae. Perhaps in 2017, the observed decrease in non-native adult immigrants (Figure 2.5) and the improved continuity of weir operation was enough to nullify this effect.

2.3.3 Short term PIT tag retention

A paper fully describing the study of short-term PIT tag retention in Bluehead and Flannelmouth Suckers conducted in 2016 was published (Hooley-Underwood et al. 2017; http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02755947.2017.1303008). To summarize the 2016 results, retention rates for all sucker species (including non-natives and hybrids) were between 99.3% and 100%. This represented two tags lost out of 883 recaptured fish. We saw no effect of sex on retention rate (one male and one female lost tags). These high rates of retention were achieved over an average of 36 days at large, and through a spawning event, suggesting strongly that suckers are not prone to expelling tags during spawning activities even when they are implanted intraperitoneally posterior to the pelvic girdle.

In 2017, tag retention was slightly lower. We did not tag White or hybrid suckers in 2017, and culled all that we captured at the weir, including previously tagged fish, so we only present retention rates for native suckers

Table 2.3. Short-term PIT-tag retention estimates for fish PIT-tagged and batch-marked (top caudal punch) in 2017. Recaptured fish with both a PIT tag and batch mark were considered to have retained their PIT-tag, while fish with a batch mark only were not. Sex was determined by the presence of flowing eggs (female) or milt (male), or the presence of tubercles (suspected male) or lack thereof (suspected female).

		Marked	**Recaptured**		
		PIT tag and Top Caudal Punch	PIT Tag and Top Caudal Punch	Top Caudal Punch Only	**Retention**
Bluehead Sucker	Male	577	211	0	1.000
	Female	42	15	1	0.938
	Suspected Male	28	195	1	0.995
	Suspected Female	613	517	8	0.985
	Total	1260	938	10	0.989
Flannelmouth Sucker	Male	173	93	0	1.000
	Female	26	7	0	1.000
	Suspected Male	14	45	0	1.000
	Suspected Female	117	112	3	0.974
	Total	330	257	3	0.988
All Fish		1590	1195	13	0.989

(Table 2.3). Overall, we tagged 1,590 fish and recaptured 1,208 of those. Of the recaptured fish, 13 had lost their PIT-tag, resulting in an overall retention rate of 98.9%. Retention rates between the two species were nearly identical, but 12 of the 13 losses occurred in fish that were confirmed or suspected females. In 2017, we had a larger crew with at least five novice taggers compared to a smaller, more highly trained crew in 2016. Moreover, those taggers that were initially inexperienced implanted a higher proportion of tags than in 2016. Although the learning process is relatively short and the implantation method simple, it is possible that the higher tag loss rates could be attributed partially to less experienced taggers. We did not have the data sufficiently partitioned to test such a hypothesis.

Overall, retention rates were very high and similar to rates observed in limited previous retention work with these species (Compton et al. 2008), favoring acceptance of the survival analysis assumption that marks are not lost to a degree that would materially affect survival analyses.

2.3.4 Longitudinal larval genetic sampling

In 2017, we collected larvae from three locations in Cottonwood Creek (Figure 2.12). We received microsatellite-based species assignments for 34 larvae collected at the weir site (2.9 miles from the Gunnison River), 36 larvae collected 10.9 miles from the Gunnison, and 26 larvae collected 15.8 miles from the Gunnison. At all three sites, Bluehead Suckers were most common whereas pure or hybrid White Suckers were absent (Figure 2.13). Interestingly, among the three sites, Flannelmouth Sucker larvae were most common at 10.9 miles from the Gunnison River, but this could have been a result of relatively small sample sizes. Genetic results for this longitudinal sampling were corroborated by those obtained at UNM for the non-native exclusion study in that non-native genetics were minimally represented in larvae collected at the weir (Figure 2.11).

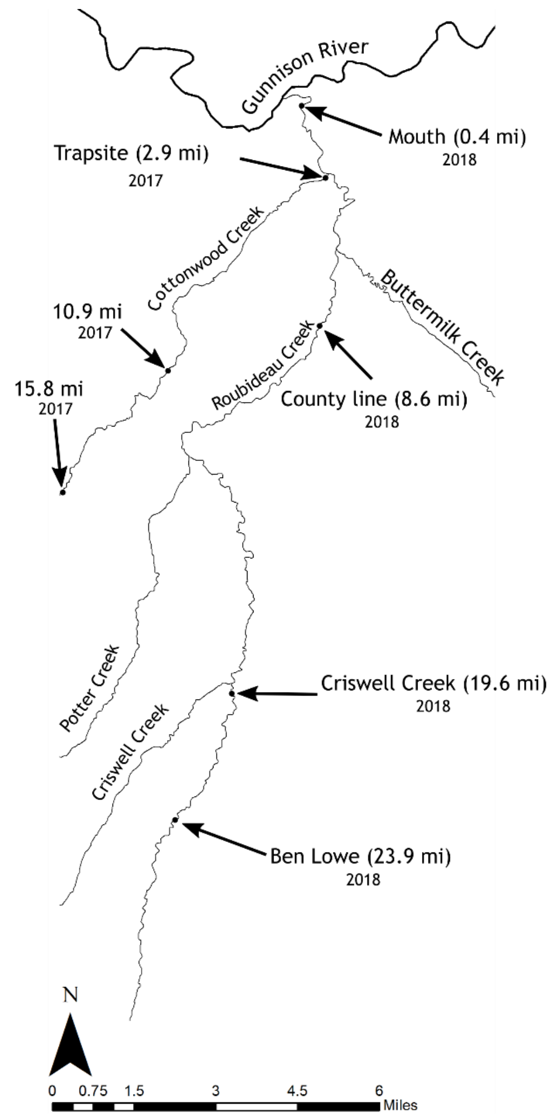


Figure 2.12. Larval catostomid collection locations (indicated by black circles and arrows) in the Roubideau Creek drainage for the longitudinal larval genetics studies conducted in 2017 (Cottonwood Creek only) and 2018 (Roubideau Creek only). Distances represent total stream-miles from the Gunnison River.

In 2018, we collected larvae from four locations in Roubideau Creek (Figure 2.12). We obtained microsatellite-based species assignments for 32 larvae collected at each of four sites. Near the mouth (0.3 mile from the Gunnison River), 30 larvae were assigned as White Sucker and two were Flannelmouth x White sucker hybrids (Figure 2.14). At the County Line site (8.6 miles from the mouth), 69% were natives (16 Bluehead Sucker, four

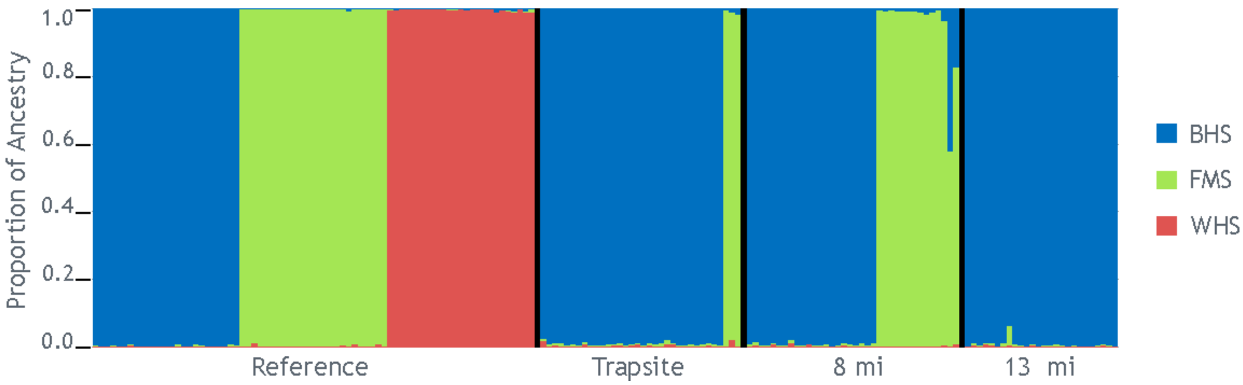


Figure 2.13. Longitudinal larval catostomid genetic sampling results for the 2017 study. Displayed is the structure analysis of admixture for larval samples collected from three different sites (displayed from downstream to upstream – left to right) on Cottonwood Creek in 2017, and reference samples for the three species of sucker tested for in the analysis. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

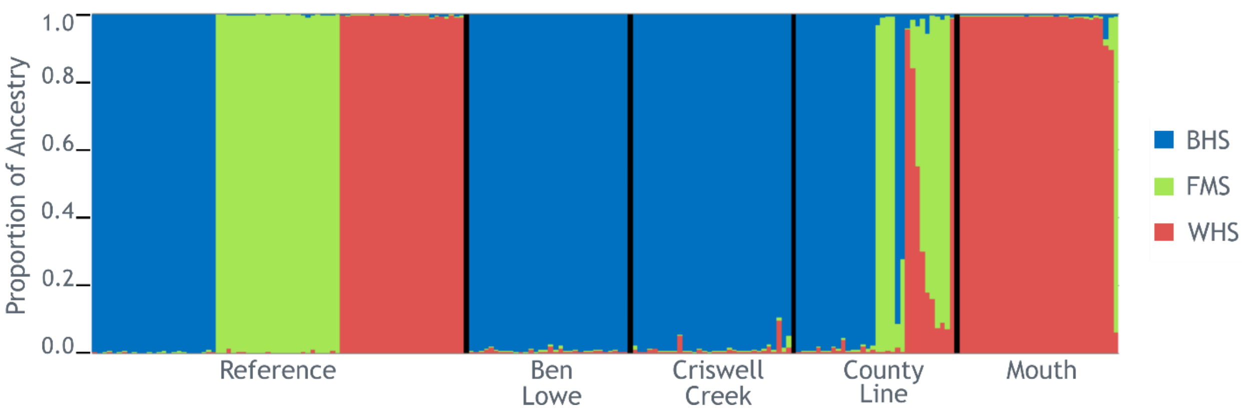


Figure 2.14. Longitudinal larval catostomid genetic sampling results for the 2018 study. Displayed is the structure analysis of species admixture for larval samples collected from four different sites (displayed from upstream to downstream – left to right) on Roubideau Creek in 2018. Colors represent each species' genetic contribution (based on six microsatellite markers) in a fish specimen, and each column of the chart displays the results for a single fish. BHS = Bluehead Sucker *C. discobolus*, FMS = Flannelmouth Sucker *C. latipinnis*, and WHS = White Sucker *C. commersonii*.

Flannelmouth Sucker, and two native hybrids), and 31% had non-native genetics. At the two higher sites (Criswell Creek and Ben Lowe Trail, 19.6 and 23.9 miles from mouth respectively), larvae were all Bluehead Sucker except for one Bluehead x Flannelmouth sucker hybrid and two Bluehead x White sucker hybrids collected at the Criswell Creek site. However, the ancestries of these hybrid larvae were largely attributed to Bluehead Sucker, indicating that the non-native parent in both cases were likely back-crossed hybrids rather than pure individuals.

Though we only have two years of specific longitudinal genetic sampling data from two different sets of sites (2018 was an anomalously dry year, precluding sampling in Cottonwood Creek), it does appear likely that native suckers, particularly Bluehead Suckers, are willing to travel farther upstream than non-native suckers as hypothesized. All four years of sampling at Potter Creek associated with the non-native exclusion study lend additional credence to this hypothesis as we collected very few adult or larval suckers with non-native genetics there. Future repeated sampling at these locations, under different hydrologic conditions, is needed to verify this apparent spatial stratification. If this phenomenon does occur reliably under differing hydrologic conditions, it may benefit the species in the long term, resulting in natural insulation from hybridization in non-perennial tributary systems. However, it also highlights the danger that structures like diversions and hanging culverts present to the species by limiting the potential for spatial stratification.

2.3.5 Spawning tributary fidelity

Roubideau Creek fidelity - We observed high rates of tributary fidelity in the Roubideau Creek spawning population of native suckers. For PIT-tagged fish detected crossing the Roubideau Creek PIA during the spawning period (mid-March through June) in any given year, we found that 69 to 78% of those fish were detected again the following year during the spawning period (Table 2.4). There was not a notable difference between Bluehead and Flannelmouth return rates. Comparing 1-year return rates with survival estimates for native suckers (about 0.8, KGT unpublished data), it seems possible that most surviving suckers return to Roubideau Creek in subsequent years. Returns of native suckers across multiple years decreased by roughly 13-23% per year, depending on species and year. Again, this level of decrease is not dissimilar to annual mortality rates.

In 2016 and 2017, return rates of non-native suckers detected in the previous years (2015 and 2016 respectively - years in which we tagged and released non-native suckers) were also relatively high (Table 2.4). The return rate in 2017 of 2016-detected non-native suckers was similar to the rates for native suckers, but the rate was low (53%) for non-native sucker originally detected in 2015 when our sample size was small. Non-native sucker return rates understandably dropped precipitously in 2018 after we ceased tagging new non-native suckers in 2017, and henceforth culled all non-native individuals that we encountered including those having PIT tags.

We also estimated fidelity rates of returning Roundtail Chub. Overall we PIT-tagged far fewer Roundtail Chub than suckers, but we still noted fairly high return rates to Roubideau Creek (Table 2.4). Rates ranged from 75 to 81% returns of PIT tagged Roundtail Chub from one year to the next.

Roubideau Creek spawning fidelity for all three-species as well as for non-native suckers was high during the course of this study. The hydrograph varied widely ranging from near-record low snowpack and flow to far above average. Despite this variability, we saw high return rates to Roubideau in all years for all species (excluding non-natives after culling efforts began). This elevated degree of fidelity inspires confidence in the idea that non-native exclusion could offer a long-term solution to the hybridization issue in the Gunnison River basin, and perhaps in other river systems. Under an exclusion approach, the proportion of native to non-native suckers should remain high as native suckers will return year after year. Furthermore, efforts could potentially be

Table 2.4. Spawning fidelity rates of PIT-tagged native Bluehead (BHS) and Flannelmouth (FMS) suckers, Roundtail Chub (RTC), and all nonnative suckers and hybrid suckers in combination (nonnative) for fish detected crossing the Roubideau Creek passive interrogation array. The "Total" columns indicate the number of unique PIT-tagged fish detected within the spawning season (April-June), and the "Redetections by year" columns display the number and percentage of those unique tagged fish that were redetected during the spawning seasons of the following years.

2015 unique fish detections							2016 unique fish detections					2017 unique fish detections		
	2016		2017		2018			2017		2018			2018	
Total	n	%	n	%	N	%	Total	n	%	n	%	Total	n	%
Bluehead Sucker														
1371	1014	74.0	729	53.2	543	39.6	2656	2067	77.8	1453	54.7	3537	2432	68.8
Flannelmouth Sucker														
385	280	72.7	223	57.9	165	42.9	598	464	77.6	352	58.9	859	636	74.0
Roundtail Chub														
155	116	74.8	91	58.7	72	46.5	177	136	76.8	110	62.1	225	183	81.3
Non-native sucker														
34	18	52.9	12	35.3	4	11.8	117	84	71.8	24	20.5	155	43	27.7

relaxed after several seasons of intense exclusion operations, as non-natives attempting to access the controlled tributary system would be expected to become increasingly scarce.

Tributary fidelity within the Roubideau basin - Our SPR antenna data also suggest that native suckers display spawning fidelity for specific tributary streams within the Roubideau Creek drainage when conditions allow. Overall detections of non-native suckers and Roundtail Chub were low, so we do not make specific tributary fidelity inferences for those species.

In 2016, SPRs were in place near the mouths of Cottonwood and Buttermilk creeks. Out of 536 individual fish detected on the Cottonwood Creek SPR, ≥ 62% of the detected

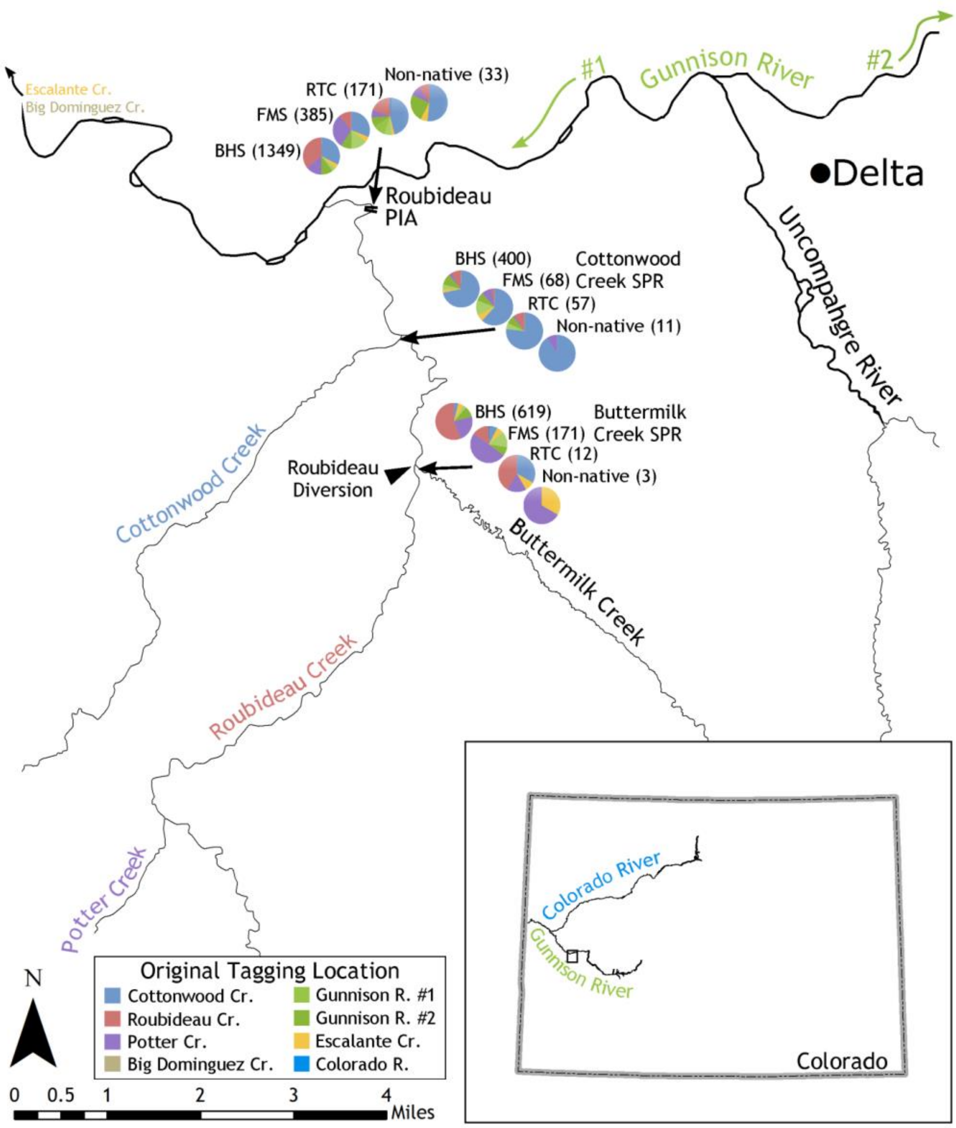


Figure 2.15. Original tagging locations of fish detected in 2016 at the Roubideau Creek passive interrogation array (PIA) and at two submersible PIT readers (SPR) as a proportion of all redetections (pie charts). Detection numbers (in parentheses) are limited to one occurrence of each individual tag. Data reflect tags implanted prior to 2016.

fish of each species were originally tagged in Cottonwood Creek (Figure 2.15). Very small fractions of these fish were originally tagged in other known spawning tributaries, and it should be noted that: 1) many fish tagged in Roubideau Creek were tagged near either the PIA below Cottonwood Creek and thus may have been destined for or returning from Cottonwood Creek, or at the 2015 weir on Roubideau Creek and thus may have been bound for Potter, Roubideau, or more distant spawning locations; 2) that most fish tagged in the Gunnison River were tagged outside of the spawning season, so we can infer little about their spawning tributary fidelity. The 805 individual fish detected in Buttermilk Creek in 2016 were mainly a mixture of fish tagged in Roubideau and Potter creeks. The

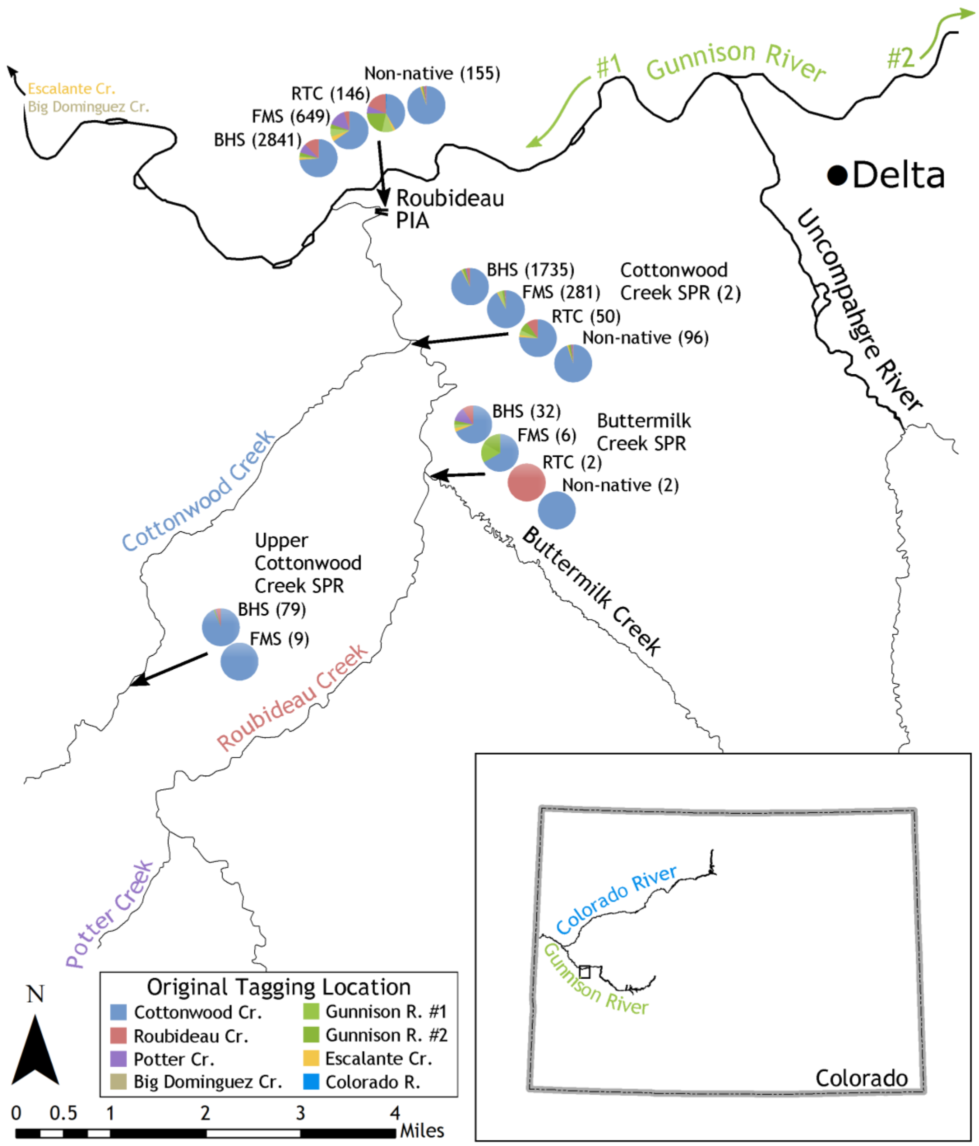


Figure 2.16. Original tagging locations of fish detected in 2017 at the Roubideau Creek passive interrogation array (PIA) and at two submersible PIT readers (SPR) as a proportion of all redetections (pie charts). Detection numbers (in parentheses) are limited to one occurrence of each individual tag. Data reflect tags implanted prior to 2017.

diversion in Roubideau Creek is suspected to have blocked the migration of many of these fish, which instead used Buttermilk Creek as the nearest alternative tributary.

In 2017, two SPRs were in place near the mouth of Cottonwood Creek, one was in place in Cottonwood Creek 8 miles upstream from its mouth, and one was in place near the mouth of Buttermilk Creek. The two Cottonwood Creek SPRs near the mouth detected a total of 2,162 individual PIT-tagged fish, the vast majority of which were originally tagged in Cottonwood Creek (mostly during weir operations in 2016; Figure 2.16). By comparison, we reported actual annual return rates to Cottonwood Creek between 61 and 71% in 2016 and 2017

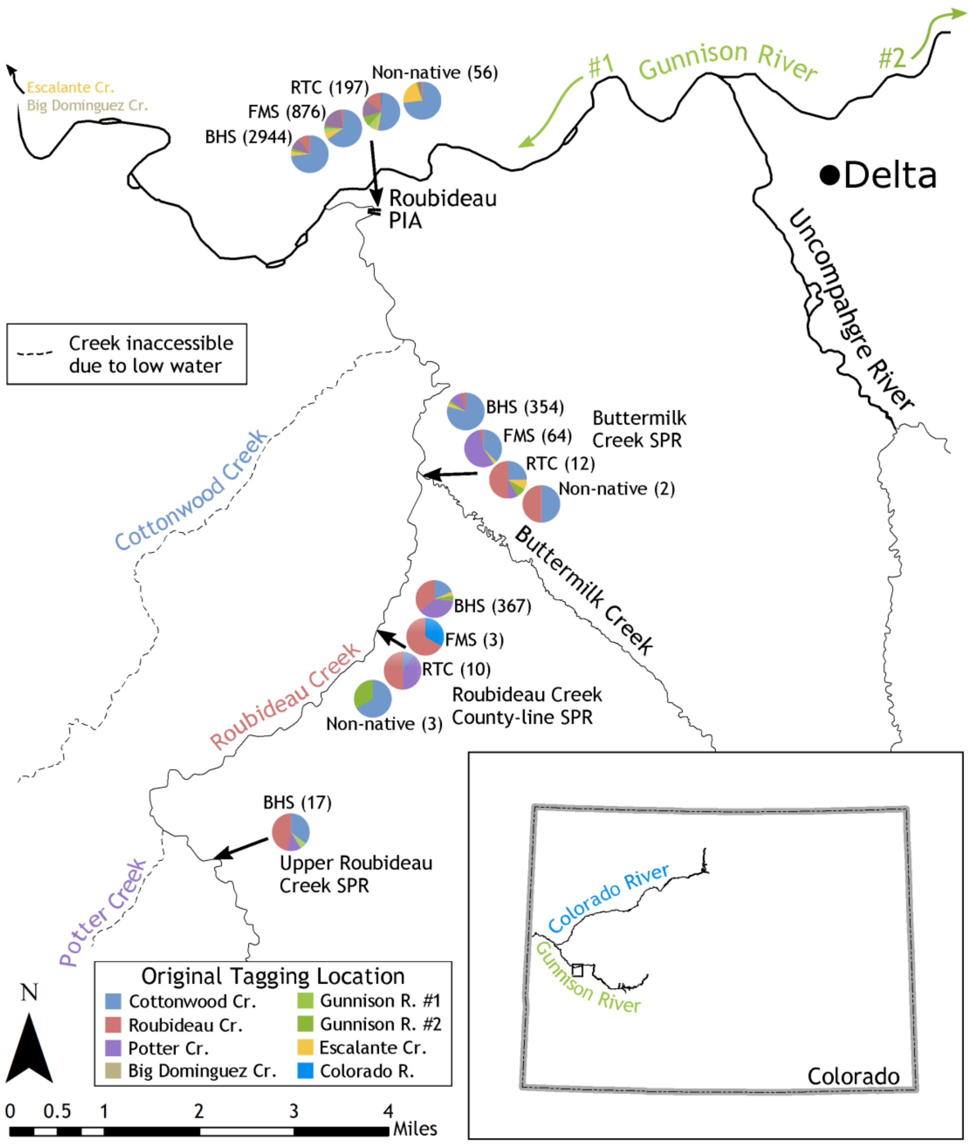


Figure 2.17. Original tagging locations of fish detected in 2018 at the Roubideau Creek passive interrogation array (PIA) and at two submersible PIT readers (SPR) as a proportion of all redetections (pie charts). Detection numbers (in parentheses) are limited to one occurrence of each individual tag. Data reflect tags implanted prior to 2018.

in a publication on fish usage of Cottonwood Creek (Hooley-Underwood et al. 2019). On the upstream antenna in Cottonwood Creek, far fewer fish were detected (n = 88) but nearly all were originally tagged in Cottonwood Creek. Detections on this antenna corroborate longitudinal larval genetic results, in that all detected fish moving this far upstream were native suckers and were mostly Bluehead Suckers. Far fewer individuals (n = 42) were detected on the Buttermilk Creek SPR in 2017 than in 2016 indicating that in the absence of the diversion in Roubideau Creek (removed prior to the 2017 spawning season) tagged fish largely elected to go elsewhere. The majority of Bluehead and Flannelmouth suckers that were detected in Buttermilk Creek were originally tagged in Cottonwood Creek.

In 2018, due to the exceptionally low snowpack and resulting low (Potter Creek) or absent (Cottonwood Creek) flows, SPRs were placed only in Roubideau and Buttermilk Creeks. Despite the low flow conditions, similar numbers of fish were detected entering Roubideau Creek via the PIA as in the previous year. However, only a relatively small number of these fish were detected elsewhere in the system (Figure 2.17). The most detections (n = 432) occurred in Buttermilk Creek, where 79% of Bluehead Suckers were originally tagged in Cottonwood Creek. These same fish comprised 69% of all suckers detected in Buttermilk Creek. Only 64 Flannelmouth Suckers were detected here, 60 of which were originally tagged in Potter Creek or Cottonwood Creek, both inaccessible to large spawning fish in 2018. At the Roubideau Creek County Line SPR (8.6 miles upstream), 383 fish were detected. Again, the majority were Bluehead Suckers, but most were originally tagged in Roubideau and Potter creeks. Only three Flannelmouth Suckers were detected at that location. Farther upstream in Roubideau Creek, above the confluence of Potter and Roubideau creeks, just 17 Bluehead Suckers were detected. Because numerous fish were detected on the Roubideau Creek PIA, but low numbers were detected elsewhere in the basin, we infer that the majority of tagged fish, when faced with such extreme low flow conditions, remained in Roubideau Creek between the PIA and the County Line SPR site. Especially evident were the lack of detections of Cottonwood Creek-tagged fish in the system. Data from the PIA suggests that few fish exited the system before the week of April 20, so these fish likely spawned in this section of Roubideau Creek. While returns of tagged fish to Roubideau Creek itself remained high, it appears the drought conditions heavily impacted patterns of specific tributary fidelity. For this reason, it may be desirable to focus future non-native exclusion efforts on larger tributary networks as opposed to individual spawning streams.

In all years of this fidelity study, we did detect low numbers of fish in tributaries different than those in which they were originally tagged. Likewise, we did detect fish in all three years of study that were tagged in entirely different tributary systems (e.g. Escalante Creek) or in a different river (i.e. the Colorado River). These few wandering fish may be important for maintaining gene-flow between tributary spawning populations.

2.4 Conclusions and Recommendations

Effectiveness of weir projects - Having completed fish weir operations over three spawning seasons, it is apparent that the primary challenge encountered in such operations is maintaining the integrity of the picket weir and traps during spates of high runoff and the accompanying debris. We were never able to fully control a spawning run. Despite the difficulties encountered, we were able to intercept large numbers of migrating suckers, which allowed us to decrease the overall number of non-native suckers in the spawning mix as well as collect detailed data on native sucker spawning ecology. We did see, as evidenced by larval genetics, that larval species composition reflected that of the adult population in both streams with the exception of Cottonwood Creek in 2016. While the 2016 results are troubling, overall it does appear that we can affect the species composition of suckers produced in Cottonwood Creek by denying non-native suckers access to the stream. Additionally, we observed very high rates of tributary fidelity to Roubideau Creek, and to tributaries within the Roubideau drainage. This is encouraging in that weir operations could be viable long-term tools for protecting native sucker population components from hybridization.

The picket weir is an effective way to intercept large numbers of non-native and hybrid suckers in order to remove them from the population. However, the design used in this study proved to demand a great deal of manpower simply for physical maintenance. A likely better alternative would be a resistance board weir (Stewart 2003, Favrot and Kwak 2016), a design which permits debris loads to temporarily submerge the floating downstream end of the PVC weir pickets to allow debris to pass over, after which the weir regains buoyancy. Such weirs were originally designed to intercept Alaskan salmon runs and thus could be operable in streams far larger than Cottonwood Creek. Areas near the mouth of Roubideau Creek could accommodate this design, and if placed in Roubideau Creek there is much more certainty about the timing of installation, given the narrow window of earliest dates over which we've observed PIT-tagged fish crossing the Roubideau PIA.

Another major observation from this study that supports the idea of a Roubideau Creek resistance-board weir stems from the drought conditions observed in 2018. While fish returned to Roubideau Creek in large numbers in 2018, they were unable to spawn in Cottonwood or Potter Creeks, and SPR data indicated that spawning may have been concentrated in the lower reaches of Roubideau Creek. Not only would the Cottonwood weir, had it been in place, never have seen water let alone fish, hybridization rates may have been greatly amplified due to the decreased potential for spatial stratification between native and non-native suckers. For this reason, it is especially important to move the weir to the mouth of Roubideau Creek so that progress can be steadily maintained despite the highly variable climatic conditions in the Southwest.

Native fish ecology - These native suckers are very opportunistic in taking advantage of available spawning habitat. This was demonstrated by the rapid entry of Bluehead Suckers into Cottonwood Creek in 2015 when heavy rains initiated stream flow at the mouth, and apparently by the paucity of Flannelmouth Suckers in that same event. The latter presumably had accomplished spawning in the mainstem of Roubideau Creek or Buttermilk Creek, another tributary accessible below the diversion on Roubideau Creek. Then, in 2016 and 2017, with ample streamflow, thousands of Bluehead Suckers and hundreds of Flannelmouth Suckers used Cottonwood Creek. Renewed access to points upstream of the Roubideau irrigation diversion didn't appear to reduce the numbers of spawning adult suckers seeking to use spawning habitat in Cottonwood Creek.

We stress that these large spawning runs in Cottonwood Creek are in a stream that does not flow at the mouth during most of the year, a circumstance also observed by Compton et al. (2008) in a southern Wyoming drainage for all of the three-species. Streams such as these would be likely to receive little attention or consideration under ordinary circumstances from fish managers, yet they may be heavily used for certain aspects of native fish life history. As such, it is important to view such streams through a new lens, recognizing the possibility that even snowmelt-driven intermittent streams could be very important to the conservation of the three-species fishes.

Specific recommendations – Below we offer a list of specific management actions that our findings suggest may improve the situation of the three-species in the Gunnison River Basin, and potentially range-wide.

1) Install and operate a resistance board weir near the mouth of Roubideau Creek. If this style of weir is more manageable under different flows and when faced with high debris loads, it may provide a better tool to more completely control spawning access to the Roubideau Creek drainage tributaries. This is especially true in drought years when fish may not be able to access smaller streams such as Cottonwood Creek.

2) Identify other tributaries to three-species inhabited rivers that may be suitable for weir operations. Suitable tributaries should be used regularly for spawning by substantial numbers of native suckers, be largely uninhabited by adult suckers outside of the spawning season, and be accessible enough to allow for construction of weirs, and round-the-clock operation during spawning seasons. Ideally, a set of candidate streams should be identified in each of the major Western Slope river basins in Colorado.

3) Identify barriers on potential spawning streams that may be preventing spatial stratification of native and non-native suckers as seen with the Roubideau Creek diversion. If possible, removal of such barriers may aid in lowering hybridization rates. We do however note that in rare cases, barriers may be important for conserving genetically pure sucker populations. For example, a genetically pure population of both Bluehead and Flannelmouth suckers exists in Escalante Creek (a Gunnison River tributary downstream of Roubideau Creek) above a large rock and concrete diversion that seems to be a complete fish barrier. Despite no connection to the Gunnison River, these fish reproduce and persist in this small stream, and so far, White or Longnose sucker have not invaded. While a few hybridized suckers have been sampled within this stream above the barrier, it is likely that such fish were the progeny of a few invaders during a year in which the diversion was washed out and subsequently rebuilt – a circumstance revealed to us by the ranch manager. In this instance, the barrier is preventing further hybridization within this population. Before any barrier is removed, the upstream population should be thoroughly sampled to ensure that a genetically pure, isolated population is not present.

2.5 References

Allendorf, F. W., R. F. Leary, P Spruell, and J. K. Wenburg. 2001. The problems with hybrids: setting conservation guidelines. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 16:613-622.

Baxter, G. T., and M. D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne.

Bezzerides, N., and K. Bestgen. 2002. Status Review of Roundtail Chub *Gila robusta*, Flannelmouth Sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*, and Bluehead Sucker *Catostomus discobolus* in the Colorado River Basin. Colorado State University Larval Fish Laboratory, Final Report submitted to U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Reclamation Division of Planning Salt Lake City, Utah. Contribution 118:81.

Brodeur, P., P. Magnan, and M. Legault. 2001. Response of fish communities to different levels of White Sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) biomanipulation in five temperate lakes.

Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58:1998-2010.

Carson, E. W., M. R. Schwemm, M. J. Osborne, and T. F. Turner. 2016. Genetic contribution of native and non-native suckers to larval drift in two streams of the Gunnison River Basin in 2015. Final Report for study year 2015, to Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Cathcart, C. N., K. B. Gido, and M. C. McKinstry. 2015. Fish community distributions and movements in two tributaries of the San Juan River, USA. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 144:1013-1028.

Cathcart C. N., K. B. Gido, M. C. McKinstry, and P. D. MacKinnon. 2017. Patterns of fish movement at a desert river confluence. Ecology of Freshwater Fish 2017:1-14.

Collier, M., R. H. Webb, and J. C. Schmidt. 1996. Dams and Rivers: Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1126.

Compton, R. I. 2007. Population fragmentation and White Sucker introduc-tion affect populations of Bluehead Suckers, Flannelmouth Suckers, and Roundtail Chubs in a headwater stream system, Wyoming. Master's Thesis, University of Wyoming.

Compton, R. I., W. A. Hubert, F. J. Rahel, M. C. Quist, and M. R. Bower. 2008. Influences of fragmentation on three species of native warmwater fishes in a Colorado River Basin headwater stream system, Wyoming. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 28(6):1733-1743.

Falush, D., M. Stephens, and J. K. Pritchard. 2007. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data: dominant markers and null alleles. Molecular Ecology Notes 7:574-578.

Favrot, S. D., and T. J. Kwak. 2016. Efficiency of two-way weirs and prepositioned electrofishing for sampling potamodromous fish migrations. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 36:167-182.

Fraser, G. S., D. L. Winkelman, K. R. Bestgen, and K. G. Thompson. 2017. Tributary use by imperiled Flannelmouth and Bluehead Suckers in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 146:858-870.

Garner, B., E. Gardunio, R. Keith, R. Compton, and C. Amadio. 2010. Conservation efforts for the Three Species in the Green River region of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Administrative Report, Cheyenne.

Grabenstein, K. C., and S. A. Taylor. 2018. Breaking barriers: Causes, consequences, and experimental utility of human-mediated hybridization. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 33:198-212.

Hooley-Underwood, Z. E., S. B. Stevens, and K. G. Thompson. 2017. Short-term Passive Integrated Transponder tag retention in wild populations of Bluehead and Flannelmouth Suckers. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 37:582-586

Hooley-Underwood, Z. E., S. B. Stevens, N. R. Salinas, and K. G. Thompson. 2019. An intermittent stream supports extensive spawning of large-river native fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 148:426-441.

Hubisz, M. J., D. Falush, M. Stephens, and J. K. Pritchard. 2009. Inferring weak population structure with the assistance of sample group information. Molecular Ecology Resources 9: 1322-1332.

Kopelman, N. M., J. Mayzel, M. Jakobsson, N. A. Rosenberg, and I. Mayrose. 2015. Clumpak: a program for identifying clustering nodes and packaging population structure inferences across K. Molecular Ecology Resources 15: 1179-1191.

Lebreton, J-D., K. P. Burnham, J. Clobert, and D. R. Anderson. 1992. Modeling survival and testing biological hypotheses using marked animals: a unified approach with case studies. Ecological Monographs 62: 67-118.

Martinez, P. J., T. E. Chart, M. A. Trammell, J. G. Wullschleger, and E. P. Bergersen. 1994. Fish species composition before and after construction of a main stem reservoir on the White River, Colorado. Environmental Biology of Fishes 40(3):227-239.

Pritchard, J. K., M. Stephens, and P. Donnelly. 2000. Inference of population structure using multilocus genotype data. Genetics 155: 945-959.

Rawson, D. S., and C. A. Elsey. 1948. Reduction in the Longnose Sucker population of Pyramid Lake, Alberta, in an attempt to improve angling. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 78:13-31.

Rhymer, J. M., and D. Simberloff. 1996. Extinction by hybridization and introgression. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 27:83-109.

Schwemm, M. R., E. W. Carson, M. J. Osborne, and T. F. Turner. 2018. Genetic contribution of native and non-native suckers to larval drift from 2014-2017 in two streams of the Gunnison River Basin. Final Report for Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Snyder, D. E., R. T. Muth, and C. L. Bjork. 2004. Catostomid fish larvae and early juveniles of the Upper Colorado River Basin – morphological descriptions, comparisons, and computer-interactive key. Technical Publication No. 42, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Stewart, R. 2003. Techniques for installing a resistance board weir. Regional Information Report 3A03-26. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage.

Todesco, M., M. A. Pascual, G. L. Owens, K. L. Ostevik, B. T. Moyers, S. Hubner, S. M. Heredia, M. A. Hahn, C. Casyes, D. G. Bock, and L. H. Rieseberg. 2016. Hybridization and extinction. Evolutionary Applications 9:892-908.

Tranah, G. J., J. J. Agresti, and B. May. 2001. New microsatellite loci for suckers (*Catostomidae*): primer homology in *Catostomas, Chasmistes*, and *Deltistes*. Molecular Ecology Notes 1:55-60.

Werner, R. G., and Lannoo, M. J. 1994. Development of the olfactory system of the White Sucker, *Catostomus commersonii*, in relation to imprinting and homing: a comparison to the salmonid model. Environmental Biology of Fishes 40:125-140.

Wilson, E. O. 1992. The diversity of life. Belknap Press, Cambridge, MA.

Witte, F., O. Seehausen, J. H. Wanink, M. A. Kishe-Machumu, J. Rensing, and T. Goldschmidt. 2013. Cichlid species diversity on naturally and anthropogenically turbid habitats of Lake

Victoria, East Africa. Aquatic Sciences 75:169-183.

Zipkin, E. F., C. E. Kraft, E. G. Cooch, and P. J. Sullivan. 2009. When can efforts to control nuisance and invasive species backfire? Ecological Applications 19:1585-1595.

Appendix A: Sampling sites and occasions.

A randomly selected survey site on the Little Snake River in Moffatt County, Colorado.

Appendix Table A.1. Summary of the three-species, White Sucker, and select sucker hybrids detected at sites sampled from 2012 through 2017. Sites were spatially balanced from 2012 – 2014, but selected with investigator input from 2015 - 2017. SITE codes describe site type: "I" = intermittent, "P" = perennial, and "H" = historic. A "+" indicates that species or hybrid was detected at the site and a "-" indicates it was not. Area is the CPW Field Operations area.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
I002	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	4/18/12	Kannah Creek
I005	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/7/12	Douglas Creek
I007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5/31/12	Dry Hollow Creek
I011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/8/12	Cottonwood Creek
P001	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	15	9/26/12	Piedra River #1
P002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	4/17/12	Spring Creek E Fork
P004	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	7/23/12	Cherry Creek
P005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/9/12	Slater Creek #2
P006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5/10/12	La Fair Creek
P009	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	8	6/20/12	Roaring Fork #1
P010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	6/15/12	Escalante Creek
P012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/25/12	Spring Creek W Fork
P014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	6/18/12	Big Bear Creek
P015	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	10	6/27/12	Trout Creek #1
P018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6/27/12	Mill Creek
P020	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	10	9/13/12	Elk River #1
P022	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	16	7/17/12	Muddy Creek
P025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/28/12	Vermillion Creek
P026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	8/3/12	Coal Creek
P029	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	6	9/7/12	Little Snake River #1
P032	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	8	9/19/12	Eagle River #1
P033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	7/24/12	Spring Creek
P034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9/20/12	Crystal River #2
P037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	7/26/12	M. Fork Piedra R.
P038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8/1/12	Gill Creek
P045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	9/4/2	Alfalfa Run
P046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	9/28/12	Burro Creek
P047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	10/3/12	Beaver Creek Big
P048	-	+	-	-	+	+	-	6	9/6/12	Milk Creek
I020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/21/13	Sand Wash
I030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5/30/13	Bull Creek
I031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/20/13	Douglas Creek
I038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/18/13	Fourmile Creek
I052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/17/13	Little Beaver Creek
I057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/20/13	Deep Channel Creek
P051	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	16	7/2/13	Leroux Creek

Appendix Table A.1. Continued.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
P053	-	+	+	-	+	+	-	6	6/17/13	Milk Creek
P054	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	15	7/30/13	Rio Blanco #1
P056	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	10	6/19/13	Trout Creek #1
P062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	5/14/13	McElmo Creek
P063	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	6	7/24/13	Little Snake R #1
P064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/4/13	Steward Gulch Mid Fk
P068	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	6	5/22/13	Fortification Cr
P069	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/12/13	West Creek
P070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5/28/13	Loutsenhizer Arroyo
P072	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	6	6/18/13	Elkhead Creek #3
P074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/4/13	Fawn Creek
P076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	6/19/13	Un-named
P078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7/26/13	Eagle River #2
P079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/23/13	Piceance Creek
P080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5/16/13	Cottonwood Creek
P081	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/5/13	Escalante Cr
P083	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	15	7/11/13	Stollsteimer Creek
P084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/25/13	Deer Creek
P088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	10/28/13	Mancos River #2
P089	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	7/24/13	Little Snake R #1
P093	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	6/3/13	Divide Creek West
P096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	8/28/13	Peach Valley
P099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9/3/13	Salt Creek East
P101	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	15	7/31/13	Piedra River #1
P106	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	15	8/1/13	Spring Creek
P109	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	7/9/13	Dolores River West Fk
P112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	10/28/13	Mancos River #2
P117	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	18	7/2/13	Wise Creek
P124	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/23/13	Piceance Creek
P150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	8/1/13	Turkey Creek
P159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8/13/13	Foidel Creek
P160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8/14/13	Willow Cr #2
P161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	9/6/13	Salt Creek
P163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	8/29/13	Dry Creek
P166	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	10	8/13/13	Fish Creek #1 (Milner)
H001	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/20/14	Yellowjacket Canyon
H002	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	7/22/14	Rio Blanco #1
H003	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	7	5/8/14	East Creek
H004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5/22/14	Dry Owens Creek
H005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	8/5/14	Dolores River #4
H006	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	10	6/24/14	Elkhead Creek #1
H009	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	7	11/12/14	Badger Wash

Appendix Table A.1. Continued.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
H010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/23/14	Piceance Creek
H012	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	18	5/9/14	Montrose Arroyo
H013	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	10/22/14	Mancos River #2
H014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/15/14	Milk Creek
H015	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/8/14	Cimarron R, Little
H016	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/3/14	Mancos River #3
H017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7/16/14	Divide Creek, East
H018	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/14/14	Tabeguache Creek
H019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/29/14	Miller Creek
H020	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	7	11/21/14	Mack Wash
H023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5/15/14	Hightower Creek
H026	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	7	7/7/14	Buzzard Creek #1
H027	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	18	6/30/14	San Miguel R #1
H028	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/30/14	Naturita Creek
H029	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	8	7/22/14	Dry Fork Cabin Creek
H031	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	9/8/14	Roan Creek
H032	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	7/9/14	Buzzard Creek #2
H035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	9/25/14	Elk River #1
H036	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	15	7/23/14	Rock Creek
H037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	6/18/14	Lightner Creek #1
H038	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	6	9/24/14	Williams Fk Y
H039	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	15	7/23/14	Piedra River #1
H041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/25/14	Milk Creek
H043	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/11/14	Potter Creek
H044	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	7	9/8/14	Roan Creek
H045	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	7	11/13/14	Persigo Wash
H047	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	7	11/13/14	Salt Creek
H048	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	8/4/14	San Miguel R #1
H050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9/10/14	Rock Creek
H051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	7/10/14	Cow Creek
H056	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	6	9/22/14	Little Snake R #1
H057	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	7	11/12/14	Salt Wash, Big
H058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/14/14	Piceance Creek
H059	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	8/6/14	Yellowjacket Canyon
H060	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	7	7/25/14	Rifle Creek
H062	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	10/1/14	Long Hollow Creek
H063	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	6	9/26/14	Milk Creek
H064	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	10/22/14	Mancos River #2
H066	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/31/14	Tabeguache Creek
H067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7/29/14	Vermillion Creek
H068	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	7	7/28/14	Garfield Creek
H069	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	18	8/21/14	Cimarron River

Appendix Table A.1. Continued.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
H070	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	8/18/14	Escalante Creek
H071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10/23/14	Dallas Creek
H073	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	18	7/18/14	Dry Creek
H074	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	8/19/14	Grove Creek
H075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	8/5/14	Cherry Creek
H076	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	7	9/9/14	Plateau Creek #1
H079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	9/30/14	Junction Cr #1
H002	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	9/30/15	Rio Blanco #1
H016	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	8/25/15	Mancos River #3
H018	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/22/15	Tabeguache Cr
H018	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/23/15	Tabeguache Cr
H018	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	9/11/15	Tabeguache Cr
H032	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	7	7/28/15	Buzzard Creek #2
H041	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	6	10/7/15	Milk Creek
H043	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/29/15	Potter Creek
H056	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	6	8/20/15	Little Snake R #1
H058	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	6	8/19/15	Piceance Creek
H073	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	18	9/28/15	Dry Creek
H081	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	18	8/17/15	Naturita Creek
H112	+	-	+	-	+	+	-	18	4/28/15	Dominguez Creek, Big
H112	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	8/24/15	Dominguez Creek, Big
H114	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	9/29/15	Owens Creek
H126	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	6	10/26/15	Douglas Creek
H142	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/15/15	Tabeguache Cr
H142	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/22/15	Tabeguache Cr
H142	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/3/15	Tabeguache Cr
H142	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	18	9/11/15	Tabeguache Cr
H209	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	6	9/23/15	Williams Fk Yampa
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/14/15	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	18	4/21/15	Potter Creek
H278	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/30/15	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/14/15	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	6/2/15	Potter Creek
H278	+	-	+	-	+	-	-	18	6/17/15	Potter Creek
H303	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	6	10/7/15	Milk Creek
H311	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	8/19/15	Piceance Creek
H341	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	8/6/15	Escalante Creek
H701	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	8/27/15	Roubideau Cr
H702	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	5/6/15	Escalante Creek
H702	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	5/20/15	Escalante Creek
H703	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	8/31/15	Escalante Creek
H705	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	18	5/12/15	Cottonwood Creek

Appendix Table A.1. Continued.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
H705	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/22/15	Cottonwood Creek
H705	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/18/15	Cottonwood Creek
H706	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	9/2/15	Little Snake R. #1
H707	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/22/15	Tabeguache Cr
H707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	6/3/15	Tabeguache Cr
H001	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	15	9/29/16	Yellowjacket Canyon
H004	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	7	6/28/16	Owens Creek, Dry
H016	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/29/16	Mancos River
H018	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/2/16	Tabeguache Creek
H018	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	8/2/16	Tabeguache Creek
H018	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	9/21/16	Tabeguache Creek
H036	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	15	11/7/16	Rock Creek
H053	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	9/27/16	Yellowjacket Canyon
H056	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	6	9/8/16	Little Snake River
H058	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	6	6/22/16	Piceance Creek
H058	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	9/7/16	Piceance Creek
H068	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	7	9/6/16	Garfield Creek
H073	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	18	7/27/16	Dry Creek
H076	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	7	9/14/16	Plateau Creek
H080	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	15	9/26/16	Yellowjacket Canyon
H081	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	15	8/3/16	Naturita Creek
H082	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	10/13/16	Divide Creek,West
H085	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	15	9/28/16	Yellowjacket Canyon
H093	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/29/16	Weber Canyon Creek
H093	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	7/19/16	Weber Canyon Creek
H112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	4/7/16	Big Dominguez Creek
H114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6/28/16	Owens Creek
H125	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	10/12/16	Divide Creek, West
H187	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	15	9/28/16	Yellowjacket Canyon
H188	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	7	9/14/16	Plateau Creek
H258	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	7	9/6/16	Garfield Creek
H262	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	6/1/16	Roubideau Creek
H278	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/3/16	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/11/16	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/17/16	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	5/25/16	Potter Creek
H278	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	18	6/1/16	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	9/29/16	Potter Creek
H311	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	6	6/23/16	Piceance Creek
H341	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	8/30/16	Escalante Creek
H354	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	7	10/13/16	Divide Creek, West
H702	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	5/5/16	Escalante Creek

Appendix Table A.1. Continued.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
H703	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/28/16	Escalante Creek
P080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5/10/16	Cottonwood Creek
H004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6/15/17	Owens Creek, Dry
H018	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/30/17	Tabeguache Cr
H018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	7/17/17	Tabeguache Cr
H029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7/12/17	Dry Fork Cabin Cr
H032	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	7	7/5/17	Buzzard Creek
H058	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	6	5/23/17	Piceance Creek
H058	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	10/31/17	Piceance Creek
H061	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	6/27/17	Gunnison R. North Fk
H076	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	7	6/20/17	Plateau Creek
H076	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	7	7/10/17	Plateau Creek
H081	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/25/17	Naturita Creek
H093	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/5/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H093	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/13/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H093	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/22/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H093	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	6/29/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H093	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	8/9/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H093	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	15	9/19/17	Weber Canyon Cr
H114	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	6/15/17	Owens Creek
H143	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	6/27/17	Gunnison R. North Fk
H144	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	7/27/17	Roan Creek
H171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10/13/17	Roc Creek
H188	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	7	6/20/17	Plateau Creek
H255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	10/30/17	Yellow Creek
H268	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	7	4/26/17	Kannah Creek
H278	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	18	3/21/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	3/28/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	18	4/4/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/11/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/18/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	4/24/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/1/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	18	5/8/17	Potter Creek
H278	-	+	+	-	-	-	+	18	5/10/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	5/16/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	18	5/22/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	18	5/31/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/7/17	Potter Creek
H278	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	9/26/17	Potter Creek
H297	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	15	6/21/17	McElmo Creek
H311	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	8/30/17	Piceance Creek

Appendix Table A.1. Concluded.

SITE	RTC	FMS	BHS	FXB	WHS	WXF	WXB	Area	Date	Stream
H311	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	6	10/30/17	Piceance Creek
H330	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	18	7/6/17	Buzzard Creek
H341	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/8/17	Escalante Creek
H341	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	10/16/17	Escalante Creek
H342	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	18	6/27/17	Gunnison R. North Fk
H703	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	5/24/17	Escalante Creek
H703	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	18	6/8/17	Escalante Creek
H703	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	18	9/20/17	Escalante Creek
P254	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	18	7/26/17	Vermillion Creek

Appendix Table A.2. Sampling conducted under the three-species research program from 2011 – 2017; these sites include some for which Research personnel were assisting Area or Conservation biologists. Site Type column is filled only for sites that were part of dual frame sampling scheme, where "Int" = intermittent stream random site, "Per" = perennial stream random site, and "His" = historically sampled site that was randomly selected. In the species columns, "N" indicates the species was not captured and "Y" indicates the species was captured. Method column entries "2-pass" and "3-pass" refer to removal sampling; "MCR" refers to mark-capture-recapture sampling.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
			2011					
			Colorado River Basin					
Badger Wash	140100051705	6/1/2011		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
West Salt Creek	140100051705	6/1/2011		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
West Salt Creek	140100051705	6/1/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
			Dolores River Basin					
Blue Creek	140300040403	9/21/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Coyote Wash	140300040804	4/21/2011		Spot Check	Dip nets, Seine	N	N	N
Disappointment Creek	140300020513	9/20/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Disappointment Creek	140300020510	9/20/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
North Fork Mesa Creek	140300040101	9/21/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/21/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/21/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/21/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
West Creek	140300040304	9/22/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Green River Basin					
		None						
			Gunnison River Basin					
Dry Creek	140200060502	9/16/2011		Spot shock	Backpack	N	N	Y
Dry Fork Escalante Creek	140200050305	9/15/2011		Net Set	Net	Y	Y	N
East Creek	140200050604	5/31/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/26/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/27/2011		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Escalante Creek	140200050306	10/3/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	10/3/2011		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Gunnison River	140200050505	8/25/2011		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Gunnison River	140200050114	8/26/2011		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	9/14/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	9/14/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
West Muddy Creek	140200040102	7/26/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
West Muddy Creek	140200040102	7/26/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
West Muddy Creek	140200040102	7/26/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			San Juan River Basin					
Mancos River	140801070311	11/1/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Mancos River	140801070209	11/2/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	Y
Mancos River	140801070201	11/2/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	Y
Mancos River	140801070201	11/3/2011		1-Pass	Barge Shocker	Y	Y	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020302	4/12/2011		2-Pass	Barge Shocker	Y	N	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020104	4/12/2011		1-Pass	Barge Shocker	N	Y	N
Moccasin Canyon	140802020208	4/14/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Yellowjacket Canyon	140802020208	4/14/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Yellowjacket Canyon	140802020210	4/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
			White River Basin					
Coal Creek	140500050307	5/3/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	5/3/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	5/26/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker, net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	5/27/2011		1-Pass	Bank shocker, net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/7/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/7/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/7/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/8/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/8/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/8/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/13/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/13/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/13/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/13/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/14/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/14/2011		Net Set	Trap Net	N	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/14/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/15/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/15/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/15/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/19/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/19/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/19/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/20/2011		Net Set	Trap net	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/20/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/21/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	Y	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	7/21/2011		Net Set	Trap net	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	8/2/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	8/2/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	8/2/2011		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Crooked Wash	140500050506	5/6/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Crooked Wash	140500050506	5/6/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Curtis Creek	140500050308	6/24/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	4/13/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	4/13/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	5/4/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	5/4/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	5/4/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	5/4/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Flag Creek	140500050401	5/5/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Miller Creek	140500050304	5/2/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	4/14/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	4/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	4/15/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/8/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/8/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/8/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/23/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/23/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
West Douglas Creek	140500070205	5/19/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
White River	140500070406	7/12/2011		1-Pass	Boat Shocker	Y	Y	N
White River	140500070406	8/3/2011		3-Pass	Boat Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Yellow Creek	140500070401	5/5/2011		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
						Y		N
Yellow Creek	140500070406	5/5/2011		1-Pass	Backpack		N	
			Yampa River Basin					
		None						
			2012					
			Colorado River Basin					
Crystal River	140100040705	9/20/2012	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Dry Hollow Creek	140100050403	5/31/2012	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Eagle River	140100030606	9/19/2012	Per	2-Pass	Boat Shocker	N	N	N
Roaring Fork River	140100041003	6/20/2012	Per	1-Pass	Boat Shocker	N	Y	N
			Dolores River Basin					
Big Bear Creek	140300030107	6/18/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Cabin Canyon	140300020603	4/25/2012	Int	Visual		N	N	N
Dolores River	140300020605	8/28/2012		1-Pass	Seine	N	Y	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/29/2012		1-Pass	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300021002	8/30/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	Y
San Miguel River	140300030707	5/24/2012		1-Pass	Boat Shocker	Y	Y	Y
			Green River Basin					
Vermillion Creek	140401090213	6/28/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Gunnison River Basin					
Alfalfa Run	140200050105	9/4/2012	Per	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Burro Creek	140200060102	9/28/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140200040306	8/3/2012	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
East Fork Spring Creek	140200060601	4/17/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/4/2012		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/23/2012		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Escalante Creek	140200050306	6/15/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	N	N	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/24/2012		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/24/2012		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Gill Creek	140200050702	8/1/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Kannah Creek	140200050705	4/18/2012	Int	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	Y	N
La Fair Creek	140200050401	5/10/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Leroux Creek	140200040506	10/4/2012		2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Muddy Creek	140200040401	7/17/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/12/2012		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	Y
			San Juan River Basin					
Cherry Creek	140801050107	7/23/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	Y	N
Mancos River	140801070201	9/25/2012		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Mancos River	140801070201	9/25/2012		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	Y
Mancos River	140801070201	9/25/2012		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Mancos River	140801070108	9/25/2012		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020303	4/23/2012		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020305	4/23/2012		2-Pass	Barge Shocker	Y	Y	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020303	4/25/2012		1-Pass	Barge Shocker	Y	N	Y
M. Fork Piedra River	140801020102	7/26/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piedra River	140801020501	9/26/2012	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Spring Creek	140801010605	7/24/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Yellowjacket Canyon	140802020208	4/24/2012		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			White River Basin					
Big Beaver Creek	140500050301	10/3/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Coal Creek	140500050307	5/8/2012		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
Douglas Creek	140500070504	5/7/2012	Int	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	5/17/2012	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	5/17/2012		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/26/2012	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060210	6/26/2012		2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	N
Spring Creek	140500070402	6/25/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	N	N
White River	140500050403	6/5/2012		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	N
White River	140500070406	6/7/2012		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
White River	140500070406	6/13/2012		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
			Yampa River Basin					
Cottonwood Creek	140500010704	5/8/2012	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Elk River	140500010305	9/13/2012	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Little Snake River	140500030905	9/7/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	Y
Milk Creek	140500020106	9/6/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	N	N
Mill Creek	140500010604	6/27/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Slater Creek	140500030301	5/9/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Stinking Gulch	140500020106	9/6/2012		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
Stinking Gulch	140500020106	9/6/2012		Net	Seine	Y	N	Y
Trout Creek	140500010506	6/27/2012	Per	2-Pass	Backpack/Seine	N	N	N
			2013					
			Colorado River Basin					
Bull Creek	140100051305	5/30/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Eagle River	140100030306	7/26/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
East Salt Creek	140100051807	9/3/2013	Per	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/17/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/17/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Salt Creek	140100051203	9/6/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Un-Named Creek	140100010701	6/19/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
West Divide Creek	140100050307	6/3/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
			Dolores River Basin					
Dolores River	140300021005	8/6/2013		Net	Seine, Trammel	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300021002	8/21/2013		Net	Seine	Y	N	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/29/2013		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/29/2013		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	Y
West Creek	140300040306	7/12/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
West Fork Dolores River	140300020104	7/9/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			Green River Basin					
		None						
			Gunnison River Basin					
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/16/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Dry Creek	140200060504	5/15/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	Y
Dry Creek	140200060502	8/29/2013		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
Dry Creek	140200060502	8/29/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/6/2013		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	6/5/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Gunnison River	140200050103	9/26/2013		1-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Leroux Creek	140200040505	7/2/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Loutzenhiser Arroyo	140200060605	5/28/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Peach Valley Creek	140200050104	8/28/2013	Per	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/7/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	5/7/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Uncompahgre River	140200060407	11/1/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Uncompahgre River	140200060407	11/1/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Uncompahgre River	140200060407	11/1/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Uncompahgre River	140200060407	11/1/2013		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Wise Creek	140200050205	7/2/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			San Juan River Basin					
Mancos River	140801070301	10/28/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Mancos River	140801070301	10/28/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Mancos River	140801070201	10/29/2013		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
McElmo Creek	140802020102	5/14/2013	Per	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piedra River	140801020503	7/31/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
Rio Blanco River	140801010702	7/30/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Spring Creek	140801010605	8/1/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Stollsteimer Creek	140801020404	7/11/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Turkey Creek	140801010401	8/1/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
			White River Basin					
Deep Channel Creek	140500050505	6/20/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Douglas Creek	140500070301	5/20/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Fawn Creek	140500060203	6/4/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Middle Fork Steward Gulch	140500060106	6/4/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060210	5/23/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060206	7/23/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
White River	140500070406	5/4/2013		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
White River	140500070406	6/23/2013		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
White River	140500050403	6/24/2013		MCR	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	N
			Yampa River Basin					
Deer Creek	140500011003	7/25/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Elkhead Creek	140500010601	6/18/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Fish Creek	140500010504	8/13/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Foidel Creek	140500010502	8/13/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Fortification Creek	140500010709	5/22/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Fourmile Creek	140500030504	6/18/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Little Beaver Creek	140500020102	6/17/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Little Snake River	140500030909	7/24/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Little Snake River	140500031102	7/24/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Milk Creek	140500020102	6/17/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Sand Wash	140500031006	5/21/2013	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Trout Creek	140500010506	6/19/2013	Per	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Willow Creek	140500010206	8/14/2013	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			2014					
			Colorado River Basin					
Badger Wash	140100051705	11/12/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Big Salt Wash	140100051613	11/12/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Buzzard Creek	140100051108	7/7/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Buzzard Creek	140100051103	7/9/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Dry Fork Cabin Creek	140100011102	7/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Dry Owens Creek	140100051101	5/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
East Divide Creek	140100050305	7/16/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Garfield Creek	140100050602	7/28/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Grove Creek	140100051301	8/19/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Hightower Creek	140100051103	5/15/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Mack Wash	140100051807	11/21/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Mack Wash	140100051807	11/21/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Persigo Wash	140100051604	11/13/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	Y
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/9/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Rifle Creek	140100050505	7/25/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
Rifle Creek	140100050505	11/10/2014	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roan Creek	140100050909	9/8/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Roan Creek	140100051006	9/8/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Rock Creek	140100011006	9/10/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Salt Creek	140100051807	11/13/2014	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
			Dolores River Basin					
Disappointment Creek	140300020513	4/28/2014		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020706	3/28/2014		2 Nets	Trammel nets	Y	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020302	8/5/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Dolores River	140300020605	8/28/2014		1-Pass	Seine	Y	N	Y
Mesa Creek	140300040102	4/22/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Naturita Creek	140300030407	5/30/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
N. Fork Mesa Creek	140300040101	4/22/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
San Miguel River	140300030707	6/30/2014	His	2-Pass	Boat Shocker	Y	Y	Y
San Miguel River	140300030703	8/4/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	3/29/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	3/29/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	3/29/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/14/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/14/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/14/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	7/31/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			Green River Basin					
Vermillion Creek	140401090213	7/29/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
			Gunnison River Basin					
Cimarron River	140200020906	8/21/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank shocker	N	Y	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/5/2014		2-Pass	Bank shocker	Y	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/6/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/6/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/6/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/6/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/19/2014		1-Pass	Bank shocker	N	Y	Y
Cow Creek	140200060102	7/10/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Cow Creek	140200060102	9/3/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Dallas Creek	140200060208	10/23/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	N
Dry Creek	140200060505	7/18/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
East Creek	140200050604	5/8/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	1/24/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	1/24/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	4/10/2014		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	4/10/2014		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/1/2014		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/1/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/7/2014		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	8/18/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Kannah Creek	140200050705	8/19/2014	Int	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Little Cimarron River	140200020904	7/8/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
Little Cimarron River	140200020904	10/28/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Montrose Arroyo	140200060405	5/9/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/9/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/2/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/12/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/19/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	6/11/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	4/9/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	4/9/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	4/9/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	5/2/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	5/2/2014		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	6/12/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/3/2014		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/17/2014		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	9/4/2014		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
			San Juan River Basin					
Cherry Creek	140801050106	8/5/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
E. Fork Cherry Creek	140801050106	8/5/2014		2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Junction Creek	140801040601	9/30/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Lightner Creek	140801040602	6/18/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Long Hollow Creek	140801050108	10/1/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Mancos River #2	140801070201	10/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	Y
Mancos River #2	140801070202	10/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	N	Y
Mancos River #3	140801070104	6/3/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Piedra River #1	140801020502	7/23/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Rio Blanco #1	140801010304	7/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Rock Creek	140801011502	7/23/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Yellowjacket Canyon	140802020208	6/20/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Yellowjacket Canyon	140802020208	8/6/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			White River Basin					
Crooked Wash	140500050506	4/16/2014		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Miller Creek	140500050304	7/29/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060210	5/23/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	7/14/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Yampa River Basin					
Elk River	140500010305	9/25/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank shocker	N	N	N
Elkhead Creek	140500010607	6/24/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Little Snake River	140500030905	9/22/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank shocker	Y	Y	Y
Milk Creek	140500020106	7/15/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Milk Creek	140500020106	6/25/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Milk Creek	140500020102	9/26/2014	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011005	9/23/2014		2-Pass	Bank shocker	N	N	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011005	9/23/2014		2-Pass	Bank shocker	Y	Y	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500010906	9/24/2014		2-Pass	Bank shocker	N	N	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011002	9/24/2014	His	2-Pass	Bank shocker	Y	Y	N
			2015					
			Colorado River Basin					
Buzzard Creek	140100051103	7/28/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Owens Creek	140100051101	9/28/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			Dolores River Basin					
Dolores River	140300040503	3/19/2015		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Dolores River	140300040503	3/19/2015		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Naturita Creek	140300030407	8/17/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
San Miguel River	140300030707	4/15/2015		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
San Miguel River	140300030707	4/15/2015		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	4/15/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	4/22/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	4/22/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	4/22/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	4/22/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	6/3/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	6/3/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	7/23/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/11/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/11/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
			Green River Basin					
		None						
			Gunnison River Basin					
Big Dominguez Creek	140200050404	4/28/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Big Dominguez Creek	140200050404	8/24/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/12/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/22/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	6/18/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Dry Creek	140200060505	9/28/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Dry Fork Escalante Creek	140200050305	4/29/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Dry Fork Escalante Creek	140200050305	4/29/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
East Creek	140200050604	8/24/2015	His					
Escalante Creek	140200050306	8/6/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	8/31/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/6/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/20/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Gunnison River	140200050501	7/27/2015		1-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/14/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/21/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/30/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/14/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	6/2/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	6/17/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/24/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/24/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/13/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	7/29/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	4/14/2015		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	4/14/2015		1-Pass	Backpack/Seine	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	4/14/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	4/22/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	4/23/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	4/23/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	5/14/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	7/7/2015		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/7/2015		2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	8/27/2015	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
			San Juan River Basin					
Mancos River #3	140801070104	8/25/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Rio Blanco #1	140801010304	9/30/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
			White River Basin					
Douglas Creek	140500070504	10/26/2015	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	8/19/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
			Yampa River Basin					
Little Snake River	140500030905	8/20/2015	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Little Snake River	140500030901	9/1/2015		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Little Snake River	140500031103	9/1/2015		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Little Snake River	140500030909	9/2/2015	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Milk Creek	140500020106	10/7/2015	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Milk Creek	140500020106	10/7/2015	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011002	9/22/2015	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011005	9/23/2015		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011005	9/23/2015		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	Y
Williams Fork Yampa River	140500011005	9/23/2015		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
			2016					
			Colorado River Basin					
Dry Owens Creek	140100051101	6/28/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Garfield Creek	140100050602	9/6/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Garfield Creek	140100050602	9/6/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Owens Creek	140100051101	6/28/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/14/2016	His	Net	Seine	Y	N	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/14/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/14/2016	His	Net	Seine	Y	N	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	9/14/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
West Divide Creek	140100050302	10/12/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
West Divide Creek	140100050307	10/13/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
West Divide Creek	140100050307	10/13/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
			Dolores River Basin					
Dolores River	140300020605	8/9/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/9/2016		Net	Trammel	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/9/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/10/2016		Net	Seine	N	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Dolores River	140300020605	8/10/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/10/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/10/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300020605	8/10/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300021002	8/11/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	N
Dolores River	140300021002	8/11/2016		Net	Trammel	N	N	Y
Dolores River	140300021002	8/11/2016		Net	Seine	N	N	N
Dolores River	140300021002	8/11/2016		Net	Trammel	N	N	N
La Sal Creek	140300020903	9/27/2016		2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
La Sal Creek	140300020904	9/27/2016		2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
La Sal Creek	140300020904	9/28/2016		2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Naturita Creek	140300030407	8/3/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Roc Creek	140300040203	10/4/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	6/2/2016	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	6/2/2016		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	8/2/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	9/21/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	9/13/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	9/13/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
			Green River Basin					
		None						
			Gunnison River Basin					
Anthracite Creek	140200040307	9/1/2016		3-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Big Dominguez Creek	140200050404	4/7/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	4/15/2016		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/9/2016		1-Pass	Backpack+Seine	Y	Y	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/10/16	Per	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/19/2016		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Cottonwood Creek	140200050204	5/19/2016		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Dry Creek	140200060505	7/27/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/5/2016	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Escalante Creek	140200050306	7/28/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	8/30/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/12/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/12/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/12/2016		Net	Seine	Y	Y	Y
North Fork Gunnison	140200040403	9/1/2016		3-Pass	Bank Shocker	N	Y	N
North Fork Gunnison	140200040403	9/1/2016		3-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/20/2016	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/3/2016	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/11/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/17/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/25/2016	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	6/1/2016		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	9/29/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	5/3/2016		1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	8/30/2016		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050203	6/1/2016		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
			San Juan River Basin					
Mancos River	140801070104	6/29/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Rock Creek	140801011502	11/7/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/29/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	7/19/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	7/20/2016		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	7/20/2016		Net	Seine	N	Y	N
			White River Basin					
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/22/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	6/23/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	9/7/2016	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
			Yampa River Basin					
Little Snake River	140500030905	9/8/16	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Little Snake River	140500030909	9/8/16	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
			2017					
			Colorado River Basin					
Buzzard Creek	140100051103	7/5/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Buzzard Creek	140100051103	7/6/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Dry Owens Creek	140100051101	6/15/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Dry Fork Cabin Creek	140100011102	7/12/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Little Dolores River	140300010307	7/20/2017		Net	Visual/Dipnet	N	N	N
Little Dolores River	140300010307	7/20/2017		Net	Visual/Dipnet	N	N	N
Owens Creek	140100051101	6/15/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	6/20/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Plateau Creek	140100051310	6/20/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Plateau Creek	140100051310	7/10/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Red Dirt Creek	140100011504	7/12/2017		Net	Visual/Dipnet	N	N	N
Roan Creek	140100050909	7/27/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			Dolores River Basin					
Horsefly Creek	140300030203	7/18/2017		2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
La Sal Creek	140300020904	8/16/2017		2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Naturita Creek	140300030407	5/25/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Roc Creek	140300040203	4/25/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	4/6/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	4/12/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	4/25/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/2/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Tabeguache Creek	140300030603	5/2/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	5/30/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Tabeguache Creek	140300030605	7/7/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Green River Basin					
Vermillion Creek	140401090213	7/26/2017	Per	1-Pass	Seine	N	N	N
Vermillion Creek	140401090213	7/26/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Gunnison River Basin					
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/3/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	5/24/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Continued.

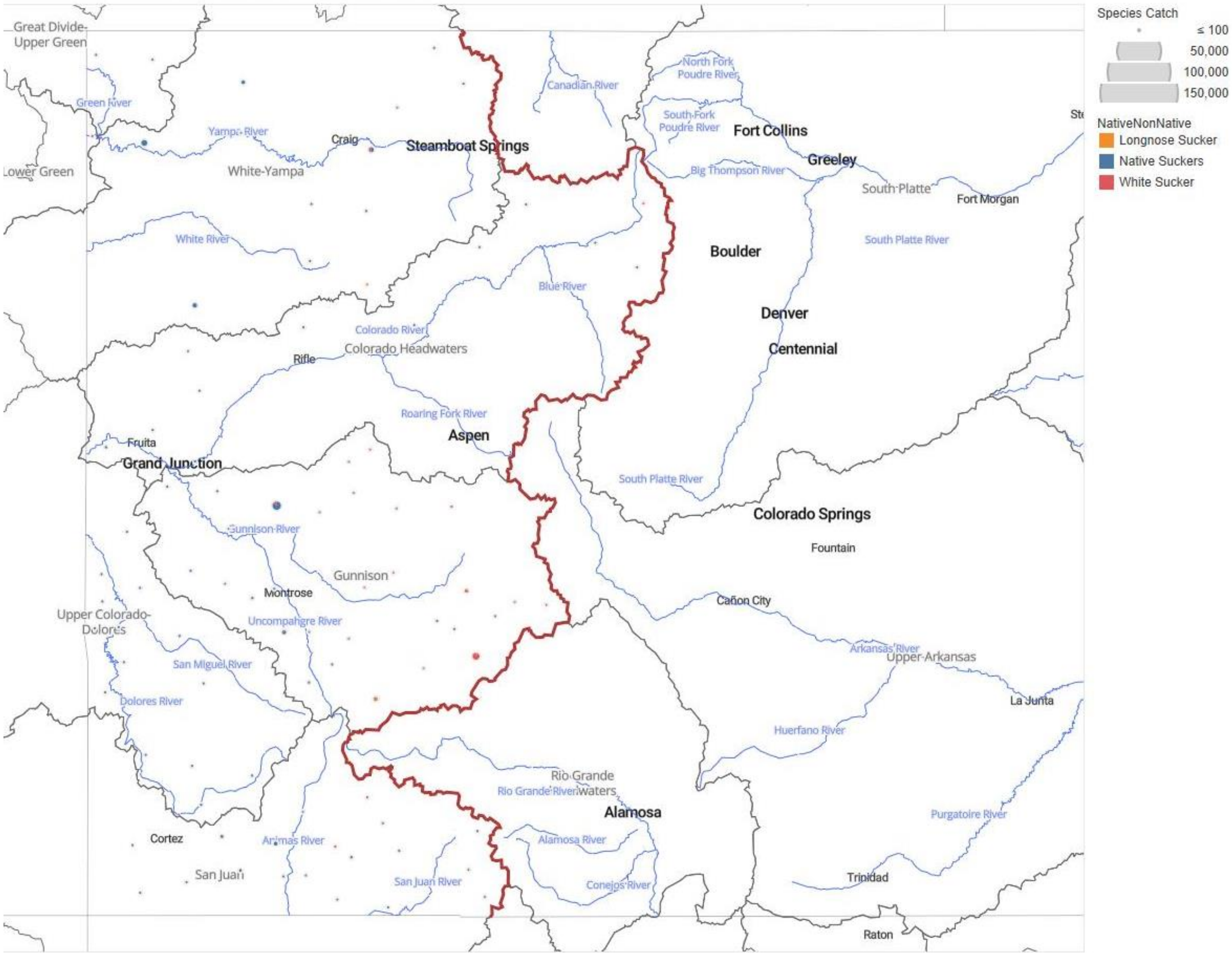
Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Escalante Creek	140200050306	6/8/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	6/8/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	9/20/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Escalante Creek	140200050306	10/16/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Gunnison River	140200050501	7/31/2017	His	2-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Kannah Creek	140200050705	4/26/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Monitor Creek	140200050202	4/19/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Monitor Creek	140200050202	5/22/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
N. Fork Gunnison R.	140200040508	6/27/2017	His	2-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
N. Fork Gunnison R.	140200040508	6/27/2017	His	2-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
N. Fork Gunnison R.	140200040508	6/27/2017	His	2-Pass	Raft Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	3/21/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	3/28/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/4/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	N	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/11/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/18/2017	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	4/24/2017	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/1/2017	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/8/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/10/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/16/2017	His	1-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/22/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Potter Creek	140200050202	5/31/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	6/7/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Potter Creek	140200050202	9/26/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	6/6/2017		2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
Roubideau Creek	140200050205	7/20/2017	His	2-Pass	Bank Shocker	Y	Y	Y
McElmo Creek	140802020305	6/21/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	Y
			Yampa River Basin					
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/5/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/13/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/13/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/22/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/22/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y

Appendix Table A.2. Concluded.

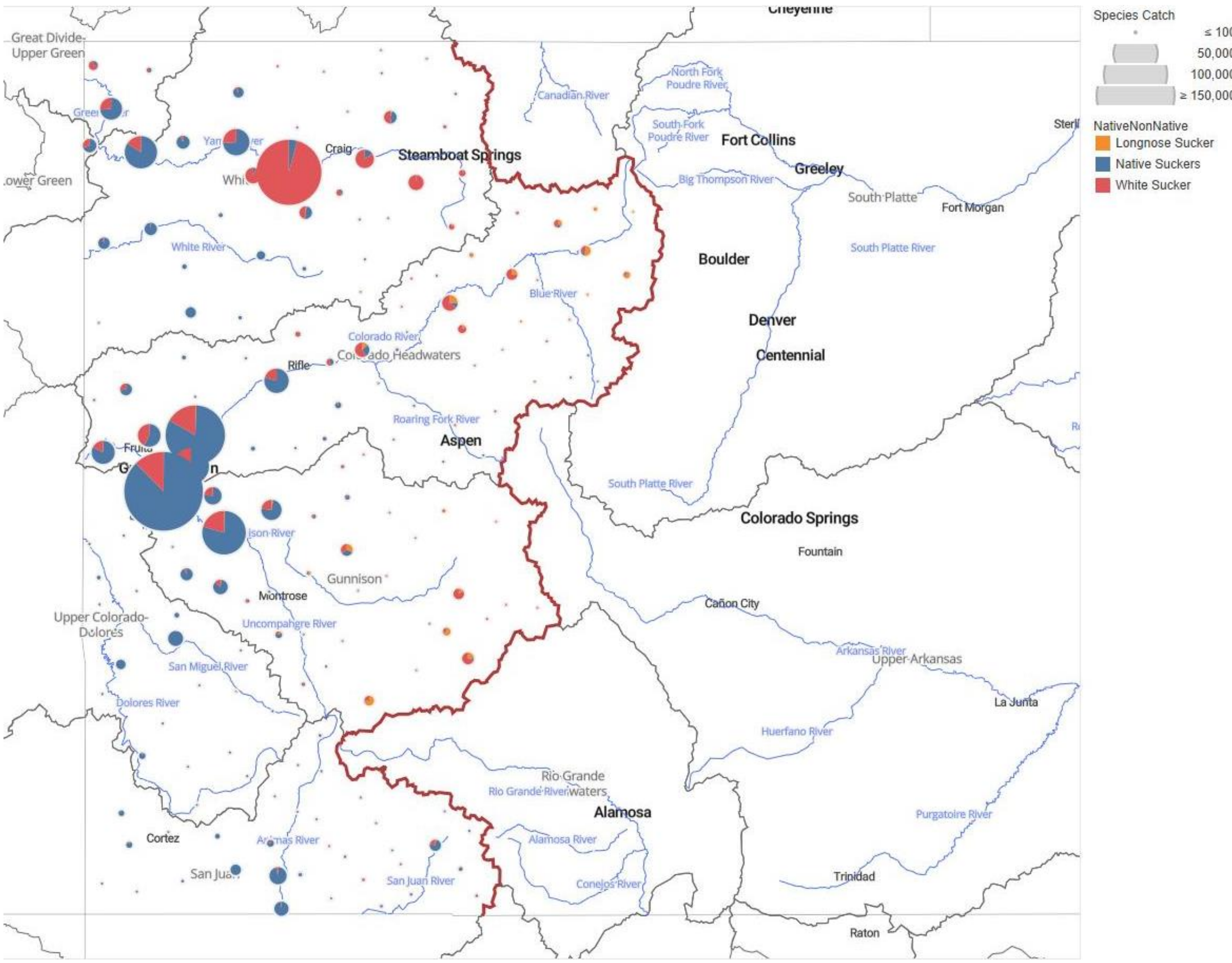
Stream	HUC 12 Unit	Date	Site Type	Method	Sample Gear	FMS	BHS	RTC
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/29/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	Y
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	6/29/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	8/9/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	8/9/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	9/19/2017	His	1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
Weber Canyon Creek	140801070107	9/19/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	Y	N
			White River Basin					
Piceance Creek	140500060211	5/23/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	10/31/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	5/23/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	N	N
Piceance Creek	140500060211	10/30/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	Y	Y	N
Yellow Creek	140500060308	10/30/2017	His	2-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
Yellow Creek	140500060308	7/25/2017		1-Pass	Backpack	N	N	N
			Yampa River Basin					
		None						

Appendix B: **Expansion of Non-Native Suckers on the Western Slope**

Top: White Sucker (Kevin Thompson)
Bottom: Longnose Sucker (Jenn Logan)



Appendix Figure B.1. The proportion of Bluehead and Flannelmouth suckers (Native) and non-native Longnose and White suckers in fish surveys conducted in western slope waters of Colorado from 1941 to 1979. Hybrids of either non-native sucker with native suckers are grouped with the appropriate non-native category.



Appendix Figure B.2. The proportion of Bluehead and Flannelmouth suckers (Native) and non-native Longnose and White suckers in fish surveys conducted in western slope waters of Colorado from 1941 to 2018. Hybrids of either non-native sucker with native suckers are grouped with the appropriate non-native category.

TECHNICAL PUBLICATION NUMBER 52


Discharge Measurment Field Visit Data Report *(Filters: Name begins with potter; Division = 4;)*

Div	Name	CWCB Case Number	Segment ID	Meas. Date	UTM	Location	Flow Amount (cfs)	Meas #	Rating	Station ID
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	06/12/2014	UTMx: 743191 UTMy: 4277811	1/3mi abv confl with Monitor Creek	0.55	1		
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	04/08/2015	UTMx: 743191 UTMy: 4277811	Potter Creek abv conf. w/ monior creek	7.21	2		
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	05/04/2016	UTMx: 743191 UTMy: 4277811	Potter Creek abv conf. w/ monior creek	29.57	3		
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	04/13/2017	UTMx: 743191 UTMy: 4277811	Potter Creek abv conf. w/ monitor creek	39.78	4		
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	04/19/2017	UTMx: 220679 UTMy: 4279517	Above confluence with Monitor Creek	94.8	5	Good	POTCNCMC
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	05/22/2017	UTMx: 743191 UTMy: 4277811	Potter Creek abv. Monitor	23.6	6		
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	06/07/2017	UTMx: 220679 UTMy: 4279517	Potter Creek near confluence Monitor Creek	1.59	7	Poor (>8%)	POTCNCMC
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	06/22/2017	UTMx: 220679 UTMy: 4279517	Potter Creek near confluence Monitor Creek	0.01	8	Poor (>8%)	POTCNCMC
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	04/08/2019	UTMx: 220672 UTMy: 4279532	Potter Creek 50ft upstream of confl with Monitor Creek	1.98	9	Poor(>8%)	
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	04/11/2019	UTMx: 220672 UTMy: 4279532	Potter Creek above confl with Monitor Creek	3.26	10	Poor(>8%)	
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	05/15/2019	UTMx: 220628 UTMy: 4279529	Potter Creek above Monitor Creek confluence	83.6	11	Fair(8%)	
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	06/19/2019	UTMx: 220693 UTMy: 4279460	Potter Cr 500ft upstream of confl with Monitor	5.16	12	Fair(8%)	
4	Potter Creek		18/4/A-004	06/22/2022	UTMx: 220693 UTMy: 4279460	Potter Cr 500ft upstream of conlf with Monitor	0.01	13		

COLORADO WATER CONSERVATION BOARD

FIELD DATA FOR INSTREAM FLOW DETERMINATIONS

COLORADO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE

LOCATION INFORMATION

STREAM NAME: Potter Creek					CROSS-SECTION NO.: 1
CROSS-SECTION LOCATION: 1/3 mile above confluence w/ Monitor Creek					
DATE: 6-12-14	OBSERVERS: R. Smith, J. Sondergaard				
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	¼ SECTION: NE	SECTION: 9	TOWNSHIP: 50 (N)/S	RANGE: 12 E/(W)	PM: NM
COUNTY: Montrose	WATERSHED: Gunnison 12		WATER DIVISION: 4		DOW WATER CODE: 42224
MAP(S): USGS: GPS Zone 12 743191					
USFS: 4277811					

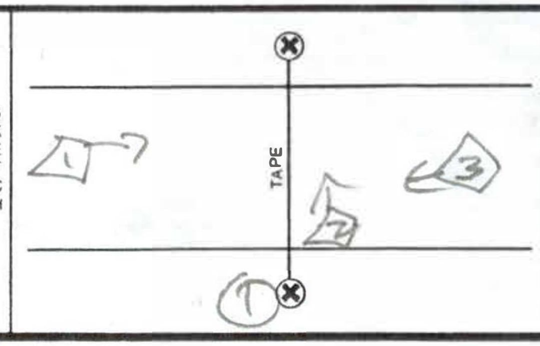
SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

SAG TAPE SECTION SAME AS DISCHARGE SECTION: YES / NO	METER TYPE: M-M			
METER NUMBER:	DATE RATED:	CALIB/SPIN: ______ sec	TAPE WEIGHT: surveyed lbs/foot	TAPE TENSION: surveyed lbs
CHANNEL BED MATERIAL SIZE RANGE: gravel to 2-foot boulders		PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN: (YES)/NO	NUMBER OF PHOTOGRAPHS: 3	

CHANNEL PROFILE DATA

STATION	DISTANCE FROM TAPE (ft)	ROD READING (ft)
⊗ Tape @ Stake LB	0.0	surveyed
⊗ Tape @ Stake RB	0.0	surveyed
① WS @ Tape LB/RB	0.0	8.65/8.65
② WS Upstream	61.0	7.45
③ WS Downstream	42.0	9.65
SLOPE	2.20/103.0 =	

SKETCH



LEGEND:
Stake ⊗
Station ①
Photo ◇→
Direction of Flow

AQUATIC SAMPLING SUMMARY

STREAM ELECTROFISHED: YES/(NO)	DISTANCE ELECTROFISHED: ______ ft	FISH CAUGHT: YES/NO	WATER CHEMISTRY SAMPLED: YES/(NO)

LENGTH - FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION BY ONE-INCH SIZE GROUPS (1.0-1.9, 2.0-2.9, ETC.)

SPECIES (FILL IN)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	>15	TOTAL

AQUATIC INSECTS IN STREAM SECTION BY COMMON OR SCIENTIFIC ORDER NAME:

COMMENTS

DISCHARGE/CROSS SECTION NOTES

STREAM NAME: Potter Creek	CROSS-SECTION NO.: 1	DATE 6-12-14	SHEET ___ OF ___
BEGINNING OF MEASUREMENT	EDGE OF WATER LOOKING DOWNSTREAM: (0.0 AT STAKE) LEFT / RIGHT	Gage Reading: _____ ft	TIME 10:00 am

Features: Stake (S) Grassline (G) Waterline (W) Rock (R)	Distance From Initial Point (ft)	Width (ft)	Total Vertical Depth From Tape/Inst (ft)	Water Depth (ft)	Depth of Observation (ft)	Revolutions	Time (sec)	Velocity (ft/sec) At Point	Velocity (ft/sec) Mean in Vertical	Area (ft²)	Discharge (cfs)
RS	0.0		4.30	- target elevation - all species							
	24.0		6.82								
G	32.0		7.40								
	35.5		8.56	- active channel							
W	40.5		8.65								
	41		8.70					Ø			
	41.5		8.66					Ø			
	42		8.80					Ø			
	42.5		8.80					Ø			
	43		8.85	.23				.01			
	43.5		8.70	.25				.01			
	44		8.96	.30				Ø			
	44.5		9.00	.35				.52			
	45		9.02	.31				.47			
	45.5		8.94	.30				.70			
	46		9.10	.45				.60			
	46.5		9.05	.40				.31			
	47		8.98	.35				.14			
	47.5		9.07	.40				.31			
	48		8.95	.30				Ø			
R	48.5		9.22					Ø			
	49		8.60					Ø			
	50		8.70					Ø			
	51		8.74					Ø			
	52		8.70					Ø			
W	53		8.65								
G	59.5		7.35								
	65.6		6.60								
	69.0		5.30								
	74.0		4.50				Total Q = 0.55475 cfs				
TOTALS:											

End of Measurement	Time	Gage Reading _____ ft	CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY:	CALCULATIONS CHECKED BY:

Pebble Count - Potter #1

TDS = 348, Temp: 15.7° C

128	45	45	90	180
128	2.8	<2	128	32
5.6	8	32	128	90
16	64	22.6	64	32
128	32	90	90	90
32	90	64	90	32
16	16	64	64	128
16	45	90	64	>180
90	128	>180	128	32
22.6	64	45	<2	90
45	11	>180	32	128
32	>180	64	2.8	16
90	>180	128	>180	128
45	32	32	128	22.6
8	16	<2	64	22.6
22.6	>180	90	64	32
11	180	32	128	22.6
64	32	32	<2	90
16	>180	<2	128	22.6
90	45	>180	128	<2

In the end, our society will be defined not only by what we create but by what we refuse to destroy.

John Sawhill, The Nature Conservancy

Stream Discharge Calculator

Note: grassline(bankfull, REW, LEW, rock, eddy, behind obstruction, etc.)

Potter Creek abv conf. w/ monitor creek
04082015 1330
UTM: 12S 743191 4277811 (NAD 83)
x-section along straight reach
LEW and REW looking downsteam to conform to state ISF measurements

Note	Distance ft.	Section width ft.	Depth ft.	Velocity fps	Area sq. ft.	Discharge cfs
REW	3.40		0.00	0.00		
	3.41	0.50	0.13	0.07	0.07	0.00
	4.40	0.85	0.10	0.00	0.08	0.00
	5.10	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	6.10	0.70	0.10	0.10	0.07	0.01
	6.50	0.45	0.20	0.36	0.09	0.03
	7.00	0.50	0.22	0.79	0.11	0.09
	7.50	0.50	0.22	0.56	0.11	0.06
	8.00	0.50	0.20	0.56	0.10	0.06
	8.50	0.50	0.25	0.39	0.13	0.05
	9.00	0.50	0.20	1.18	0.10	0.12
	9.50	0.50	0.28	0.49	0.14	0.07
	10.00	0.50	0.35	0.98	0.18	0.17
	10.50	0.50	0.45	1.61	0.23	0.36
	11.00	0.50	0.30	1.77	0.15	0.27
	11.50	0.50	0.35	1.44	0.18	0.25
	12.00	0.50	0.35	1.28	0.18	0.22
	12.50	0.50	0.55	1.61	0.28	0.44
	13.00	0.50	0.50	1.38	0.25	0.34
	13.50	0.50	0.60	1.08	0.30	0.32
	14.00	0.50	0.65	1.51	0.33	0.49
	14.50	0.50	0.35	2.20	0.18	0.38
	15.00	0.50	0.65	2.13	0.33	0.69
	15.50	0.50	0.50	0.82	0.25	0.21
	16.00	0.50	0.60	1.38	0.30	0.41
	16.50	0.50	0.45	1.57	0.23	0.35
	17.00	0.75	0.40	1.38	0.30	0.41
	18.00	1.00	0.35	1.12	0.35	0.39
	19.00	1.00	0.35	0.69	0.35	0.24
	20.00	1.00	0.45	0.75	0.45	0.34
	21.00	1.00	0.60	0.59	0.60	0.35
	22.00	0.90	0.40	0.16	0.36	0.06
LEW	22.80		0.00			
					Total	7.21

Cond - 148μS/cm
Temp - 11.7^{0} C

Form 9-275G
(Sep. 2000)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. Geological Survey
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
DISCHARGE MEASUREMENT AND GAGE INSPECTION NOTES

Meas. No. ________
Comp. by ________
Checked by ________

Sta. No. ________
Sta. Name Potter Creek abv Conf. w/ Monitor @ ISF x-sec
Date 4/8/15, 20___ Party Sondergaard, Toolen
Width ______ Area ______ Vel. ______ G.H. ______ Disch. ______
Method ______ No. secs. ______ G.H. change ______ in 1330 hrs.
Method coef. ______ Horiz. angle coef. ______ Susp. ______ Tags checked ______
Meter Type ______ Meter No. ______ Meter ______ ft. above bottom of wt.
Rating used ______ Spin test before meas. ______ ; after ______
Meas. plots ______ % diff. from rating no. ______ Indicated shift ______

GAGE READINGS						
Time					Inside	Outside
	Start					
	Finish					
Weighted MGH						
GH correction						
Correct MGH						

Samples collected: water quality, sediment, biological, other ______

Measurements documented on separate sheets: water quality, aux./base gage, other ______

Rain gage serviced/calibrated ______

Weather: ______
Air Temp. ______ °C at ______
Water Temp. ______ °C at ______
Check bar/chain found ______
Changed to ______ at ______
Correct ______

Wading, cable, ice, boat, upstr., downstr., side bridge, ______ ft., mi. upstr., downstr. of gage.
Measurement rated excellent (2%), good (5%), fair (8%), poor (>8%); based on following conditions: Flow: ______
Cross section: ______

Gage operating: ______ Record Removed ______
Battery voltage: ______ Intake/Orifice cleaned/purged: ______
Bubble-gage pressure, psi: Tank ______, Line ______ ; Bubble-rate ______ /min.
Extreme-GH indicators: max ______, min ______.
CSG checked: ______ HWM height on stick ______ Ref. elev. ______ HWM elev. ______
HWM inside/outside: ______
Control: Cond → 148 μs/cm Temp → 11.7°C

Remarks: Rebar found w/ Faded paint on rock - Both sides intact

GH of zero flow = GH ______ - depth at control ______ = ______ ft., rated ______

Sheet No. ______ of ______ sheets

5″x 8″
TO BE PRINTED ON RITE-AS-RAIN PAPER DUPLEX - HEAD-TO-FOOT

.0 .10 .20 .30 .40 .50 .60 .70 .75

River at -

ANGLE COEF-FICIENT	DIST. FROM INITIAL POINT	WIDTH	DEPTH	OBSERVA-TION DEPTH	REVO-LUTIONS	TIME IN SEC-ONDS	VELOCITY AT POINT	VELOCITY MEAN IN VER-TICAL	ADJUST-ED FOR HOR. ANGLE OR	AREA	DISCHARGE	.80
RS			5.45									
W			6.63									.85
	3.4	3.4	0.13				0.02					
		4.4	0.10				0					
		5.1	0									.90
		6.1	0.10				0.03					.92
		6.5	0.20				0.11					
		7.0	0.22				0.24					.94
		7.5	0.22				0.17					.96
		8.0	0.20				0.17					.97
		8.5	0.25				0.12					.98
		9.0	0.20				0.36					.99
		9.5	0.28				0.15					
		10.0	0.35				0.30					
⊙		10.5	0.45				0.49					1.00
		11.0	0.30				0.54					
		11.5	0.35				0.44					
		12.0	0.35				0.39					.99
		12.5	0.55				0.49					.98
		13.0	0.50				0.42					.97
		13.5	0.60				0.33					.96
		14.0	0.65				0.46					
W		–	6.64				–					.94
LS		–	3.39				–					.92
		14.5	0.35				0.67					.90
		15.0	0.65				0.65					
		15.5	0.50				0.25					
		16.0	0.60				0.42					.85
		16.5	0.45				0.48					
		17.0	0.40				0.42					
		18.0	0.35				0.34					.80
		19.0	0.35				0.21					

.0 .10 .20 .30 .40 .50 .60 .70 .75

20	0.45	0.23
21	0.60	0.18
22	0.40	0.05
22.8	Left edge water	

5″x 8″
TO BE PRINTED
ON RITE-AS-RAIN
PAPER DUPLEX -
HEAD-TO-FOOT

COLORADO WATER CONSERVATION BOARD

FIELD DATA FOR INSTREAM FLOW DETERMINATIONS

COLORADO DIVISION OF WILDLIFE

LOCATION INFORMATION

STREAM NAME: Potter Creek - above confluence with					CROSS-SECTION NO.: 2
CROSS-SECTION LOCATION: Moulton Creek - discharge + water surface elevation only					
DATE: 5-4-16	OBSERVERS: R. Smith, J. Sondergard				
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	¼ SECTION:	SECTION:	TOWNSHIP: N/S	RANGE: E/W	PM:
COUNTY:	WATERSHED:	WATER DIVISION:	DOW WATER CODE:		
MAP(S):	USGS:				
	USFS:				

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

SAG TAPE SECTION SAME AS DISCHARGE SECTION: YES / NO	METER TYPE:			
METER NUMBER:	DATE RATED:	CALIB/SPIN: ____ sec	TAPE WEIGHT: ____ lbs/foot	TAPE TENSION: ____ lbs
CHANNEL BED MATERIAL SIZE RANGE:	PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN: YES/NO	NUMBER OF PHOTOGRAPHS:		

CHANNEL PROFILE DATA

STATION	DISTANCE FROM TAPE (ft)	ROD READING (ft)
⊗ Tape @ Stake LB	0.0	
⊗ Tape @ Stake RB	0.0	
(1) WS @ Tape LB/RB	0.0	
(2) WS Upstream		
(3) WS Downstream		
SLOPE		

SKETCH

TAPE

LEGEND: Stake ⊗ Station (1) Photo ◇→

Direction of Flow

AQUATIC SAMPLING SUMMARY

STREAM ELECTROFISHED: YES/NO	DISTANCE ELECTROFISHED: ____ ft	FISH CAUGHT: YES/NO	WATER CHEMISTRY SAMPLED: YES/NO

LENGTH - FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION BY ONE-INCH SIZE GROUPS (1.0-1.9, 2.0-2.9, ETC.)

SPECIES (FILL IN)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	>15	TOTAL

AQUATIC INSECTS IN STREAM SECTION BY COMMON OR SCIENTIFIC ORDER NAME:

COMMENTS

FORM #IGF FD-1-88

DISCHARGE/CROSS SECTION NOTES

STREAM NAME: Potter Creek - above Moulton | CROSS-SECTION NO.: 2 | DATE: 5-4-16 | SHEET ___ OF ___

BEGINNING OF MEASUREMENT | EDGE OF WATER LOOKING DOWNSTREAM: (0.0 AT STAKE) LEFT / RIGHT | Gage Reading: ______ ft | TIME: 11:00 am

Features: Stake (S), Grassline (G), Waterline (W), Rock (R)	Distance From Initial Point (ft)	Width (ft)	Total Vertical Depth From Tape/Inst (ft)	Water Depth (ft)	Depth of Observation (ft)	Revolutions	Time (sec)	Velocity (ft/sec) At Point	Velocity (ft/sec) Mean in Vertical	Area (ft²)	Discharge (cfs)
Benchmarks → (RS) 4.39 feet below instrument 0.0' on tape.											
→ RW 8.18 feet below instrument 34.6' on tape											
→ LW 8.17 feet below instrument 55.3' on tape.											
→ (LS) 5.28 feet below instrument 64.0' on tape.											
RW	34.6			ϕ				ϕ			
	35.0			.30				.49			
	36			.40				2.03			
	37			.50				1.50			
	38			.90				2.14			
	39			.50				2.51			
	40			.45				2.94			
	41			.60				1.91			
	42			.50				3.24			
	43			.70				2.44			
	44			.80				2.68			
	44.5			.80				3.12			
	45			1.05				2.98			
	45.5			1.15				3.57			
	46.0			1.20				3.31			
	46.5			1.15				3.36			
	47			1.10				2.71			
	47.5			1.10				2.31			
	48			0.9				1.19			
	49			0.5				2.61			
	50			0.6				1.70			
	51			0.65				2.16			
	52			0.6				0.86			
	53			0.55				1.56			
	54			0.40				1.18			
	55			0.15				ϕ			
LW	55.3			ϕ				ϕ			
TOTALS:											

TOTAL Q = 2[illegible].57cfs

End of Measurement | Time | Gage Reading ______ ft | CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY | CALCULATIONS CHECKED BY

Stream Discharge Calculator

Note: grassline(bankfull, REW, LEW, rock, eddy, behind obstruction, etc.)

Potter Creek abv conf. w/ monitor creek
04132017 1330
UTM: 12S 743191 4277811 (NAD 83)
x-section along straight reach
LEW and REW looking downsteam

Note	Distance ft.	Section width ft.	Depth ft.	Velocity fps	Area sq. ft.	Discharge cfs
REW	2.40		0.00	0.00		
	3.00	0.80	0.15	0.00	0.12	0.00
	4.00	1.00	0.20	1.02	0.20	0.20
	5.00	1.00	0.40	2.02	0.40	0.81
	6.00	1.00	0.50	2.22	0.50	1.11
	7.00	1.00	0.70	1.35	0.70	0.95
	8.00	1.00	0.70	2.44	0.70	1.71
	9.00	1.00	0.65	2.86	0.65	1.86
	10.00	1.00	0.85	2.17	0.85	1.84
	11.00	1.00	0.65	2.82	0.65	1.83
	12.00	1.00	0.80	3.12	0.80	2.50
	13.00	1.00	0.95	3.11	0.95	2.95
	14.00	1.00	1.10	3.05	1.10	3.36
	15.00	1.00	0.90	3.84	0.90	3.46
	16.00	1.00	1.00	2.83	1.00	2.83
	17.00	1.00	0.85	3.31	0.85	2.81
	18.00	1.00	0.85	3.08	0.85	2.62
	19.00	1.00	0.85	2.34	0.85	1.99
	20.00	1.00	0.75	2.79	0.75	2.09
	21.00	1.00	0.75	3.02	0.75	2.27
	22.00	1.00	1.00	1.74	1.00	1.74
	23.00	1.00	0.60	1.34	0.60	0.80
	24.00	1.00	0.35	0.15	0.35	0.05
	25.00	1.05	0.15	0.00	0.16	0.00
LEW	26.10		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					Total	39.78

Cond - 88µS/cm
Temp - 7.9º C

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR CFL MONITR
Site number	
Operator(s)	BJE
File name	POTCNCMC.001.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Start time	4/19/2017 7:31 PM
End time	4/19/2017 7:58 PM
Start location latitude	-
Start location longitude	-
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Unknown
Handheld serial number	n/a
Probe serial number	P2355
Probe firmware	3.90
Handheld software	n/a

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
20	40	94.8445

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
18.400	21.1102	19.358

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
52	1.147	4.4928

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
44.837	1.800	6.1497

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.1%	3.3%
Velocity	0.8%	2.6%
Width	0.1%	0.1%
Method	2.0%	
# Stations	2.5%	
Overall	**3.5%**	**4.3%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	ISO
Discharge reference	Measured

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

Summary overview

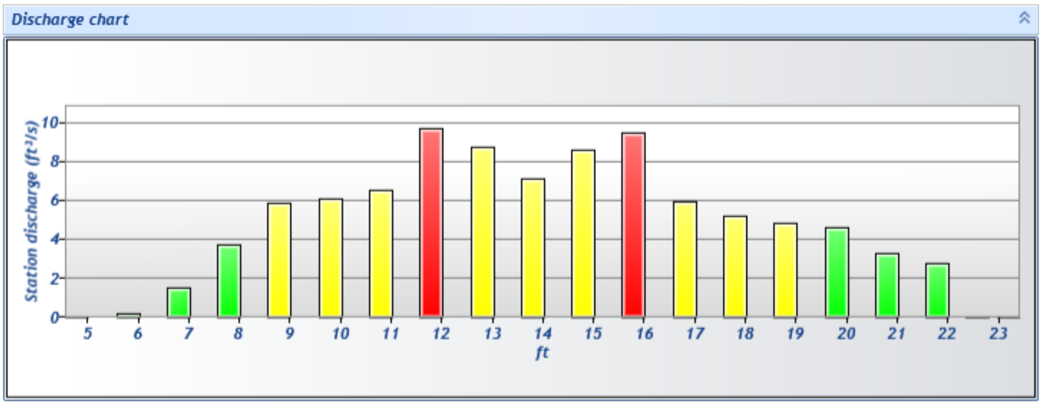
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

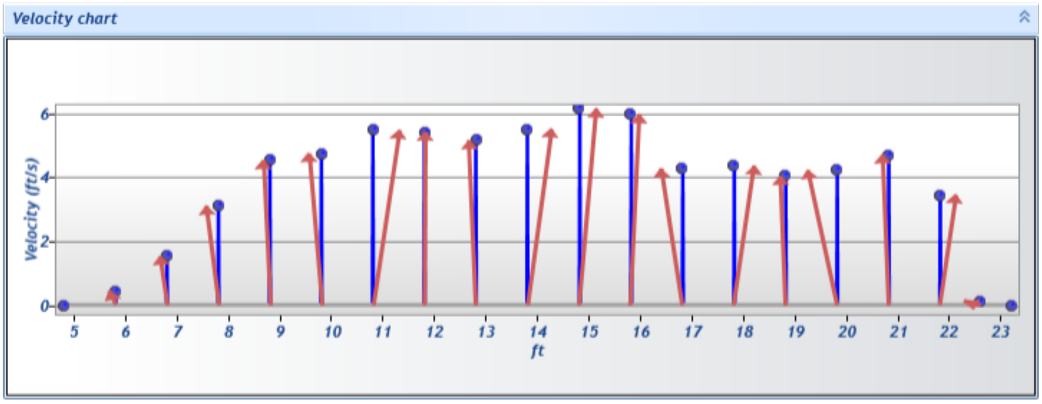
Discharge Measurement Summary

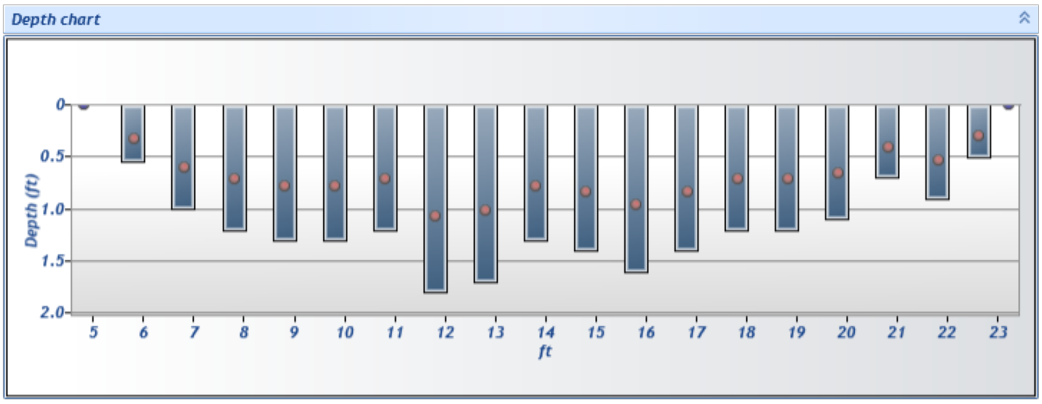
Site name	POTTER NR CFL MONITR
Site number	
Operator(s)	BJE
File name	POTCNCMC.001.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings

Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







1/23/2023 12:25:08 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR CFL MONITR
Site number	
Operator(s)	BJE
File name	POTCNCMC.001.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	7:31 PM	4.800	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.4496	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	7:34 PM	5.800	0.6	0.550	0.6000	0.330	40	0.4496	1.0000	0.4496	0.5499	0.2472	0.26	✓
2	7:35 PM	6.800	0.6	1.000	0.6000	0.600	40	1.5377	1.0000	1.5377	1.0000	1.5377	1.62	✓
3	7:37 PM	7.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	40	3.1164	1.0000	3.1164	1.2001	3.7401	3.94	✓
4	7:39 PM	8.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	40	4.5440	1.0000	4.5440	1.2999	5.9066	6.23	✓
5	7:40 PM	9.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	40	4.7382	1.0000	4.7382	1.2999	6.1590	6.49	✓
6	7:41 PM	10.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	40	5.4750	1.0000	5.4750	1.2001	6.5707	6.93	✓
7	7:42 PM	11.800	0.6	1.800	0.6000	1.080	40	5.4030	1.0000	5.4030	1.7999	9.7247	10.25	✓
8	7:44 PM	12.800	0.6	1.700	0.6000	1.020	40	5.1629	1.0000	5.1629	1.7001	8.7775	9.25	✓
9	7:45 PM	13.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	40	5.5021	1.0000	5.5021	1.2999	7.1520	7.54	✓
10	7:46 PM	14.800	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	40	6.1497	1.0000	6.1497	1.3999	8.6092	9.08	✓
11	7:48 PM	15.800	0.6	1.600	0.6000	0.960	40	5.9729	1.0000	5.9729	1.6001	9.5570	10.08	✓
12	7:49 PM	16.800	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	40	4.2791	1.0000	4.2791	1.3999	5.9904	6.32	✓
13	7:50 PM	17.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	40	4.3652	1.0000	4.3652	1.2001	5.2388	5.52	✓
14	7:51 PM	18.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	40	4.0469	1.0000	4.0469	1.2001	4.8568	5.12	✓
15	7:52 PM	19.800	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	40	4.2210	1.0000	4.2210	1.1001	4.6433	4.90	✓
16	7:54 PM	20.800	0.6	0.700	0.6000	0.420	40	4.7081	1.0000	4.7081	0.7001	3.2963	3.48	✓
17	7:55 PM	21.800	0.6	0.900	0.6000	0.540	40	3.4462	1.0000	3.4462	0.8100	2.7915	2.94	✓
18	7:58 PM	22.600	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	40	0.1300	1.0000	0.1300	0.3501	0.0455	0.05	✓
19	7:58 PM	23.200	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.1300	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR CFL MONITR
Site number	
Operator(s)	BJE
File name	POTCNCMC.001.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	4 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
1	7:34 PM	5.800	0.6	0.550	0.6000	0.330	Standard Error > QC
2	7:35 PM	6.800	0.6	1.000	0.6000	0.600	Standard Error > QC
3	7:37 PM	7.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	Standard Error > QC
4	7:39 PM	8.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	Standard Error > QC
5	7:40 PM	9.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	Standard Error > QC
6	7:41 PM	10.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	Standard Error > QC
7	7:42 PM	11.800	0.6	1.800	0.6000	1.080	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
8	7:44 PM	12.800	0.6	1.700	0.6000	1.020	Standard Error > QC
9	7:45 PM	13.800	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	Standard Error > QC
10	7:46 PM	14.800	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
11	7:48 PM	15.800	0.6	1.600	0.6000	0.960	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
12	7:49 PM	16.800	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
13	7:50 PM	17.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	Standard Error > QC
14	7:51 PM	18.800	0.6	1.200	0.6000	0.720	Standard Error > QC
15	7:52 PM	19.800	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	Standard Error > QC
16	7:54 PM	20.800	0.6	0.700	0.6000	0.420	Standard Error > QC
17	7:55 PM	21.800	0.6	0.900	0.6000	0.540	Standard Error > QC
18	7:58 PM	22.600	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	Standard Error > QC,High % Spikes,Velocity Angle > QC

DISCHARGE/CROSS SECTION NOTES

STREAM NAME: Potter Creek above Monitor	CROSS-SECTION NO.: 1	DATE. 5-22-17	SHEET ___ OF ___
BEGINNING OF MEASUREMENT	EDGE OF WATER LOOKING DOWNSTREAM: (0.0 AT STAKE) LEFT / RIGHT	Gage Reading: ______ft	TIME: 1:00 pm

Features: Stake (S) Grassline (G) Waterline (W) Rock (R)	Distance From Initial Point (ft)	Width (ft)	Total Vertical Depth From Tape/Inst (ft)	Water Depth (ft)	Depth of Observation (ft)	Revolutions	Time (sec)	Velocity (ft/sec) At Point	Velocity (ft/sec) Mean in Vertical	Area (ft²)	Discharge (cfs)
LW	13.9		Ø					Ø			
	14.5	.85	0.4					Ø			
	15.0	.5	0.65					.70		.325	.228
	15.5	↓	0.80					.63		.4	.252
	16.0		0.95					1.42		.425	.604
	16.5		0.80					1.25		.4	.50
	17.0		0.80					2.26		.4	.904
	17.5		0.70					1.66		.35	.581
	18.0		0.60					2.13		.3	.639
	18.5		0.60					1.34		.3	.402
	19.5		0.60					1.58		.3	.474
	20.5		0.80					2.03		.4	.812
	21.5		0.90					3.57		.45	1.61
	22.0		0.60					3.85		.3	1.155
	22.5		0.80					2.75		.4	1.1
	23.0		0.85					3.00		.425	1.275
	23.5		0.70					3.17		.35	1.11
	24.0	.75	0.60					3.18		.45	1.431
	25.0	1	0.80					3.06		.8	2.448
	26.0	1	0.65					2.69		.65	1.749
	27.0	1	0.70					1.69		.7	1.183
	28.0	1	0.50					2.42		.5	1.21
	29.0	1	0.50					2.10		.5	1.05
	30.0	1	0.45					2.26		.45	1.017
	31.0	1	0.55					1.29		.55	0.710
	32.0	1	0.40					1.38		.4	.552
	33.0	1	0.10					1.38		.1	.138
	34.0	1.4	0.35					0.83		.49	.407
RW	34.4		Ø					Ø			
										23.60 cfs	
TOTALS:											

End of Measurement	Time:	Gage Reading: ______ ft	CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY:	CALCULATIONS CHECKED BY:

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.002.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Start time	6/7/2017 7:17 PM
End time	6/7/2017 7:49 PM
Start location latitude	-
Start location longitude	-
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Unknown
Handheld serial number	n/a
Probe serial number	P2355
Probe firmware	3.90
Handheld software	n/a

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
19	40	1.5903

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
8.000	2.8197	8.364

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
34	0.352	0.5640

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
67.310	0.600	1.0036

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.4%	4.2%
Velocity	1.2%	6.7%
Width	0.1%	0.1%
Method	2.0%	
# Stations	2.6%	
Overall	**3.7%**	**8.0%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	ISO
Discharge reference	Measured

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

Summary overview

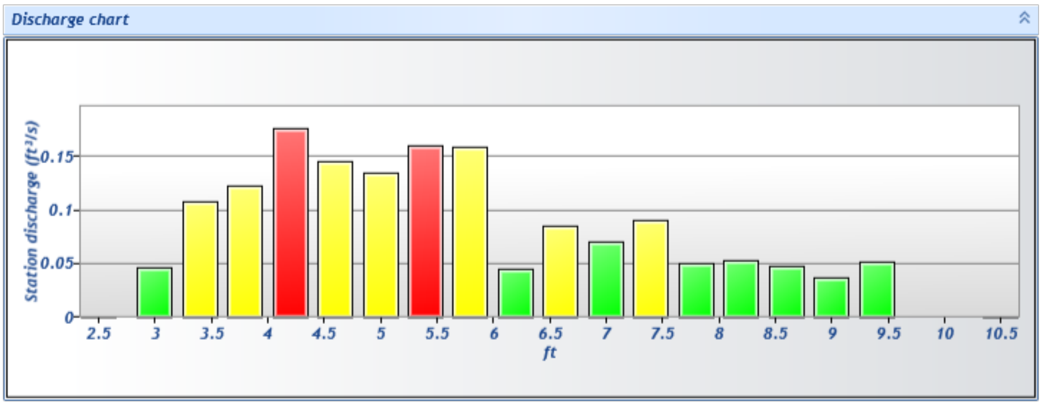
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

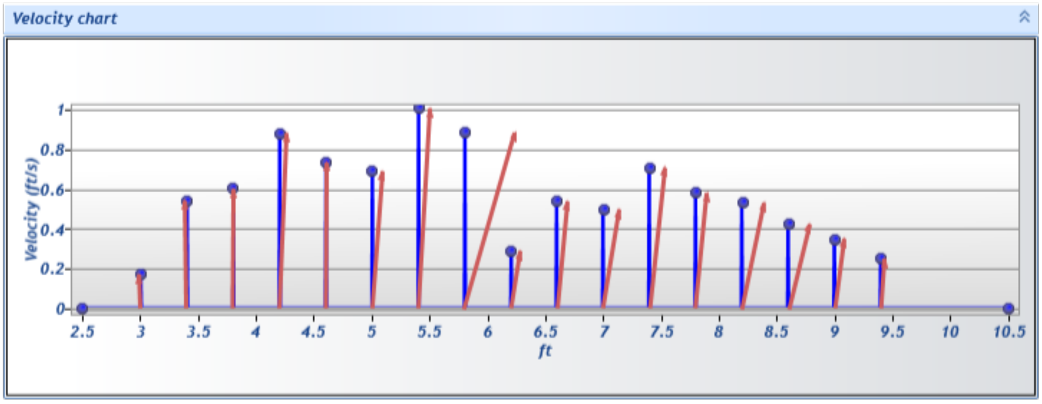
Discharge Measurement Summary

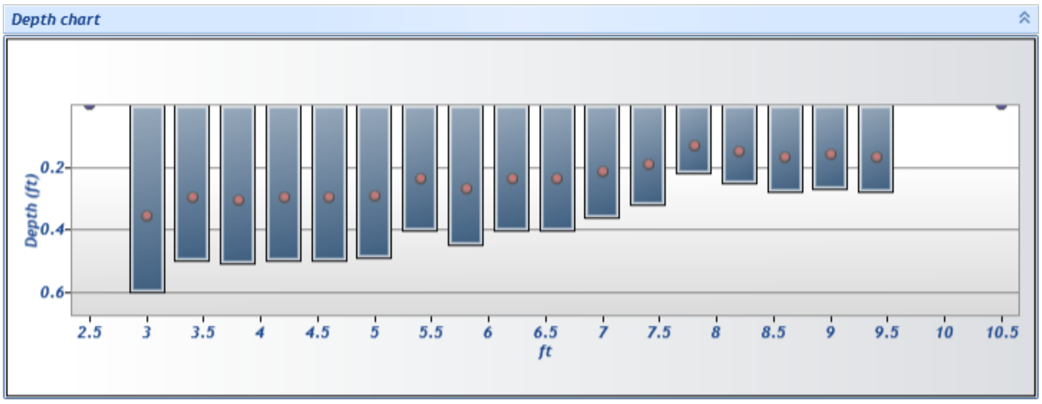
Site name	POTTER NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.002.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings

Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







1/23/2023 12:25:32 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.002.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	7:17 PM	2.500	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.1724	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	7:22 PM	3.000	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	40	0.1724	1.0000	0.1724	0.2700	0.0465	2.93	✓
2	7:25 PM	3.400	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	40	0.5424	1.0000	0.5424	0.2000	0.1085	6.82	✓
3	7:26 PM	3.800	0.6	0.510	0.6000	0.306	40	0.6009	1.0000	0.6009	0.2040	0.1226	7.71	✓
4	7:28 PM	4.200	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	40	0.8800	1.0000	0.8800	0.2000	0.1760	11.07	✓
5	7:29 PM	4.600	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	40	0.7323	1.0000	0.7323	0.2000	0.1464	9.21	✓
6	7:31 PM	5.000	0.6	0.490	0.6000	0.294	40	0.6888	1.0000	0.6888	0.1960	0.1350	8.49	✓
7	7:32 PM	5.400	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	40	1.0036	1.0000	1.0036	0.1599	0.1605	10.09	✓
8	7:33 PM	5.800	0.6	0.450	0.6000	0.270	40	0.8824	1.0000	0.8824	0.1800	0.1589	9.99	✓
9	7:38 PM	6.200	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	40	0.2875	1.0000	0.2875	0.1599	0.0460	2.89	✓
10	7:39 PM	6.600	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	40	0.5382	1.0000	0.5382	0.1599	0.0861	5.41	✓
11	7:41 PM	7.000	0.6	0.360	0.6000	0.216	40	0.4956	1.0000	0.4956	0.1439	0.0713	4.49	✓
12	7:42 PM	7.400	0.6	0.320	0.6000	0.192	40	0.7060	1.0000	0.7060	0.1279	0.0903	5.68	✓
13	7:43 PM	7.800	0.6	0.220	0.6000	0.132	40	0.5805	1.0000	0.5805	0.0880	0.0511	3.21	✓
14	7:45 PM	8.199	0.6	0.250	0.6000	0.150	40	0.5312	1.0000	0.5312	0.1000	0.0531	3.34	✓
15	7:46 PM	8.599	0.6	0.280	0.6000	0.168	40	0.4269	1.0000	0.4269	0.1119	0.0478	3.00	✓
16	7:47 PM	8.999	0.6	0.270	0.6000	0.162	40	0.3487	1.0000	0.3487	0.1080	0.0377	2.37	✓
17	7:49 PM	9.399	0.6	0.280	0.6000	0.168	40	0.2498	1.0000	0.2498	0.2100	0.0525	3.30	✓
18	7:49 PM	10.500	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.2498	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.002.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	4 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
4	7:28 PM	4.200	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	High Stn % Discharge
7	7:32 PM	5.400	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	High Stn % Discharge
8	7:33 PM	5.800	0.6	0.450	0.6000	0.270	Standard Error > QC,Velocity Angle > QC
9	7:38 PM	6.200	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	Standard Error > QC
10	7:39 PM	6.600	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	Standard Error > QC
11	7:41 PM	7.000	0.6	0.360	0.6000	0.216	Standard Error > QC
15	7:46 PM	8.599	0.6	0.280	0.6000	0.168	Velocity Angle > QC
17	7:49 PM	9.399	0.6	0.280	0.6000	0.168	SNR Threshold Variation
18	7:49 PM	10.500	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	Stn Spacing > QC

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER CR NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.003.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Start time	6/22/2017 10:12 AM
End time	6/22/2017 10:22 AM
Start location latitude	-
Start location longitude	-
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Unknown
Handheld serial number	n/a
Probe serial number	P2355
Probe firmware	3.90
Handheld software	n/a

# Stations	**Avg interval (s)**	**Total discharge (ft^3/s)**
9	40	0.0081

Total width (ft)	**Total area (ft^2)**	**Wetted Perimeter (ft)**
2.500	0.7064	2.763

Mean SNR (dB)	**Mean depth (ft)**	**Mean velocity (ft/s)**
22	0.283	0.0115

Mean temp (°F)	**Max depth (ft)**	**Max velocity (ft/s)**
68.396	0.400	0.0479

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	**ISO**	**IVE**
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.8%	13.6%
Velocity	6.5%	83.1%
Width	0.3%	0.3%
Method	4.2%	
# Stations	5.8%	
Overall	**9.7%**	**84.2%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	ISO
Discharge reference	Measured

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

Summary overview

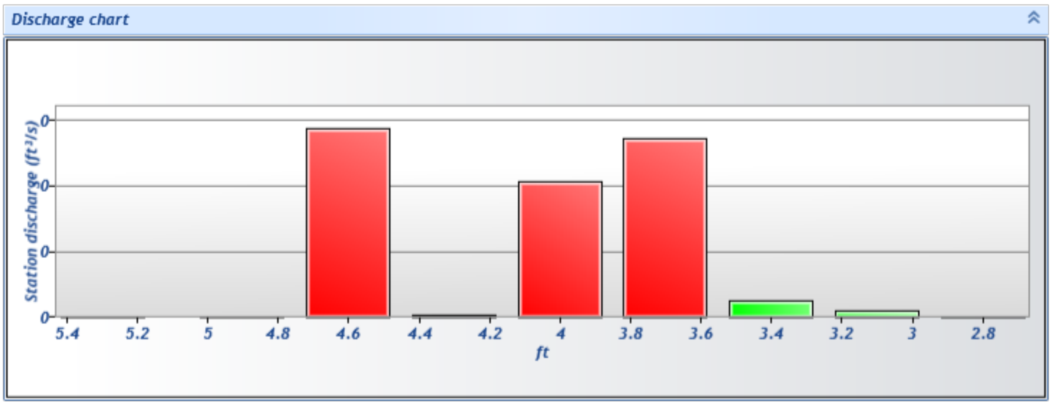
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

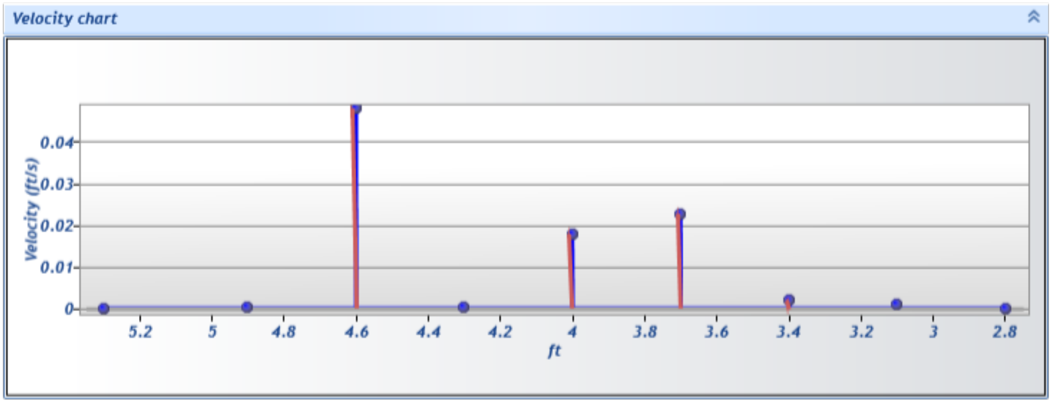
Discharge Measurement Summary

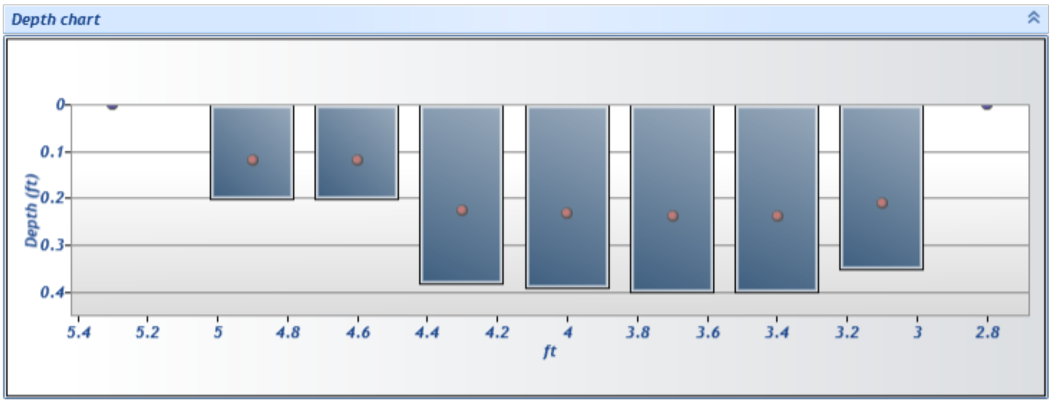
Site name	POTTER CR NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.003.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings

Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER CR NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.003.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	10:12 AM	2.800	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.0010	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	10:15 AM	3.100	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	40	0.0010	1.0000	0.0010	0.1051	0.0001	1.23	✓
2	10:16 AM	3.400	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	40	0.0021	1.0000	0.0021	0.1201	0.0003	3.17	✓
3	10:17 AM	3.700	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	40	0.0227	1.0000	0.0227	0.1201	0.0027	33.64	✓
4	10:18 AM	4.001	0.6	0.390	0.6000	0.234	40	0.0178	1.0000	0.0178	0.1171	0.0021	25.74	✓
5	10:20 AM	4.301	0.6	0.380	0.6000	0.228	40	0.0003	1.0000	0.0003	0.1141	0.0000	0.48	✓
6	10:21 AM	4.601	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	40	0.0479	1.0000	0.0479	0.0601	0.0029	35.52	✓
7	10:22 AM	4.901	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	40	0.0002	1.0000	0.0002	0.0699	0.0000	0.21	✓
8	10:22 AM	5.300	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	POTTER CR NR MONITER
Site number	
Operator(s)	JACK LANDERS
File name	POTCNCMC.003.FlowTracker2.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	4 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
2	10:16 AM	3.400	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	SNR Threshold Variation
3	10:17 AM	3.700	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	SNR Threshold Variation,High Stn % Discharge
4	10:18 AM	4.001	0.6	0.390	0.6000	0.234	Large SNR Variation,SNR Threshold Variation,High Stn % Discharge
5	10:20 AM	4.301	0.6	0.380	0.6000	0.228	Beam SNRs Not Similar,SNR Threshold Variation
6	10:21 AM	4.601	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Boundary Interference,Large SNR Variation,SNR Threshold Variation,High Stn % Discharge
7	10:22 AM	4.901	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Boundary Interference,Beam SNRs Not Similar

State of Colorado

Colorado Water Conservation Board

Field Notes

Potter Creek above conf. Monitor Creek 7-13-2017

No flow measurement taken. Very little water + almost no flow. After ~100ft upstream of confluence, creek is dry with no surface water between pools. Lots of little fish (fry) in standing pools.

Pic 323-0034 looking upstream, ~75ft above confluence
0035 looking downstream, ~75ft above confluence
38.62024°, -108.208327°

Large pool in center of pic 0034 is obviously colder, likely main source of groundwater, creek is also mostly dry above this pool (pool water temp = 64.1°F)

JEL

Pic 0036 confluence, standing in Monitor looking downstream at Potter

Notes By: YYYY-MM-DD: Page 1 of 1

State of Colorado

Colorado Water Conservation Board

Field Notes

Potter Creek

Party: Brian Epstein

13:05 Synchronize Lumix DMC-TS2 to iPhone

19:32 Potter Creek at confluence of Monitor Creek a trickle or small percentage of Monitor Creek contribution, to low for a wading measurement

Equipment

iPhone (bgc) Trimble GPS Hunt

Camera Lumix DMC-TS2

Notes By: Brian Epstein YYYY-MM-DD: 2017-08-24 Page 1 of 1

State of Colorado - Colorado Water Conservation Board - Field Notes (Continued)

Notes By: YYYY-MM-DD: Page ___ of ___

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

Start time	4/8/2019 6:19 PM
End time	4/8/2019 6:27 PM
Start location latitude	38.620
Start location longitude	-108.208
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Top Setting
Handheld serial number	FT2H1747037
Probe serial number	FT2P1747048
Probe firmware	1.23
Handheld software	1.4

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
8	40	1.9828

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
4.300	1.0300	4.428

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
43	0.240	1.9251

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
60.731	0.350	2.4419

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.6%	13.5%
Velocity	0.9%	3.8%
Width	0.2%	0.2%
Method	3.2%	
# Stations	6.6%	
Overall	**7.5%**	**14.1%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	IVE
Discharge reference	Rated

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

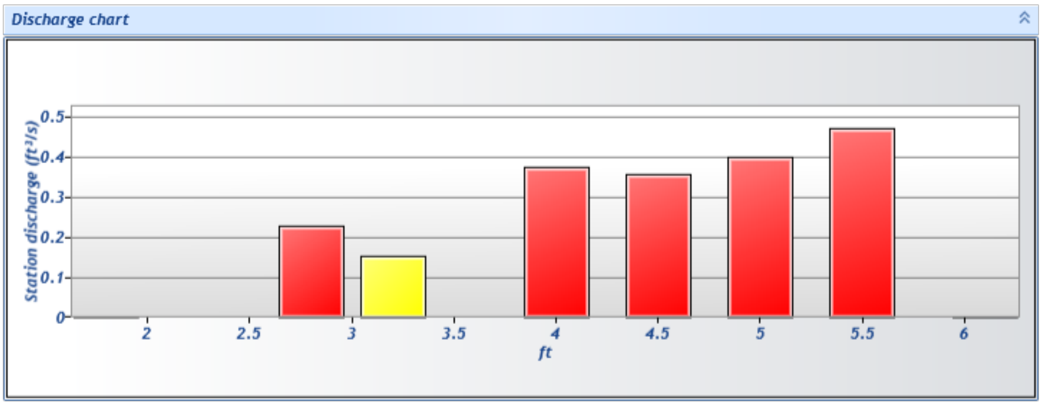
Summary overview

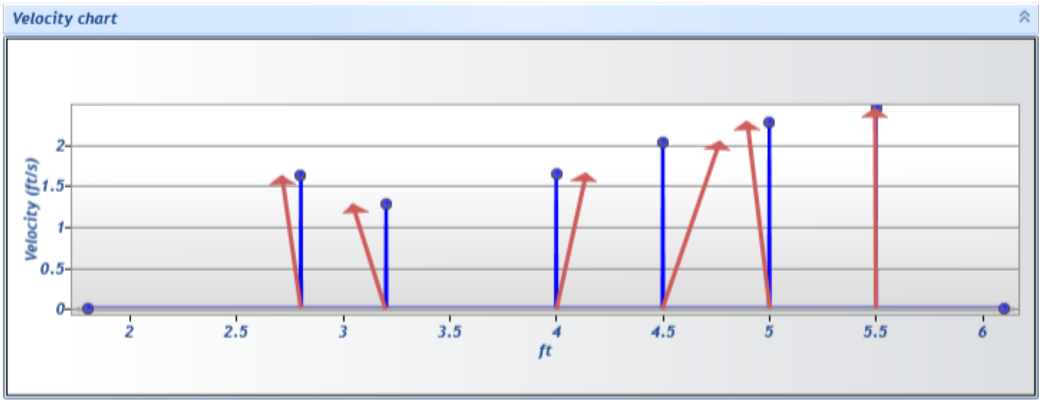
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

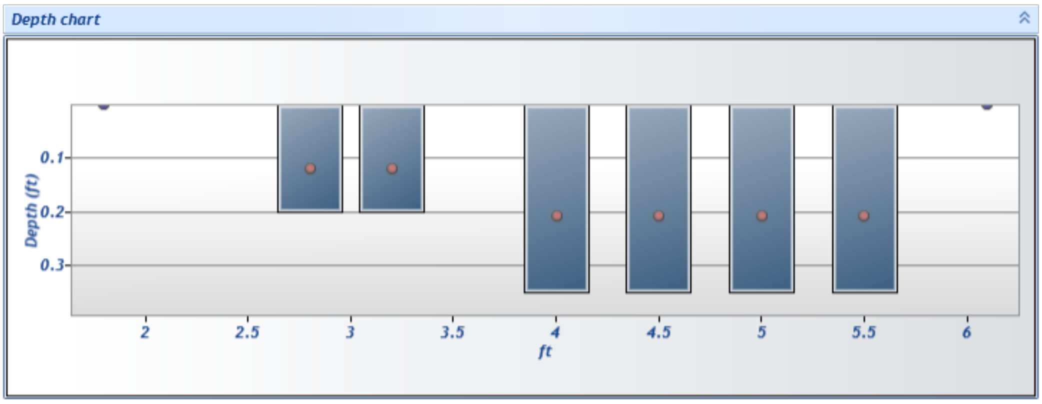
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings		
Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







1/23/2023 1:24:24 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	6:19 PM	1.800	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	1.6266	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	6:19 PM	2.800	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	1.6266	1.0000	1.6266	0.1400	0.2277	11.49	✓
2	6:21 PM	3.200	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	1.2810	1.0000	1.2810	0.1200	0.1537	7.75	✓
3	6:22 PM	4.000	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	80	1.6526	1.0000	1.6526	0.2275	0.3760	18.96	✓
4	6:23 PM	4.500	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	80	2.0360	1.0000	2.0360	0.1750	0.3563	17.97	✓
5	6:24 PM	5.000	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	80	2.2802	1.0000	2.2802	0.1750	0.3990	20.12	✓
6	6:26 PM	5.500	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	80	2.4419	1.0000	2.4419	0.1925	0.4701	23.71	✓
7	6:27 PM	6.100	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	2.4419	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	10 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
1	6:19 PM	2.800	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	High Stn % Discharge
3	6:22 PM	4.000	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	Boundary Interference,Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
4	6:23 PM	4.500	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
5	6:24 PM	5.000	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
6	6:26 PM	5.500	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	High Stn % Discharge

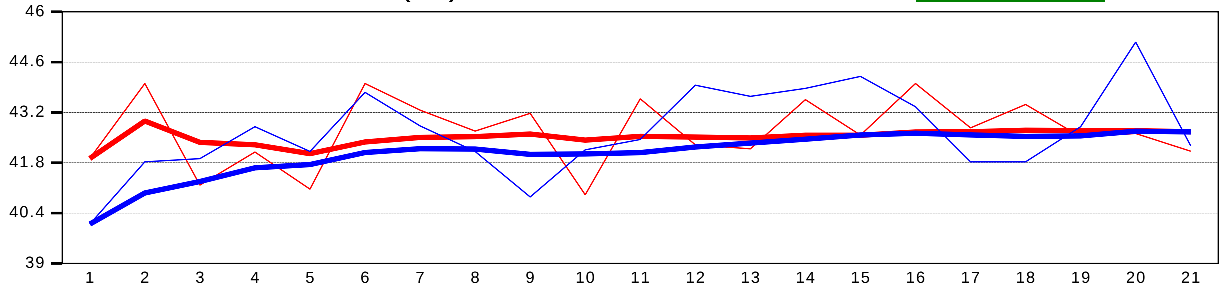
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

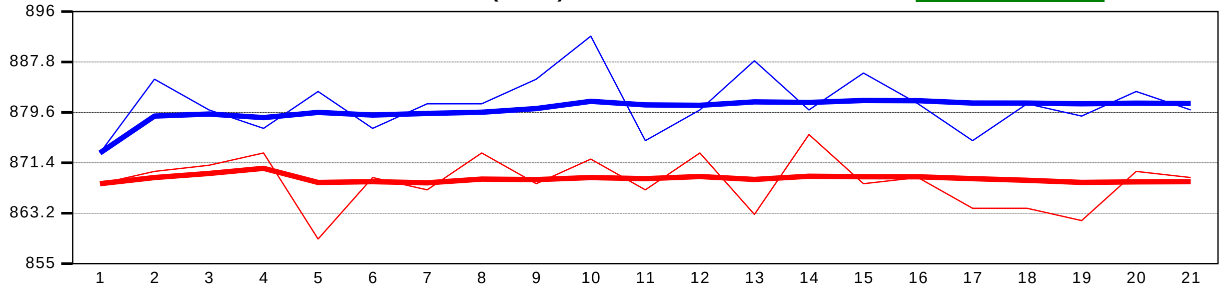
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 4/8/2019 6:19:17 PM

Automated beam check SNR(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Noise level(cnts) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

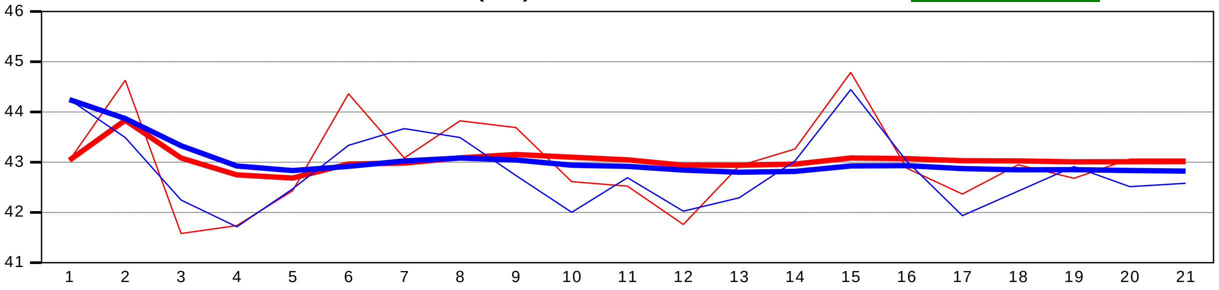
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Cr abv Moniter
Site number	001
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Cr abv Moniter_20190408-182811.ft
Comment	

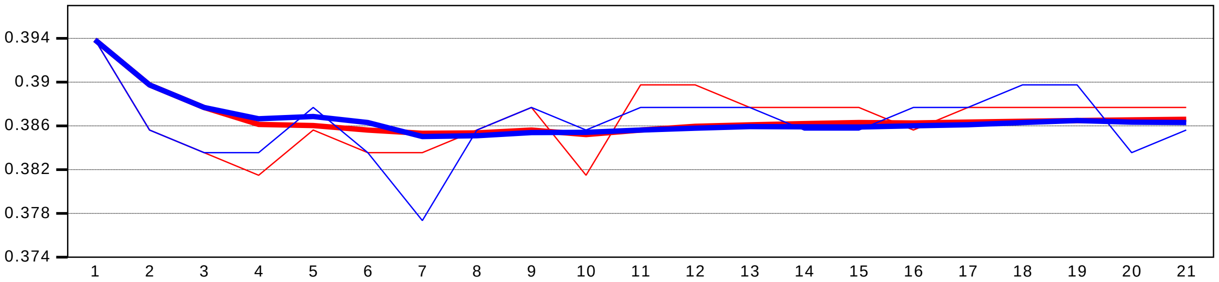
Beam 1	
Beam 2	

Automated beam check Start time 4/8/2019 6:19:17 PM

Automated beam check Peak level(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Peak position(ft) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

1/23/2023 1:24:24 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

Start time	4/11/2019 11:05 AM
End time	4/11/2019 11:13 AM
Start location latitude	38.620
Start location longitude	-108.208
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Top Setting
Handheld serial number	FT2H1747037
Probe serial number	FT2P1747048
Probe firmware	1.23
Handheld software	1.4

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
9	40	3.2643

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
6.100	1.5400	6.380

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
47	0.252	2.1196

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
40.778	0.600	3.6099

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.6%	18.8%
Velocity	1.4%	22.1%
Width	0.2%	0.2%
Method	3.1%	
# Stations	5.8%	
Overall	**6.8%**	**29.1%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	IVE
Discharge reference	Rated

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

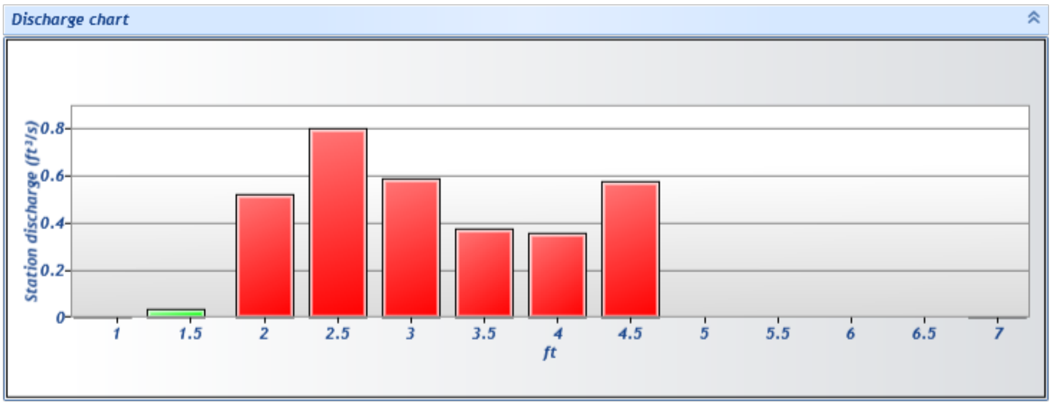
Summary overview

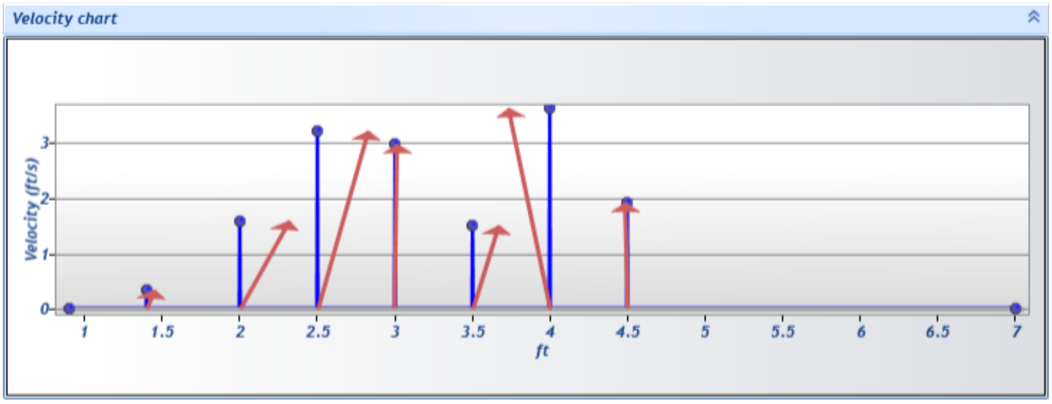
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

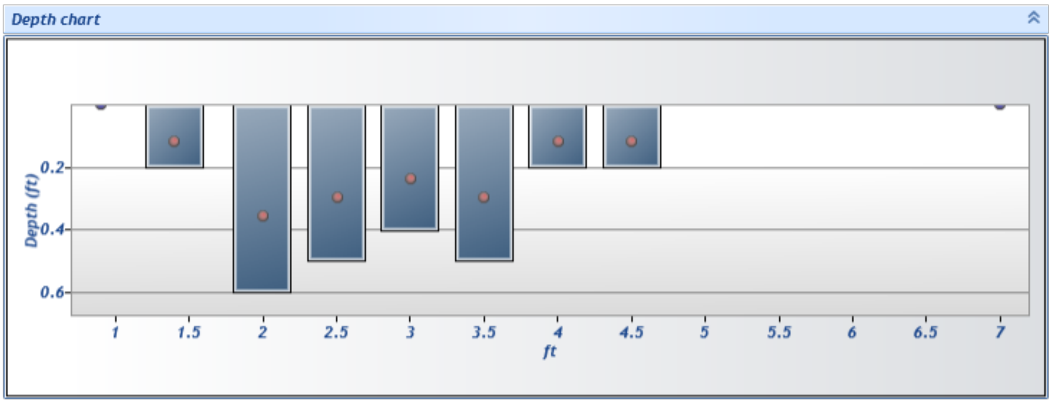
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

Station Warning Settings		
Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correcti on	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft^2)	Flow (ft^3/s)	%Q	
0	11:05 AM	0.900	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.3393	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	11:06 AM	1.400	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	0.3393	1.0000	0.3393	0.1100	0.0373	1.14	✓
2	11:07 AM	2.000	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	80	1.5844	1.0000	1.5844	0.3300	0.5229	16.02	✓
3	11:08 AM	2.500	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	3.2005	1.0000	3.2005	0.2500	0.8001	24.51	✓
4	11:09 AM	3.000	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	80	2.9632	1.0000	2.9632	0.2000	0.5926	18.16	✓
5	11:10 AM	3.500	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	1.5032	1.0000	1.5032	0.2500	0.3758	11.51	✓
6	11:11 AM	4.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	3.6099	1.0000	3.6099	0.1000	0.3610	11.06	✓
7	11:12 AM	4.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	1.9150	1.0000	1.9150	0.3000	0.5745	17.60	✓
8	11:13 AM	7.000	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	1.9150	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	10 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
1	11:06 AM	1.400	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Standard Error > QC
2	11:07 AM	2.000	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
3	11:08 AM	2.500	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
4	11:09 AM	3.000	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
5	11:10 AM	3.500	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
6	11:11 AM	4.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
7	11:12 AM	4.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Standard Error > QC,High Stn % Discharge
8	11:13 AM	7.000	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	Stn Spacing > QC

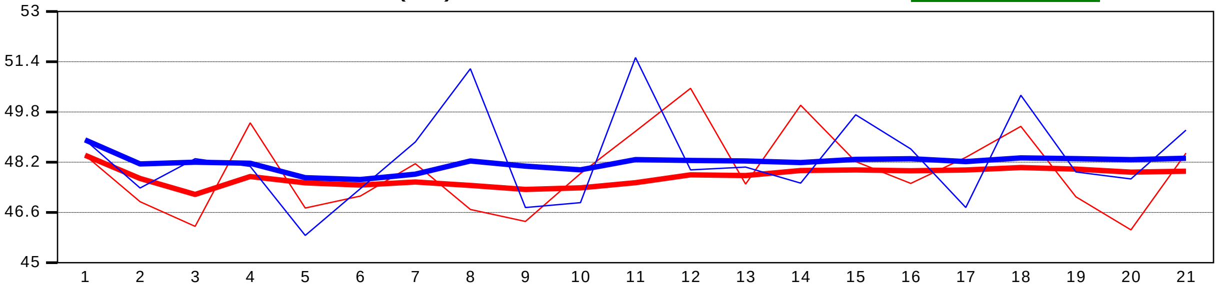
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

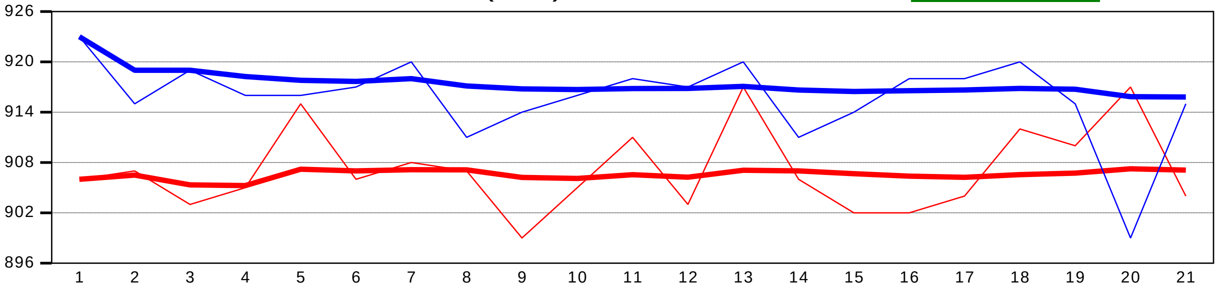
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 4/11/2019 11:05:16 AM

Automated beam check SNR(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Noise level(cnts) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

1/23/2023 1:35:52 PM

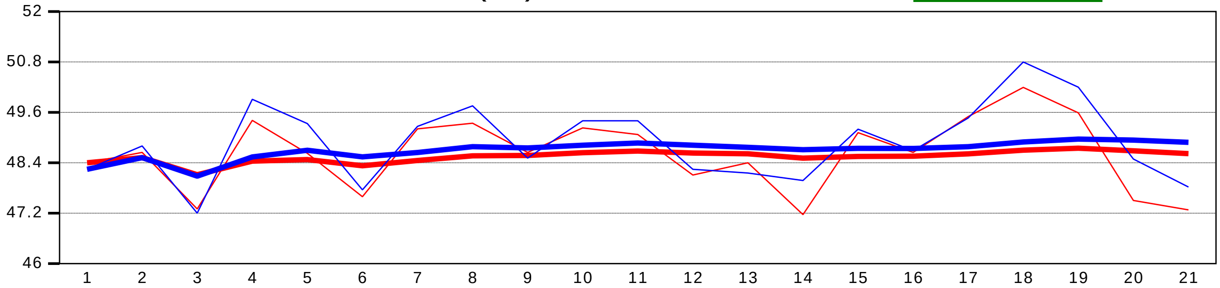
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter Creek
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	Potter Creek_20190411-111543.ft
Comment	At Monitor confl

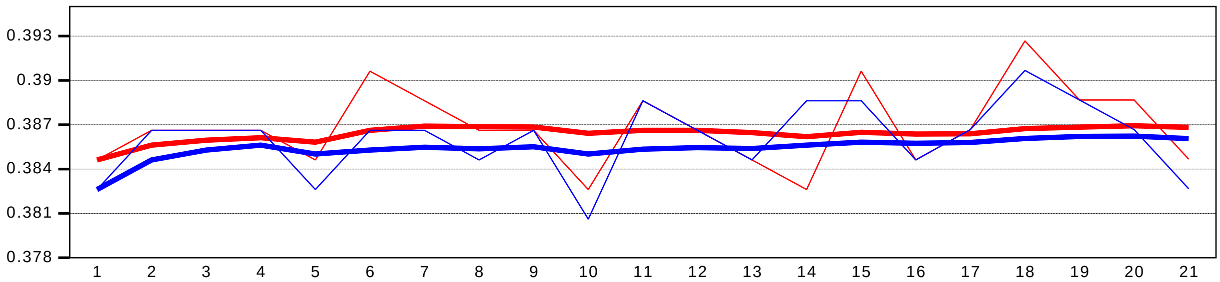
Beam 1	
Beam 2	

Automated beam check Start time 4/11/2019 11:05:16 AM

Automated beam check Peak level(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Peak position(ft) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

Start time	5/15/2019 2:42 PM
End time	5/15/2019 3:02 PM
Start location latitude	38.620
Start location longitude	-108.208
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Top Setting
Handheld serial number	FT2H1747037
Probe serial number	FT2P1747048
Probe firmware	1.23
Handheld software	1.4

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
19	40	83.5990

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
18.400	21.2350	19.085

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
59	1.154	3.9369

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
49.059	1.450	5.0735

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.1%	2.0%
Velocity	0.7%	4.3%
Width	0.1%	0.1%
Method	2.0%	
# Stations	2.6%	
Overall	**3.5%**	**4.9%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	IVE
Discharge reference	Rated

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

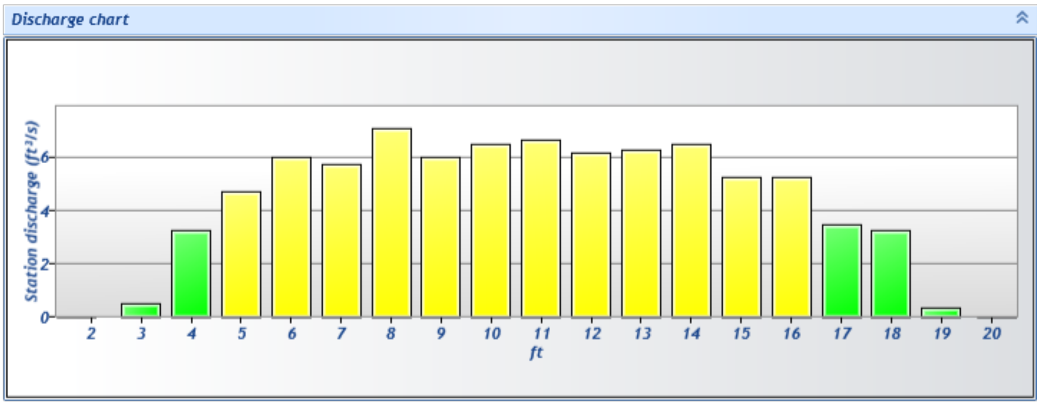
Summary overview

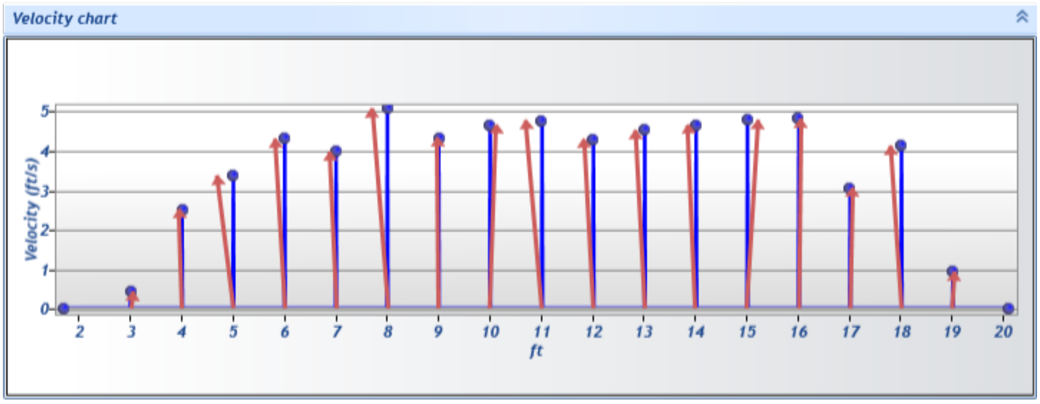
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

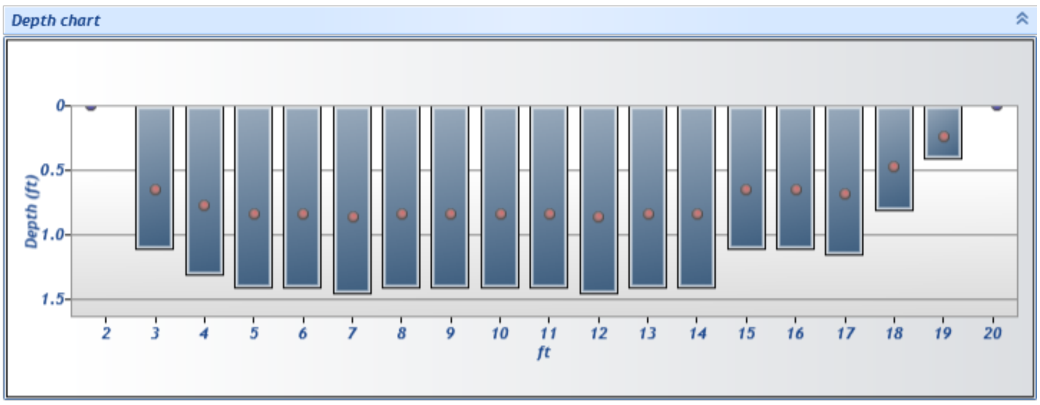
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

Station Warning Settings		
Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







1/23/2023 12:24:40 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	2:42 PM	1.700	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.4375	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	2:43 PM	3.000	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	80	0.4375	1.0000	0.4375	1.2650	0.5534	0.66	✓
2	2:44 PM	4.000	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	80	2.5133	1.0000	2.5133	1.3000	3.2673	3.91	✓
3	2:45 PM	5.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	3.3841	1.0000	3.3841	1.4000	4.7378	5.67	✓
4	2:47 PM	6.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.3093	1.0000	4.3093	1.4000	6.0330	7.22	✓
5	2:48 PM	7.000	0.6	1.450	0.6000	0.870	80	3.9823	1.0000	3.9823	1.4500	5.7743	6.91	✓
6	2:49 PM	8.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	5.0735	1.0000	5.0735	1.4000	7.1029	8.50	✓
7	2:50 PM	9.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.3313	1.0000	4.3313	1.4000	6.0638	7.25	✓
8	2:51 PM	10.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.6510	1.0000	4.6510	1.4000	6.5114	7.79	✓
9	2:52 PM	11.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.7737	1.0000	4.7737	1.4000	6.6832	7.99	✓
10	2:53 PM	12.000	0.6	1.450	0.6000	0.870	80	4.2937	1.0000	4.2937	1.4500	6.2259	7.45	✓
11	2:54 PM	13.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.5253	1.0000	4.5253	1.4000	6.3354	7.58	✓
12	2:56 PM	14.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	80	4.6517	1.0000	4.6517	1.4000	6.5124	7.79	✓
13	2:57 PM	15.000	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	80	4.7858	1.0000	4.7858	1.1000	5.2644	6.30	✓
14	2:58 PM	16.000	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	80	4.8205	1.0000	4.8205	1.1000	5.3025	6.34	✓
15	2:59 PM	17.000	0.6	1.150	0.6000	0.690	80	3.0672	1.0000	3.0672	1.1500	3.5273	4.22	✓
16	3:00 PM	18.000	0.6	0.800	0.6000	0.480	80	4.1344	1.0000	4.1344	0.8000	3.3075	3.96	✓
17	3:01 PM	19.000	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	80	0.9439	1.0000	0.9439	0.4200	0.3964	0.47	✓
18	3:02 PM	20.100	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.9439	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

FlowTracker2

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	10 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
2	2:44 PM	4.000	0.6	1.300	0.6000	0.780	Standard Error > QC
3	2:45 PM	5.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
4	2:47 PM	6.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
5	2:48 PM	7.000	0.6	1.450	0.6000	0.870	Standard Error > QC
6	2:49 PM	8.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
7	2:50 PM	9.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
8	2:51 PM	10.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
9	2:52 PM	11.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
10	2:53 PM	12.000	0.6	1.450	0.6000	0.870	Standard Error > QC
11	2:54 PM	13.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
12	2:56 PM	14.000	0.6	1.400	0.6000	0.840	Standard Error > QC
13	2:57 PM	15.000	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	Standard Error > QC
14	2:58 PM	16.000	0.6	1.100	0.6000	0.660	Standard Error > QC
15	2:59 PM	17.000	0.6	1.150	0.6000	0.690	Standard Error > QC
16	3:00 PM	18.000	0.6	0.800	0.6000	0.480	Standard Error > QC
17	3:01 PM	19.000	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	Standard Error > QC

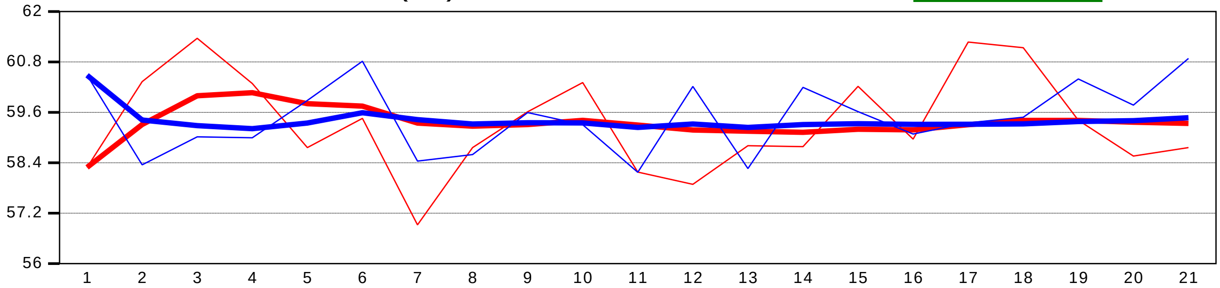
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

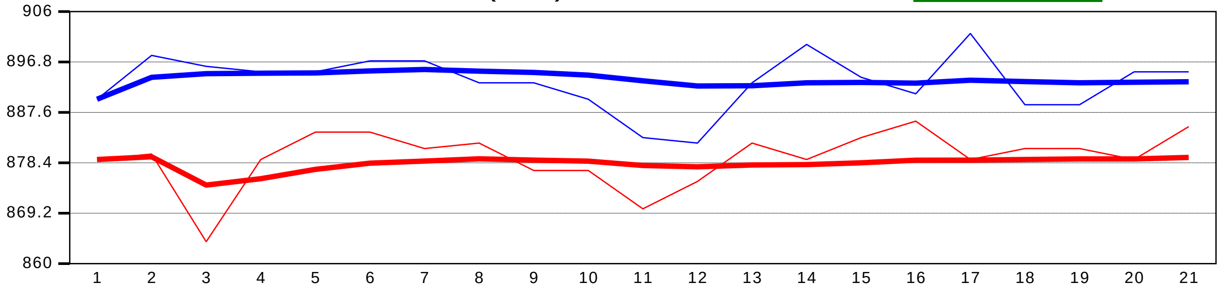
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 5/15/2019 2:42:28 PM

Automated beam check SNR(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Noise level(cnts) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings

No quality control warnings

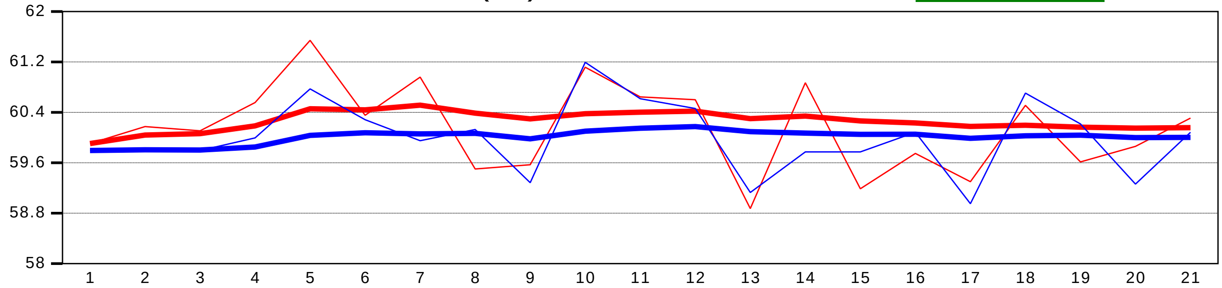
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv Monitor
Site number	002
Operator(s)	JEL
File name	2019May15_PotterAbvMonitor_at150422.ft
Comment	Spot meas

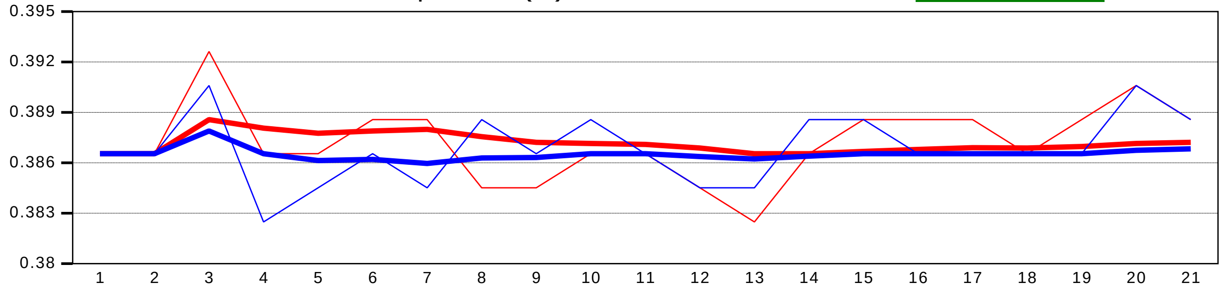
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 5/15/2019 2:42:28 PM

Automated beam check Peak level(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Peak position(ft) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

Start time	6/19/2019 11:12 AM
End time	6/19/2019 11:40 AM
Start location latitude	38.620
Start location longitude	-108.208
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Top Setting
Handheld serial number	FT2H1747037
Probe serial number	FT2P1747048
Probe firmware	1.23
Handheld software	1.4

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft^3/s)
20	40	5.1574

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft^2)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
15.700	6.1375	15.903

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
47	0.391	0.8403

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
60.011	0.750	1.3481

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	0.4%	5.2%
Velocity	0.7%	6.0%
Width	0.1%	0.1%
Method	1.9%	
# Stations	2.5%	
Overall	**3.4%**	**8.0%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	IVE
Discharge reference	Rated

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

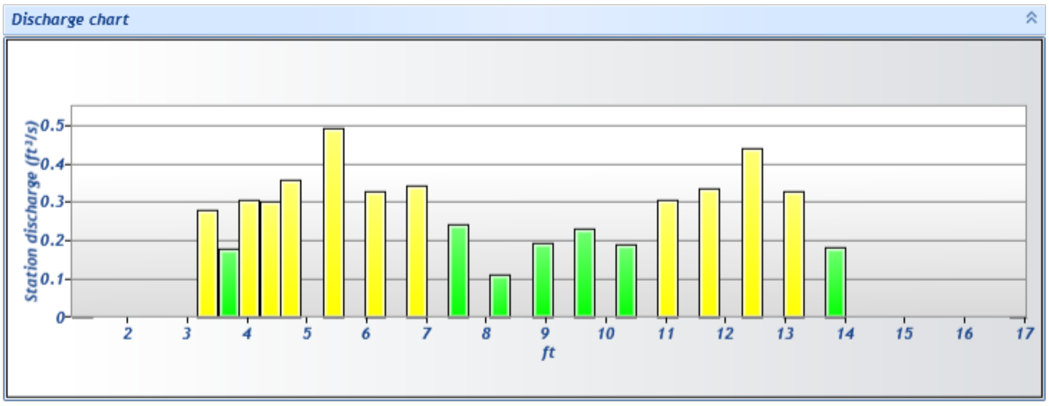
Summary overview

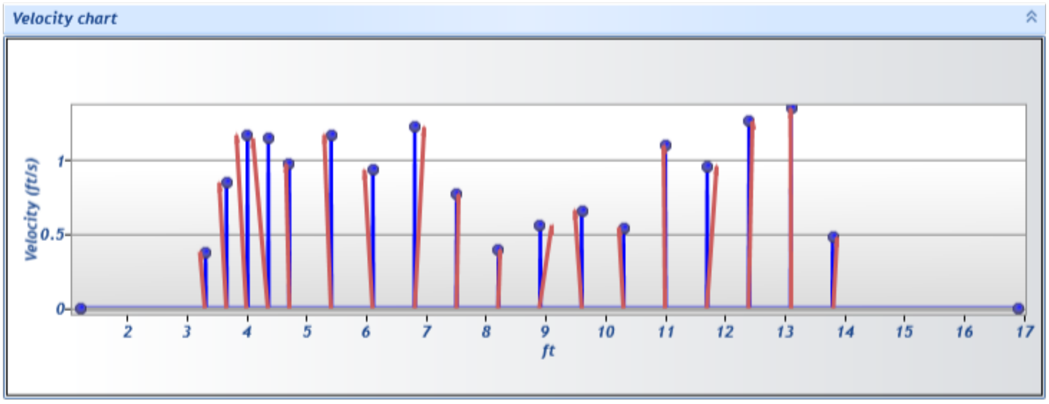
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

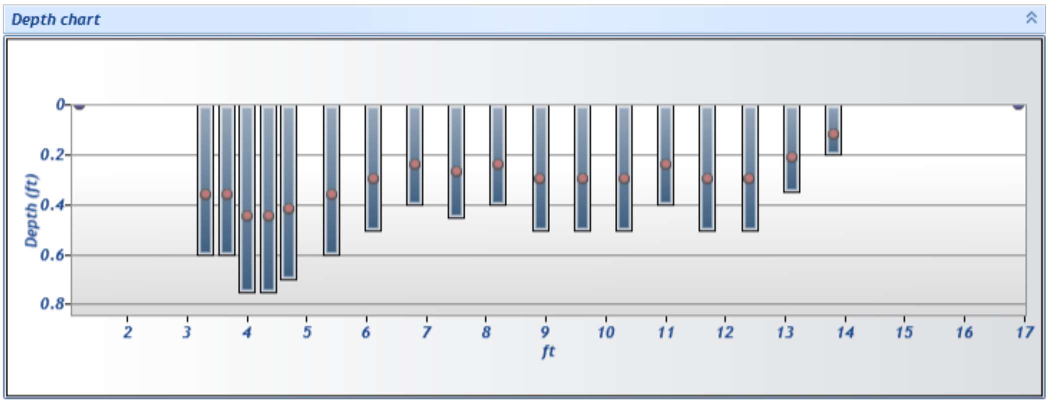
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings		
Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	







1/23/2023 1:24:05 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	11:12 AM	1.200	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.3811	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓
1	11:12 AM	3.300	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	80	0.3811	1.0000	0.3811	0.7350	0.2801	5.43	✓
2	11:38 AM	3.650	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	80	0.8495	1.0000	0.8495	0.2100	0.1784	3.46	✓
3	11:16 AM	4.000	0.6	0.750	0.6000	0.450	80	1.1687	1.0000	1.1687	0.2625	0.3068	5.95	✓
4	11:40 AM	4.350	0.6	0.750	0.6000	0.450	80	1.1481	1.0000	1.1481	0.2625	0.3014	5.84	✓
5	11:18 AM	4.700	0.6	0.700	0.6000	0.420	80	0.9744	1.0000	0.9744	0.3675	0.3581	6.94	✓
6	11:20 AM	5.400	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	80	1.1715	1.0000	1.1715	0.4200	0.4920	9.54	✓
7	11:21 AM	6.100	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	0.9359	1.0000	0.9359	0.3500	0.3276	6.35	✓
8	11:22 AM	6.800	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	80	1.2233	1.0000	1.2233	0.2800	0.3425	6.64	✓
9	11:24 AM	7.500	0.6	0.450	0.6000	0.270	80	0.7714	1.0000	0.7714	0.3150	0.2430	4.71	✓
10	11:25 AM	8.200	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	80	0.3968	1.0000	0.3968	0.2800	0.1111	2.15	✓
11	11:27 AM	8.900	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	0.5595	1.0000	0.5595	0.3500	0.1958	3.80	✓
12	11:28 AM	9.600	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	0.6609	1.0000	0.6609	0.3500	0.2313	4.49	✓
13	11:29 AM	10.300	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	0.5457	1.0000	0.5457	0.3500	0.1910	3.70	✓
14	11:30 AM	11.000	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	80	1.0982	1.0000	1.0982	0.2800	0.3075	5.96	✓
15	11:31 AM	11.700	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	0.9597	1.0000	0.9597	0.3500	0.3359	6.51	✓
16	11:33 AM	12.400	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	80	1.2641	1.0000	1.2641	0.3500	0.4424	8.58	✓
17	11:34 AM	13.100	0.6	0.350	0.6000	0.210	80	1.3481	1.0000	1.3481	0.2450	0.3303	6.40	✓
18	11:36 AM	13.800	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	0.4793	1.0000	0.4793	0.3800	0.1821	3.53	✓
19	11:37 AM	16.900	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	0.4793	0.0000	0.0000	0.00	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings

Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	10 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
2	11:38 AM	3.650	0.6	0.600	0.6000	0.360	Stn Spacing > QC
3	11:16 AM	4.000	0.6	0.750	0.6000	0.450	Stn Spacing > QC
9	11:24 AM	7.500	0.6	0.450	0.6000	0.270	Standard Error > QC
10	11:25 AM	8.200	0.6	0.400	0.6000	0.240	Standard Error > QC
11	11:27 AM	8.900	0.6	0.500	0.6000	0.300	Velocity Angle > QC
19	11:37 AM	16.900	None	0.000	0.0000	0.000	Stn Spacing > QC

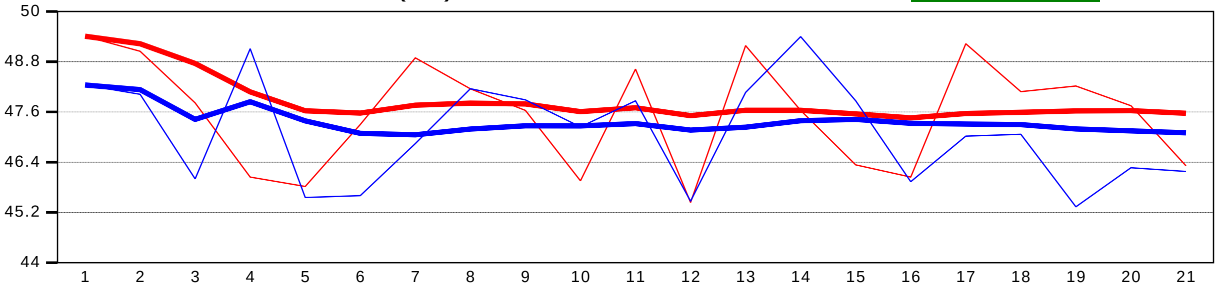
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

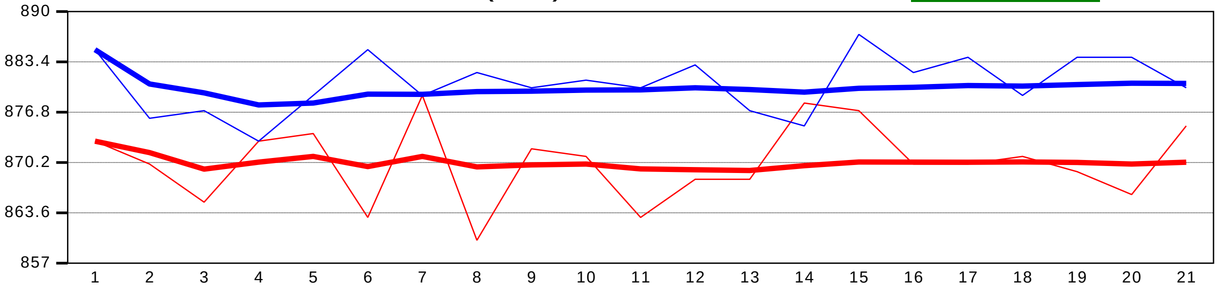
Beam 1	
Beam 2	

Automated beam check Start time 6/19/2019 11:11:48 AM

Automated beam check SNR(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Noise level(cnts) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

1/23/2023 1:24:05 PM

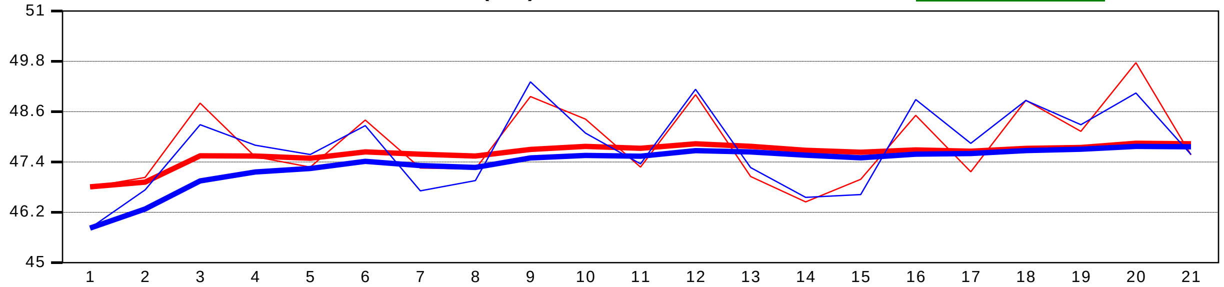
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter abv monitor
Site number	
Operator(s)	Kara scheel
File name	Potter abv monitor_20190619-114258.ft
Comment	

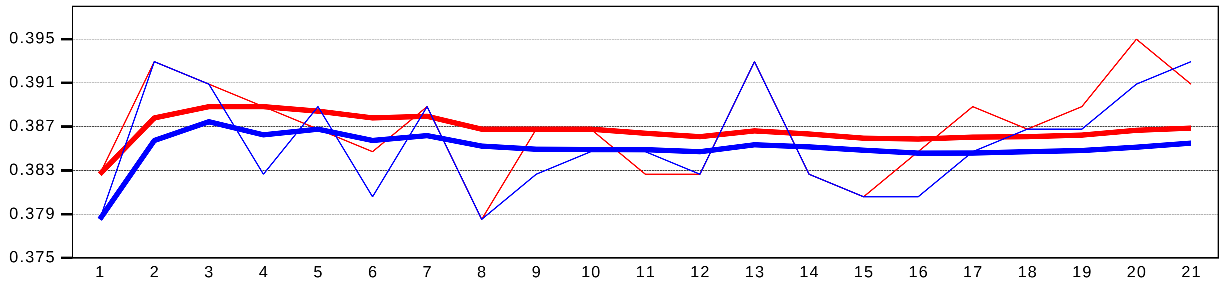
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 6/19/2019 11:11:48 AM

Automated beam check Peak level(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Peak position(ft) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

1/23/2023 1:24:05 PM

COLORADO
Department of Natural Resources

Date	5/13/2020
Observer	Birch
Cross Section #	1
System	UTM Zone 12
X (easting)	473044
Y (northing)	4278339

FIELD MEASUREMENTS FOR DISCHARGE CALCULATOR

Stream Name	Stream Location
Potter Creek	~100 yds above confluence with Monitor

Feature	Station (ft)	Water Depth (ft)	Velocity (ft/s)
WL	1.5	0	0
	2	0.3	0.42
	2.5	0.4	0.87
	3	0.4	1.33
	3.5	0.35	1.05
	4	0.3	1.64
	4.5	0.25	1.32
	5	0.4	1.31
	5.5	0.5	1.85
	6	0.45	1.74
	6.5	0.4	1.27
	7	0.4	1.39
	7.5	0.45	1.72
	8	0.4	1.09
	8.5	0.35	1.52
	9	0.25	1.12
	9.5	0.3	1.14
	10	0.3	1.46
	10.5	0.3	0.87
	11	0.2	1.05
	11.5	0.15	0.9
	12	0.1	0.12
	12.5	0	0
	13.5		

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

Start time	6/22/2022 2:06 PM
End time	6/22/2022 2:13 PM
Start location latitude	38.620
Start location longitude	-108.208
Calculations engine	FlowTracker2

Sensor type	Top Setting
Handheld serial number	FT2H1747037
Probe serial number	FT2P1747048
Probe firmware	1.30
Handheld software	1.7

# Stations	Avg interval (s)	Total discharge (ft³/s)
6	40	0.0087

Total width (ft)	Total area (ft²)	Wetted Perimeter (ft)
2.620	0.4176	2.697

Mean SNR (dB)	Mean depth (ft)	Mean velocity (ft/s)
19	0.159	0.0209

Mean temp (°F)	Max depth (ft)	Max velocity (ft/s)
76.880	0.200	0.1495

Discharge Uncertainty

Category	ISO	IVE
Accuracy	1.0%	1.0%
Depth	4.3%	165.5%
Velocity	112.8%	320.6%
Width	1.4%	1.5%
Method	21.5%	
# Stations	9.4%	
Overall	**115.3%**	**360.8%**

Discharge equation	Mid Section
Discharge uncertainty	IVE
Discharge reference	Rated

Data Collection Settings

Salinity	0.000 PSS-78
Temperature	-
Sound speed	-
Mounting correction	0.000 %

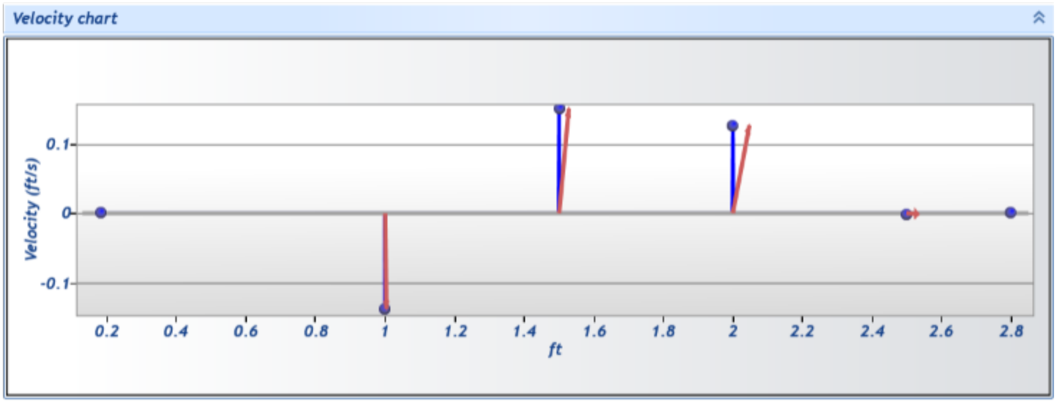
Summary overview

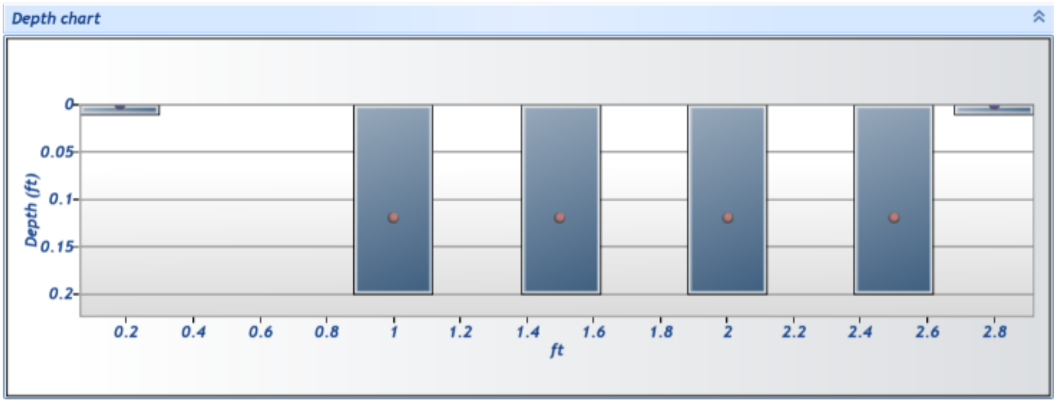
No changes were made to this file
Quality control warnings

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

Station Warning Settings		
Station discharge OK	Station discharge < 5.00%	
Station discharge caution	5.00% >= Station discharge < 10.00%	
Station discharge warning	Station discharge >= 10.00%	





6/24/2022 6:51:32 PM

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

Measurement results

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Samples	Velocity (ft/s)	Correction	Mean Velocity (ft/s)	Area (ft²)	Flow (ft³/s)	%Q	
0	2:06 PM	0.180	None	0.010	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	-0.1369	0.0041	-0.0006	-6.43	✓
1	2:07 PM	1.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	-0.1369	1.0000	-0.1369	0.1320	-0.0181	-207.16	✓
2	2:08 PM	1.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	0.1495	1.0000	0.1495	0.1000	0.0149	171.38	✓
3	2:09 PM	2.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	0.1255	1.0000	0.1255	0.1000	0.0125	143.90	✓
4	2:11 PM	2.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	80	-0.0018	1.0000	-0.0018	0.0800	-0.0001	-1.65	✓
5	2:13 PM	2.800	None	0.010	0.0000	0.000	0	0.0000	1.0000	-0.0018	0.0015	0.0000	-0.03	✓

Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

Quality Control Settings	
Maximum depth change	50.00%
Maximum spacing change	100.00%
SNR threshold	10 dB
Standard error threshold	0.0328 ft/s
Spike threshold	10.00%
Maximum velocity angle	20.0 deg
Maximum tilt angle	5.0 deg

Quality control warnings

St#	Time	Location (ft)	Method	Depth (ft)	%Depth	Measured Depth (ft)	Warnings
1	2:07 PM	1.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Boundary Interference,Standard Error > QC,Velocity Angle > QC
2	2:08 PM	1.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	High Stn % Discharge
3	2:09 PM	2.000	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Boundary Interference,Velocity Angle > QC,High Stn % Discharge
4	2:11 PM	2.500	0.6	0.200	0.6000	0.120	Large SNR Variation

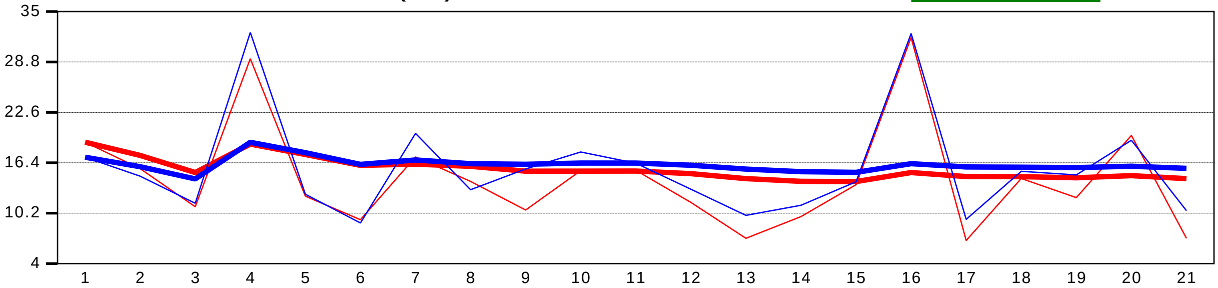
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

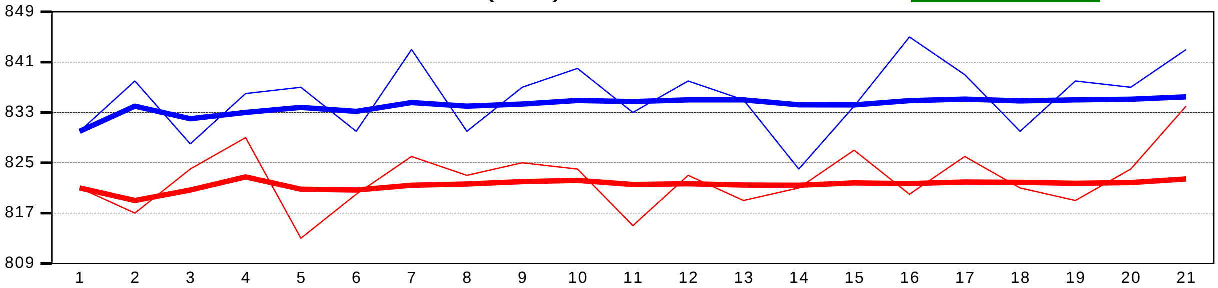
Beam 1	
Beam 2	

Automated beam check Start time 6/22/2022 2:06:23 PM

Automated beam check SNR(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Noise level(cnts) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

6/24/2022 6:51:32 PM

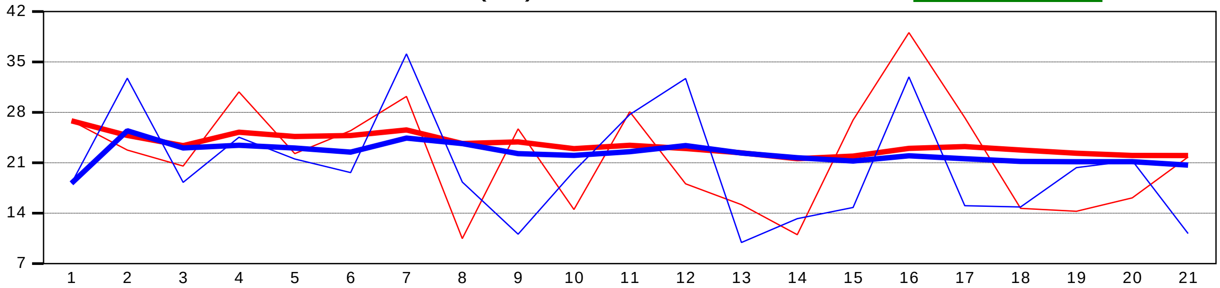
Discharge Measurement Summary

Site name	Potter
Site number	21062022
Operator(s)	Lfs
File name	Potter_20220622-141644.ft
Comment	

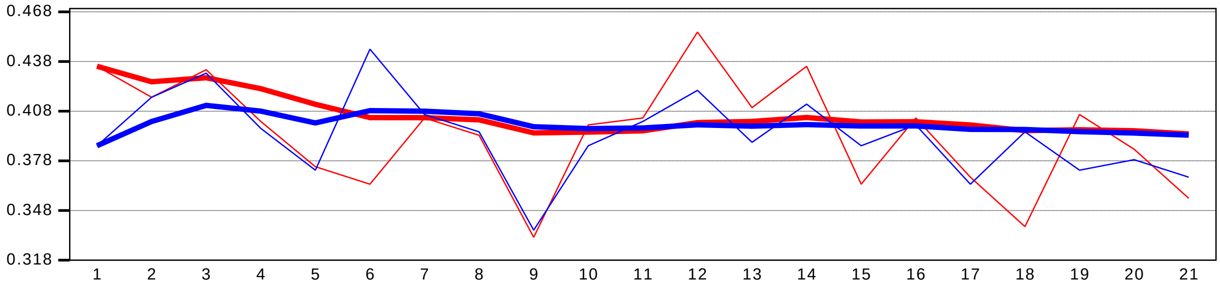
Beam 1	(red)
Beam 2	(blue)

Automated beam check Start time 6/22/2022 2:06:23 PM

Automated beam check Peak level(dB) PASS



Automated beam check Peak position(ft) PASS



Automated beam check Quality control warnings
No quality control warnings

6/24/2022 6:51:32 PM